



# **WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**TENDER NO: CPT 1003/22**  
**CLOSING DATE: 07 OCTOBER 2022**

**CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING THREE VOLUMES**

**VOLUME 1- TENDERING PROCEDURES**  
**VOLUME 2- RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**  
**VOLUME 3- THE CONTRACT**

**TENDER DOCUMENT**  
**SEPTEMBER 2022**

**ISSUED BY**  
**THE DIRECTOR GENERAL**  
**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE**  
**PRIVATE BAG X 9027**  
**CAPE TOWN**  
**8000**

**NAME OF TENDERER.....**



# **WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES INDEX**

## **Volume 1: Tendering Procedures**

T1.1 Notice and Invitation to Tender

T1.2 Tender Data

## **Volume 2: Returnable Documents**

T2.1 List of Returnable Documents

C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

T2.2 Returnable Schedules

## **Volume 3: Contract**

### **Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data**

C1.1 Contract Data

### **Part C2: Pricing Data**

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

C2.2 Bills of Quantities

### **Part C3: Scope of Work**

C3.1 Scope of Work

### **Part C4: Site Information**

C4 Site information

### **Part C5: Health and Safety Specification**

C5 Health and Safety Specification .

### **Part C6: Annexes**

Annex A – Architectural Drawings

Annex B – Electrical Drawings



public works  
& infrastructure  
Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

# **Part T1 : Volume 1: Tendering Procedures**

## **T1.1 : Notice and Invitation to Tender**



public works  
& infrastructure

---

**Department:**  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-04 (EC)**

**NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER**

# PA-04 (EC): NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVITES TENDERS FOR:

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Project title:</b> | WESTERN CAPE- SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE COURT: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |
|-----------------------|---|

|                          |                   |                         |                             |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Tender no:</b>        | CPT 1003/22       | <b>Reference no:</b>    |                             |
| <b>Advertising date:</b> | 16 September 2022 | <b>Closing date:</b>    | 07 October 2022             |
| <b>Closing time:</b>     | 11:00 am          | <b>Validity period:</b> | 84 calendar days (12 Weeks) |

## 1. REQUIRED CIDB GRADING

It is estimated that tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of **3 GB** or **3 GB\*** or higher.  
\* Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works" where only one class of construction works is applicable

It is estimated that potentially emerging enterprises should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of **select tender value range select class of construction works PE** or **select tender value range select class of construction works PE\*** or higher.

\* Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works PE" where only one class of construction works is applicable

## 2. RESPONSIVENESS CRITERIA

### 2.1 Substantive responsiveness criteria

Only tenderers who are responsive to the following substantive responsiveness criteria are eligible to submit tenders. Failure to comply with the criteria stated hereunder shall result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration:

|    |                                     |  |
|----|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Only those tenderers who satisfy the eligibility criteria stated in the Tender Data may submit tenders.  |
| 2  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Tender offer must be properly received on the tender closing date and time specified on the invitation, fully completed either electronically (if issued in electronic format), or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink. (All as per Standard Conditions of Tender). |
| 3  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Use of correction fluid is prohibited.   |
| 4  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of (DPW-07 EC): Form of Offer and Acceptance.   |
| 5  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of (PA-16): Preference points claim form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017.   |
| 6  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of (PA – 36 and Annexure/s C): Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for designated sectors.   |
| 7  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of DPW-09 (EC): Particulars of Tenderer's Projects.   |
| 8  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of DPW-16 (EC): Site Inspection Meeting Certificate   |
| 9  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Submission of record of attending compulsory virtual bid clarification / site inspection meeting.  |
| 10 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of DPW-21 (EC): Record of Addenda to tender documents   |
| 11 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | The tenderer shall submit his fully priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts) together with his tender.  |

**Tender no: CPT 1003/22**

|    |                                     |   |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|
| 12 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | The tenderer shall submit his fully priced and completed sectional summary- and final summary pages with the tender.                    |
| 13 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Submission of Proof of 30% Subcontracting participation and related documents in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 |
| 14 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | For BBEE-Refer to Annexure A. NB: Failure to submit will result in disqualification of bids as this is a pre-qualification criteria.    |
| 15 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |   |
| 16 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |   |
| 17 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |   |
| 18 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |   |

**2.2 Administrative responsiveness criteria**

The Employer reserves the right to request further information regarding the undermentioned criteria. Failing to submit further clarification and/or documentation within seven (7) calendar days from request or as specifically indicated, will disqualify the tender offer from further consideration.

|    |                                     |  |
|----|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Any correction to be initialled by the person authorised to sign the tender documentation as per PA 15.1 or PA 15.2 resolution of board/s of directors / or PA15.3 Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's .   |
| 2  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of applicable (PA-15.1, PA-15.2, PA-15.3): Resolution by the legal entity, or consortium / joint venture, authorising a dedicated person(s) to sign documents on behalf of the firm / consortium / joint venture.                           |
| 3  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of (PA-11): Bidder's disclosure.  |
| 4  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of (PA 40): Declaration of Designated Groups for Preferential Procurement.  |
| 5  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of proof of Registration on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD).  |
| 6  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Submission of DPW-15 (EC): Schedule of proposed sub-contractors  |
| 7  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | The tenderer shall submit his fully priced Bills of Quantities (complete document inclusive of all parts) within 14 days from request.   |
| 8  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Upon request, submission of fingerprints obtainable from local SAPS including any other additional documentation and information required for vetting purposes.  |
| 9  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Upon request, submission of a fully completed security clearance application form with supporting documentation and information as required. The security clearance form will be provided by the Employer for projects requiring a security clearance. |
| 10 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |  |
| 11 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |  |
| 12 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |  |
| 13 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |  |
| 14 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |  |
| 15 | <input type="checkbox"/>            |  |

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

### 3. PRE-QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

**Preferential procurement: *Applicable***

Tenderer must comply with the Pre-qualification criteria for Preferential Procurement listed below

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>A tenderer having stipulated minimum B-BBEE status level of contributor:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level 1<br/>or<br/><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level 2<br/>or<br/><input type="checkbox"/> Level 3</p>   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | An EME or QSE   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <p>A tenderer subcontracting a minimum of 30% to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> A co-operative which is at least 51% owned by black people</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are Military veterans</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE;</li> </ul> |

**Functionality: *Applicable***

**Note:** All bids involving the acquisition of engineering and construction works from cidb Grade 4 and above are subjected to functionality.

**Note:** Functionality will be applied as a prequalification criterion. Such criteria are used to establish minimum requirements where after bids will be evaluated solely on the basis of price and preference.

|   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| <b>Minimum functionality score to qualify for further evaluation:</b> | 50                       |
| <b>Functionality criteria:</b>  | <b>Weighting factor:</b> |

|  |                           |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
|--|---------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------|---------------------|---------|-----------|
| <p><b>1. Experience</b></p> <p>The bidder must demonstrate adequate experience to have successfully completed building construction-related projects to the value threshold equal or above R 500 000.00 per project completed within the last 10 years. The last 10 years will be counted from 2012. Only projects completed prior to the closing date will be considered.</p> <p>The bidder must attach appointment letters or reference letters from the Employer with a clear project description, contract period and contract value with completion certificates.</p> <p>The proof that the bidder provides in this category must be aligned to the list of projects submitted on the DPW-09. Failure to provide information on the DPW-09 form or provide information regarding the bidder's experience will lead to no scoring of points in this criteria.</p> <p>The projects listed on the DPW-09 will be used to score the bidder on quality.</p> <p><b>Scoring</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>5 plus projects =</td> <td>5 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 projects =</td> <td>4 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 projects =</td> <td>3 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 projects =</td> <td>2 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 project =</td> <td>1 point</td> </tr> </table> | 5 plus projects =         | 5 points | 4 projects =          | 4 points | 3 projects =          | 3 points | 2 projects =          | 2 points | 1 project =         | 1 point | <p>35</p> |
| 5 plus projects =  | 5 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| 4 projects =   | 4 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| 3 projects =   | 3 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| 2 projects =   | 2 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| 1 project =  | 1 point                   |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| <p><b>2. Quality</b></p> <p>References listed on the DPW-09 shall be used to obtain the quality of work. The alignment of criteria number 1. will be used for scoring of quality.</p> <p>The bidder must forward the quality performance form (QP-01) to their Employer to complete (the form must be signed and stamped) and attached to the tender document when submitting. No other format of quality performance is acceptable other than the quality form (QP-01).</p> <p>The bidder must submit a quality form for each project listed on the DPW-09. If the bidder submitted more than one quality form with different ratings then the average will be used to score the bidder in this category. Failure to submit the quality forms will lead to no scoring of points.</p> <p><b>Scoring</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>Excellent =</td> <td>5 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Good =</td> <td>4 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Satisfactory =</td> <td>3 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Average =</td> <td>2 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Poor =</td> <td>1 point</td> </tr> </table>   | Excellent =               | 5 points | Good =                | 4 points | Satisfactory =        | 3 points | Average =             | 2 points | Poor =              | 1 point | <p>35</p> |
| Excellent =  | 5 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| Good =   | 4 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| Satisfactory =   | 3 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| Average =  | 2 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| Poor =   | 1 point                   |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| <p><b>3. Resources</b></p> <p>Construction Project Leader/Site Agent: Provide qualification in Built Environment and detailed CV with a list of building construction-related projects.</p> <p><b>Scoring</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>5 years plus experience =</td> <td>5 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4 years' experience =</td> <td>4 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 years' experience =</td> <td>3 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 years' experience =</td> <td>2 points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 year experience =</td> <td>1 point</td> </tr> </table>  | 5 years plus experience = | 5 points | 4 years' experience = | 4 points | 3 years' experience = | 3 points | 2 years' experience = | 2 points | 1 year experience = | 1 point | <p>30</p> |
| 5 years plus experience =  | 5 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| 4 years' experience =  | 4 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| 3 years' experience =  | 3 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| 2 years' experience =  | 2 points                  |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
| 1 year experience =  | 1 point                   |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
|  |                           |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
|  |                           |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
|  |                           |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |
|  |                           |          |                       |          |                       |          |                       |          |                     |         |           |



|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
|              |                   |
|              |                   |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>100 Points</b> |

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

#### 4. BID EVALUATION METHOD

This bid will be evaluated according to the preferential procurement model in the PPPFA: (Tick applicable preference point scoring system)

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>80/20</b><br>Preference points scoring system | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>90/10</b><br>Preference points scoring system | <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Either 80/20 or 90/10</b><br>Preference points scoring system |
|--|---|---|

In case where below/above R 50 000 000 is selected, the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system.

#### 5. ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF RISK TO THE EMPLOYER:

##### Standard risk management assessment criteria in respect of tenders received for routine projects in the engineering and construction works environments:

Tender offers will be evaluated by an Evaluation Committee based on the technical and commercial risk criteria listed hereunder. Each criterion carries the same weight / importance and will be evaluated individually based on reports presented to the Bid Evaluation Committee by the Professional Team appointed on the project. A tender offer will be declared non-responsive and removed from any further evaluation if any one criterion is found to present an unacceptable risk to the Employer.

In order for the evaluation reports to be prepared by the Professional Team, the Tenderer is obliged to provide comprehensive information on form DPW-09 (EC). Failure to complete the said form will cause the tender to be declared non-responsive and removed from any further consideration. The Employer reserves the right to request additional information over and above that which is provided by the Tenderer on said form. The information must be provided by the Tenderer within the stipulated time as determined by the Bid Evaluation Committee, failing which the tender offer will *mutatis mutandis* be declared non-responsive.

##### 5.1 Technical risks:

##### Criterion 1: Experience on comparable projects during the past 10 years.

The tendering Service Provider's experience on comparable projects during the past 10 years. The number of current and previous comparable projects performed by the Tenderer as per the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer will be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.

Aspects to be regarded as "comparable" includes (but may be extended according to circumstances): size of projects (measured against monetary value or other project quantifying parameters), nature of projects (building, engineering, high/low rise, etc.), locality/area of execution (site-specific influences, knowledge of local conditions, etc.), complexity of project, projects for similar client department irrespective of end purpose of buildings/facilities created or in progress of being created and time scales of projects (normal, fast track, etc.) and stage of its/their development.

##### Criterion 2: Contractual commitment and quality of performance on comparable projects during the past 10 years.

Adherence to contractual commitments and quality of performance of comparable current and previous projects performed by the Tenderer during the past 10 years as per

**Tender no:** CPT 1003/22

the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.

Aspects to be considered include, but are not limited to the following:

1. The level of progress on current projects in relation to the project programme or, if such is not available/applicable, to the contractual construction period in general;
2. The degree to which previous projects have been completed within the contractual completion periods and/or extensions thereto, and the extend of penalties imposed;
3. Project performance: time management & programming of works, timeous ordering of materials and appointment of subcontractors;
4. Financial management: payment to suppliers and cash flow problems;
5. Quality of workmanship: extent of reworks and timeous attention to remedial works;
6. Personnel resources: suitably qualified and experienced, turnover in site staff and labour force, specifically site manager and foreman;
7. Personnel management: extent of labour disputes and ability to resolving labour disputes amicably;
8. Sub-contractors: extent of turnover in subcontractors, general liaison and payment problems experienced;
9. Contract administration: contractual aspects such as complying to laws and regulations, insurances, security, submission of required documentation timeously, reaction to written contract instructions, appointments of subcontractors, etc. as can generally be expected in standard/normal conditions of contract.
10. Health & Safety: adherence to regulations and compliance, and number of transgressions & serious incidents.
11. Plant & equipment: sufficient resources on site and in time.
12. Delays: extent of causing delays, submission of claims timeously, and abuse of or exaggerated delay claims.
13. Final account: extent to which the contractor assisted in finalising the final account.

**Criterion 3: Suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources**

Allocation of suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources, both in respect of principals and/or other staff (contract manager, site agent, site foreman including other professional, technical and/or administrative) of the tendering Service Provider to the project, as proof that the tendering Service Provider will be able to react/respond appropriately to the Services required herein. The Company Organogram with CV's and certified ID's of all principals and employed workforce as well as proof of Professional Registration will be verified. Current and future workload of the tenderer in relation to capacity and capability will also be considered. The tenderer should demonstrate that he or she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications and -competence in relation to the scope of work and work to be undertaken.

**Criterion 4: Attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting, if applicable**

If applicable, submission of confirmation of DPW-16.1 (PSB) attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting or proof of attending the compulsory virtual meeting by a suitably qualified and experienced representative of the tenderer in terms of PA-04 (EC): Notice and Invitation to Tender.

**5.2 Commercial risks:**

The financial viability assessment evaluates the risk over the life of the construction period, as to whether the tenderer will be able to deliver the goods and services which are specified in the contract and / or be able to fulfil guarantees or warranties provided for in the contract in order to complete the project successfully for the amount tendered.

**Tender no:** CPT 1003/22

Aspects to be considered include but are not limited to, the respective rates tendered, bank rating, financial capability and capacity whether the tenderer has or has access to sufficient financial resources to deliver the goods or services described in the tender documentation (including fulfilling any guarantees or warranty claims), whether the tenderer is not subject to any current or impending legal action (either formal proceedings or notification of legal action) which could impact on the financial standing of the tenderer or the delivery of the goods or services, financial report from auditors as proof of current liquidity, and company or any parent company or investor guarantee/s and financial statements.

**6. CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL TARGETS AND CIDB B.U.I.L.D. PROGRAMME**

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of the contract the following Contract Participation Goals (CPGs) as described in PG-01.2 (EC): Scope of Work and PG-02.2 (EC): Pricing Assumptions and in accordance with the feasibility study, which forms part of the specifications in the CPG Section of the Specification of this contract.

|     |   |                       |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| (a) | Minimum 30% Mandatory Subcontracting to SMMEs in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 40553 of 20 January 2017 – Condition of Tender.  | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (b) | Minimum Targeted Local Manufacturers of Material Contract Participation Goal, in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract.  | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (c) | Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (d) | Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract.   | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (e) | <b>cidb BUILD Programme:</b> Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development through Construction Works Contracts, No 36190 Government Gazette, 25 February 2013, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract.                                | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (f) | <b>cidb BUILD Programme:</b> Minimum Targeted Contract Skills Development Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 43495 of 3 July 2020, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract.  | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (g) | DPWI National Youth Service training and development programme (NYS) – Condition of Contract.   | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (h) | Labour Intensive Works – Condition of Contract.   | <b>Not applicable</b> |

|     |  |        |
|-----|--|--------|
|     |  |        |
| (i) |  | Select |

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

|     |  |        |
|-----|--|--------|
| (j) |  | Select |
|-----|--|--------|

## 7. COLLECTION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS

- Bid documents are available for free download on e-Tender portal [www.etenders.gov.za](http://www.etenders.gov.za)
- Alternatively; Bid documents may be collected during working hours at the following address Room 941, Tender Box, Ground Floor, Customs House Building, Lower Heerengracht Street, Foreshore, 8001. A non-refundable bid deposit of R 100.00 is payable (cash only) on collection of the bid documents.

## 8. SITE INSPECTION MEETING

A pre-tender site inspection meeting will **be** held in respect of this tender. Attendance of said pre- tender site inspection meeting is **compulsory**

The particulars for said pre- tender site inspection meeting or virtual bid clarification / site inspection meeting. are:

|                              |                                |                       |      |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Venue:</b>                | Somerset West Magistrate Court |                       |      |
| <b>Virtual meeting link:</b> | N/A                            |                       |      |
| <b>Date:</b>                 | 28 September 2022              | <b>Starting time:</b> | 9:00 |

## 9. ENQUIRIES

Enquiries related to tender documents may be addressed to:

|                              |                            |                      |              |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| <b>DPWI Project Manager:</b> | Maite Molokomme            | <b>Telephone no:</b> | 021 402 2178 |
| <b>Cellular phone no:</b>    | 066 185 0238               | <b>Fax no:</b>       |              |
| <b>E-mail:</b>               | Maite.Molokomme@dpw.gov.za |                      |              |

## 10. DEPOSIT / RETURN OF TENDER DOCUMENTS

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic and / or late tenders will not be accepted.

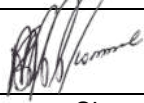
Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

All tenders must be completed in non-erasable ink and submitted on the official forms – (forms not to be re-typed).

**Tender no:** CPT 1003/22

|  |                  |  |
|--|------------------|--|
| <p><b>Tender documents may be posted to:</b></p> <p>The Director-General<br/>Department of Public Works and Infrastructure<br/>Private Bag X 9027<br/>Cape Town<br/>8000</p> <p><b>Attention:</b><br/><b>Procurement section:</b> Room 941</p> | <p><b>OR</b></p> | <p><b>Deposited in the tender box at:</b></p> <p>Office 941<br/>Customs House Building<br/>Lower Heerengracht Street<br/>941</p> |
|--|------------------|--|

**11. COMPILED BY:**

|                                |   |                   |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <p>Maite Molokomme</p>         |  | <p>2022-09-12</p> |
| <p>Name of Project Manager</p> | <p>Signature</p>  | <p>Date</p>       |

**Annexure A- Item 14**

**Tenderers to comply with the pre-qualification criteria on paragraph 11.3 (level 1 or 2) for Preferential Procurement as follows:**

- a) A valid copy of the bidder's BBB-EE certificate OR**
- b) A valid copy of the bidder's "Sworn Affidavit" attested by the commissioner of Oath as prescribed by the BBB-EE Codes of Good Practice.**
- c) The Date of deponent and date of Commissioner of Oath must correspond or be the same; financial year end must be indicated, according to The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Practice Guide 01 Of 2018, Determining The Validity of a Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Verification Certificate, B-BBEE Certificate and Sworn Affidavit paragraph 17(i)**
- d) A valid copy of BBB-EE Issued by the DTI will be accepted**
- e) A valid copy of a BBB-EE Verification Certificate / a sworn affidavit and a BBB-EE Certificate issued by the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) will be accepted**
- f) A trust, consortium or joint venture must submit a consolidated BBB-EE status Level Certificates together with the bids. Failure to submit the consolidated BBB-EE will lead to disqualification of the bid.**

**NB: Failure to submit any of the above will result in disqualification of bids as this is a pre-qualification criteria.**



public works  
& infrastructure

Department  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

# T1.2 Tender Data



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**DPW-03 (EC)**

**TENDER DATA**



## DPW-03 (EC): TENDER DATA

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>Project title:</b> | <b>WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE &amp; CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |
| <b>Reference no:</b>  |   |

|                               |                    |                         |                                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Tender / Quotation no:</b> | <b>CPT 1003/22</b> | <b>Closing date:</b>    | <b>07 October 2022</b>             |
| <b>Closing time:</b>          | <b>11:00</b>       | <b>Validity period:</b> | <b>12 Weeks (84 Calendar days)</b> |

| <b>Clause number:</b> |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | <p>The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement as per Government Notice No. 423 published in Government Gazette No. 42622 of 8 August 2019 and as amended from time to time. (see <a href="http://www.cidb.org.za">www.cidb.org.za</a>).</p> <p>The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.</p> <p>Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause marked "C" in the above mentioned Standard Conditions of Tender.</p>   |
| <b>C.1.1</b>          | The employer is the Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Department of Public Works and Infrastructure.  |
| <b>C.1.2</b>          | <p>For this contract the three volume approach is adopted.</p> <p>This procurement document has been formatted and compiled under the headings as contained in the CIDB's "Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement."</p> <p>The three volume procurement document issued by the employer comprises the following:</p> <p>Volume 1: Tendering procedures<br/>T1.1 - Notice and invitation to tender (PA-04 EC)<br/>T1.2 - Tender data (DPW-03 EC)</p> <p>Volume 2: Returnable documents<br/>T2.1 - List of returnable documents (PA-09 EC)<br/>C1.1 - Form of offer and acceptance (DPW-07 EC)<br/>C1.2 – Contract Data<br/>T2.2 - Returnable schedules</p> <p>Volume 3: Contract<br/>Part C1: Agreement and contract data<br/>C1.2 - Contract data (Part 1: Data provided by employer) (DPW-04 EC or DPW-05 EC)<br/>C1.3 - Form of guarantee (DPW-10.1 EC / DPW-10.3EC or DPW-10.2 EC/DPW-10.4 EC)</p> <p>Part C2: Pricing data<br/>C2.1 - Pricing Assumptions (PG-02.2 EC or PG-02.1EC)<br/>C2.2 - Bills of Quantities / Lump sum document (if not a returnable document)</p> <p>Part C3: Scope of work<br/>C3 - Scope of work (PG-01.2 EC or PG-01.1EC)</p> <p>Part C4: Site information<br/>C4 - Site information (PG-03.2 EC or PG03.1EC)</p> |

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

|                 |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|
| C.1.4           | The Employer's agent is:   |  |
|                 | Name:  | <b>Maite Molokomme</b>                 |
|                 | Capacity:  | <b>Departmental Project Manager</b>    |
|                 | Address:   | <b>Private Bag X9027 Cape Town 800</b> |
|                 | Tel:   | <b>021 402 2178</b>                    |
|                 | Fax:   | <b>N/A</b>                             |
|                 | E-mail:  | <b>Maite Molokomme</b>                 |
| C.2.1<br>C.3.11 | <p><b>A. <u>ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF CIDB REGISTRATION:</u></b></p> <p>The following tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are *capable of being so registered prior to the evaluation of submissions, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated (* tenderers who are capable of being so registered, or who have applied for registration but have not yet received confirmation of such registration, must provide, <u>with this tender</u>, acceptable documentary proof thereof):</p> <p>a) contractors who have a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25 (7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a <b>3 GB</b> or <b>3 GB**</b> class of construction work; and</p> <p>b) contractors registered as potentially emerging enterprises with the CIDB who are registered in one contractor grading designation lower than that required in terms of a) above</p> <p>Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;</li> <li>the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the <b>2 GB</b> or <b>2 GB**</b> class of construction work; and</li> <li>the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25 (7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations for a <b>3 GB</b> or <b>3 GB**</b> class of construction work</li> </ol> <p><b>** Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works" where only one class of construction works is applicable</b></p> <p>A contract will be entered into with a tenderer who has in his employ management and supervisory staff satisfying the requirements of the scope of work for labour intensive competencies for supervisory and management staff. - <b>Applicable</b></p> |  |

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

**B. INDICATE THE FUNCTIONALITY WEIGHTING APPLICABLE TO THIS BID:**

**Note:** All bids involving the acquisition of engineering and construction works from cidb Grade 4 and above are subjected to functionality.

**Note:** Functionality will only be applied as a prequalification criterion. Such criteria are used to establish minimum requirements where after bids will be evaluated solely on the basis of price and preference.

| <b>Functionality Criteria</b> | <b>Weighting Factor</b> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Experience</b>             | <b>35</b>               |
| <b>Quality</b>                | <b>35</b>               |
| <b>Resources</b>              | <b>30</b>               |
|                               |                         |
|                               |                         |
|                               |                         |
|                               |                         |
|                               |                         |
|                               |                         |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>100 Points</b>       |

(Weightings will be multiplied by the scores allocated during the evaluation process to arrive at the total functionality points)

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Minimum functionality score to qualify for further evaluation:</b> | <b>50</b> |
|---|-----------|

(Total minimum qualifying score for functionality is 50 Percent).

**C ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF RISK TO EMPLOYER:**

**Standard risk management assessment criteria in respect of tenders received for routine projects in the engineering and construction works environments:**

Tender offers will be evaluated by an Evaluation Committee based on the technical and commercial risk criteria listed hereunder. Each criterion carries the same weight / importance and will be evaluated individually based on reports presented to the Bid Evaluation Committee by the Professional Team appointed on the project. A tender offer will be declared non-responsive and removed from any further evaluation if any one criterion is found to present an unacceptable risk to the Employer.

In order for the evaluation reports to be prepared by the Professional Team, the Tenderer is obliged to provide comprehensive information on form DPW-09 (EC). Failure to complete the said form will cause the tender to be declared non-responsive and removed from any further consideration. The Employer reserves the right to request additional information over and above that which is provided by the Tenderer on said form. The information must be provided by the Tenderer within the stipulated time as determined by the Bid Evaluation Committee, failing which the tender offer will *mutatis mutandis* be declared non-responsive.

**C.1 Technical risks:**

**Criterion 1: Experience on comparable projects during the past 5 years.**

The tendering Service Provider's experience on comparable projects during the past 5 years. The number of current and previous comparable projects performed by the Tenderer as per the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer will be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

Aspects to be regarded as "comparable" includes (but may be extended according to circumstances): size of projects (measured against monetary value or other project quantifying parameters), nature of projects (building, engineering, high/low rise, etc.), locality/area of execution (site-specific influences, knowledge of local conditions, etc.), complexity of project, projects for similar client department irrespective of end purpose of buildings/facilities created or in progress of being created and time scales of projects (normal, fast track, etc.) and stage of its/their development.

**Criterion 2: Contractual commitment and quality of performance on comparable projects during the past 5 years.**

Adherence to contractual commitments and quality of performance of comparable current and previous projects performed by the Tenderer as per the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.

Aspects to be considered include, but are not limited to the following:

1. The level of progress on current projects in relation to the project programme or, if such is not available/applicable, to the contractual construction period in general;
2. The degree to which previous projects have been completed within the contractual completion periods and/or extensions thereto, and the extend of penalties imposed;
3. Project performance: time management & programming of works, timeous ordering of materials and appointment of subcontractors;
4. Financial management: payment to suppliers and cash flow problems;
5. Quality of workmanship: extent of reworks and timeous attention to remedial works;
6. Personnel resources: suitably qualified and experienced, turnover in site staff and labour force, specifically site manager and foreman;
7. Personnel management: extent of labour disputes and ability to resolving labour disputes amicably;
8. Sub-contractors: extent of turnover in subcontractors, general liaison and payment problems experienced;
9. Contract administration: contractual aspects such as complying to laws and regulations, insurances, security, submission of required documentation timeously, reaction to written contract instructions, appointments of subcontractors, etc. as can generally be expected in standard/normal conditions of contract.
10. Health & Safety: adherence to regulations and compliance, and number of transgressions & serious incidents.
11. Plant & equipment: sufficient resources on site and in time.
12. Delays: extent of causing delays, submission of claims timeously, and abuse of or exaggerated delay claims.
13. Final account: extent to which the contractor assisted in finalising the final account.

**Criterion 3: Suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources**

Allocation of suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources, both in respect of principals and/or other staff (contract manager, site agent, site foreman including other professional, technical and/or administrative) of the tendering Service Provider to the project, as proof that the tendering Service Provider will be able to react/respond appropriately to the Services required herein. The Company Organogram with CV's and certified ID's of all principals and employed workforce as well as proof of Professional Registration will be verified. Current and future workload of the tenderer in relation to capacity and capability will also be considered. The tenderer should demonstrate that he or she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications and -competence in relation to the scope of work and work to be undertaken.

**Criterion 4: Attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting, if applicable**

If applicable, submission of confirmation of DPW-16.1 (PSB) attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting or proof of attending the compulsory virtual meeting by a suitably qualified and experienced representative of the tenderer in terms of PA-04 (EC): Notice and Invitation to Tender.

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | <p><b>C.2 Commercial risks:</b></p> <p>The financial viability assessment evaluates the risk over the life of the construction period, as to whether the tenderer will be able to deliver the goods and services which are specified in the contract and / or be able to fulfil guarantees or warranties provided for in the contract in order to complete the project successfully for the amount tendered.</p> <p>Aspects to be considered include but are not limited to, the respective rates tendered, bank rating, financial capability and capacity whether the tenderer has or has access to sufficient financial resources to deliver the goods or services described in the tender documentation (including fulfilling any guarantees or warranty claims), whether the tenderer is not subject to any current or impending legal action (either formal proceedings or notification of legal action) which could impact on the financial standing of the tenderer or the delivery of the goods or services, financial report from auditors as proof of current liquidity, and company or any parent company or investor guarantee/s and financial statements.</p>  |
| C.2.7             | For particulars regarding a pre-tender site inspection meeting, see Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1  |
| C.2.12            | <p>If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements. A tenderer may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted. Provided that the tenderer's main tender offer is according to specification and would under normal circumstances be recommended for acceptance, his alternative tender offer may also be considered for the purpose of the award of the contract.</p> <p>Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.</p> <p>Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the Employer's standards and requirements.</p> <p>The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tendered for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.</p> <p>Alternative tender offer permitted: <span style="float: right;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span></p> |
| C.2.13.2          | The list of Returnable Documents identifies which of the documents a tenderer must complete when submitting a tender offer. The tenderer must submit his tender offer by completing the Returnable Documents, signing the "Offer" section in the "Form of Offer and Acceptance" and delivering the Returnable Documents back to the Department.   |
| C.2.13.5          | The Employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.   |
| C.2.13.6<br>C.3.5 | A two-envelope procedure will not be followed.  |
| C.2.15            | The closing time for submission of tender offers is as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.  |
| C.2.16            | The tender offer validity period is as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.  |
| C2.16.3           | Omit the wording of the last sentence for those projects which are subject to CPAP  |
| C.2.18            | <p>The tenderer will be required to submit his fully priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts):</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Together with his tender;<br/>or<br/><input type="checkbox"/> The tenderer shall submit his fully priced and completed sectional summary- and final summary pages with the tender and thereafter submit the fully completed Bills of Quantities within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date requested to do so prior to the award of the contract.</p>  |

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>C.2.19</b>                    | Access shall be provided for inspections, tests and analysis as may be required by the Employer.   |
| <b>C.3.4.1</b><br><b>C.3.4.2</b> | The location for opening of the tender offers, immediately after the closing time thereof shall be at:<br><b><i>9th Floor Conference Room Customs House Building, Heerengracht Foreshore ( Located at Lift Foyer Adderley Street Side (South Side Lift). One person per contracting party only)</i></b>            |
| <b>C.3.8</b>                     | The words "responsive tender" and "acceptable tender" shall be construed to have the same meaning.   |
| <b>C.3.9.3</b>                   | Omit the wording and replace with the following:<br>"Notify the tenderer of all errors, omissions and/or rate imbalances that are identified in the tender offer and request the tenderer to, within a stipulated time, accept the total of prices as corrected in accordance with C.3.9.4."                       |
| <b>C.3.9.4</b>                   | Omit the wording of the first sentence and replace with the following:<br>"In cases where tender offers contain errors, omissions and/or rate imbalances, these are to be corrected as follows:"   |
| <b>C.3.9.4</b>                   | Add sub paragraph c) to C.3.9.4, as follows:<br>"c) If the tenderer does not accept the corrected tender offer, or cannot reach consensus with the Employer on a corrected tender offer, the tender is to be classified as not acceptable/non responsive and removed from further contention."                     |
| <b>C.3.11.1</b>                  | The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Method 2: Financial Offer and Preference.  |
| <b>C.3.13</b>                    | Add the following to sub paragraph a), as follows:<br><br>The tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector; |
| <b>C.3.17</b>                    | Provide to the successful tenderer one copy of the signed contract document.   |



public works  
& infrastructure  
Department  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

# **Volume 2: Returnable Documents**

## **T2.1 List of Returnable Documents**



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-09 (EC)**

**LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**



## PA-09 (EC): LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

|                        |  |               |  |
|------------------------|--|---------------|--|
| Project title:         | WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |               |  |
| Tender / Quotation no: | CPT 1003/22  | Reference no: |  |
| Receipt Number:        |  |               |  |

### 1. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

**Note:** Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration.

| Tender document name   | Number of pages issued | Returnable document |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|
| Form of Offer and Acceptance (DPW-07 EC)   | 4 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Submission of Bidder's disclosure (PA-11)  | 3 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Resolution of Board of Directors (PA-15.1) (if applicable)   | 1 Page                 | Yes                 |
| Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into Consortia or JV's (PA-15.2) (if applicable)   | 2 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's (PA-15.3) (if applicable)  | 3 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Preference points claim form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 (PA – 16.1)   | 5 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for designated sectors (PA – 36 and Annexure/s C)                                 | 9                      | Yes                 |
| Fully completed Declaration of Designated Groups for Preferential Procurement (PA 40)  | 2 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Registration on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD).   | -                      | Yes                 |
| Particulars of Tenderer's Projects (DPW-09 EC)   | 2 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Site Inspection Meeting Certificate (DPW-16 EC) (if applicable).   | 1 Page                 | Yes                 |
| Record of attending compulsory virtual bid clarification / site inspection meeting (if applicable).  | 1 Page                 |                     |
| Record of Addenda to tender documents (DPW-21 EC)  | 1 Page                 | Yes                 |
| Proof of 30% Subcontracting participation and related documents in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 (if applicable). |                        | No                  |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |

\* In compliance with the requirements of the cidb SFU Annexure G

Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

**2. ADDITIONAL RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES**

**Note:** Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the Tenderer having to submit same upon request within a stipulated time and if not complied with, will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration. [See also C.2.18 of the Standard Conditions of Tender]

| Tender document name   | Number of pages Issued | Returnable document |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|
| Any <u>additional</u> information required to complete a risk assessment ( <i>if applicable</i> )  | -                      | Yes                 |
| Any correction to be initialled by the person authorised to sign the tender documentation as per PA 15.1 or PA 15.2 resolution of board/s of directors / or PA15.3 Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's .                 |                        |                     |
| Submission of applicable (PA-15.1, PA-15.2, PA-15.3): Resolution by the legal entity, or consortium / joint venture, authorising a dedicated person(s) to sign documents on behalf of the firm / consortium / joint venture. | 7                      | Yes                 |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |
|  |                        |                     |

**3. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT**

**Note:** Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the Tenderer having to submit same upon request within a stipulated time and if not complied with, will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration. [See also C.2.18 of the Standard Conditions of Tender]

| Tender document name  | Number of pages issued | Returnable document |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|
| Schedule of proposed sub-contractors (DPW-15 EC) ( <i>if applicable</i> )                         | 1 Page                 | Yes                 |
| Particulars of Electrical Contractor (DPW-22 EC) ( <i>if applicable</i> )                         | 1 Page                 | Yes                 |
| Mechanical / Electrical / Security Work material and equipment schedules ( <i>if applicable</i> ) | 0 Pages                | Yes                 |
| Schedule for Imported Materials and Equipment (DPW-23 EC) ( <i>if applicable</i> )                | 1 Page                 | Yes                 |

**4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT**

(Insert a tick in the "Returnable document" column to indicate which documents must be returned with the tender)

**Note:** Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration.

| Tender document name  | Number of pages issued | Returnable document   |
|---|------------------------|---|
| Priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts) | 190 Pages              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Fully priced and completed sectional summary- and final summary pages with the tender.    | Pages                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No            |

Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

| Tender document name        | Number of pages issued | Returnable document                                      |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| <i>insert document name</i> | Pages                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <i>insert document name</i> | Pages                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <i>insert document name</i> | Pages                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

**5. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION THAT MAY BE REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES**

| Legal Status of Tendering Entity:<br>If the Tendering Entity is:  | Documentation to be submitted with the tender, or which may be required during the tender evaluation:  |
|---|--|
| a. A close corporation, incorporated prior to 1 May 2011 under the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act 69 of 1984, as amended)  | Copies of the Founding Statement – CK1   |
| b. A profit company duly registered as a private company.<br><br>[including a profit company that meets the criteria for a private company, whose Memorandum of Incorporation states that the company is a personal liability company in terms of Section 8(2)(c) of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008, as amended)]. | Copies of:<br>i. Certificate of Incorporation – CM1;<br>ii. Shareholding Certificates of all Shareholders of the company, plus a signed statement of the company's Auditor, certifying each Shareholder's ownership / shareholding percentage relative to the total; and/or<br>iii. Memorandum of Incorporation in the case of a personal liability company. |
| c. A profit company duly registered as a private company in which any, or all, shares are held by one or more other close corporation(s) or company(ies) duly registered as profit or non-profit company(ies).  | Copies of documents referred to in a. and/or b. above in respect of all such close corporation(s) and/or company(ies).   |
| d. A profit company duly registered as a public company.  | Copy of Certificate of Incorporation – CM1, and a signed statement of the company's Secretary or Auditor confirming that the company is a public company.  |
| e. A non-profit company, incorporated in terms of Section 10 and Schedule 1 of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008, as amended).  | Copies of:<br>i the Founding Statement – CK1; and<br>ii the Memorandum of Incorporation setting out the object of the company, indicating the public benefit, cultural or social activity, or communal or group interest.  |
| f. A natural person, sole proprietor or a Partnership   | Copy(ies) of the Identity Document(s) of:<br>i. such natural person/ sole proprietor, or<br>each of the Partners to the Partnership.   |
| g. A Trust  | Deed of Trust duly indicating names of the Trustee(s) and Beneficiary (ies) as well as the purpose of the Trust and the mandate of the Trustees.   |

**Signed by the Tenderer**

|                               |                  |             |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                               |                  |             |
| <b>Name of representative</b> | <b>Signature</b> | <b>Date</b> |



public works  
& infrastructure  
Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

# C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**DPW-07 (EC)**

**FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE**

## DPW-07 (EC): FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

|                               |  |                      |  |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| <b>Project title:</b>         | <b>WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE &amp; CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST-MAGISTRATE COURT: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |                      |  |
| <b>Tender / Quotation no:</b> | CPT 1003/22  | <b>Reference no:</b> |  |

### OFFER

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

**WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST-MAGISTRATE COURT: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**THE TOTAL OFFER INCLUSIVE OF ALL APPLICABLE TAXES (All applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies) IS:**

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Rand (in words):</b> | .....<br>.....<br>..... |
| <b>Rand in figures:</b> | R .....                 |

The amount in words takes precedence over the amount in figures. The award of the tender may be subjected to further price negotiation with the preferred tenderer(s). The negotiated and agreed price will be considered for acceptance as **a firm and final offer**.

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**THIS OFFER IS MADE BY THE FOLLOWING LEGAL ENTITY:** (cross out block which is not applicable)

|   |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| <p>Company or Close Corporation:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>And: Whose Registration Number is:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>And: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>CSD supplier number:.....</p> | OR | <p>Natural Person or Partnership:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Whose Identity Number(s) is/are:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Whose Income Tax Reference Number is/are:</p> <p>.....</p> <p>CSD supplier number:.....</p> |
|---|----|---|

\*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

\*\*Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"

Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>AND WHO IS (if applicable):</b>   |  |
| Trading under the name and style of: .....   |  |
| <b>AND WHO IS:</b>   |  |
| Represented herein, and who is duly authorised to do so, by:<br><br>Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... | <b>Note:</b><br><br>A Resolution / Power of Attorney, signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Legal Entity must accompany this Offer, authorising the Representative to make this offer. |
| In his/her capacity as: .....  |  |

**SIGNED FOR THE TENDERER:**

|                        |           |      |
|------------------------|-----------|------|
|                        |           |      |
| Name of representative | Signature | Date |

**WITNESSED BY:**

|                 |           |      |
|-----------------|-----------|------|
|                 |           |      |
| Name of witness | Signature | Date |

This Offer is in respect of: (Please indicate with an "X" in the appropriate block)

- The official documents .....
- The official alternative .....
- Own alternative (only if documentation makes provision therefore) .....

(N.B.: Separate Offer and Acceptance forms are to be completed for the main and for each alternative offer)

**SECURITY OFFERED:**

- (a) the Tenderer accepts that in respect of contracts up to R1 million, a payment reduction\*\* of 5% of the contact value (excluding VAT) will be applicable and will be deducted by the Employer in terms of the applicable conditions of contract
- (b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the Tenderer offers to provide security as indicated below:
- (1) cash deposit of 10 % of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) Yes  No
  - (2) variable construction guarantee of 10 % of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) Yes  No
  - (3) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes  No
  - (4) cash deposit of 5% of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes  No
  - (5) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes  No

NB. Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Insurance Act [Long-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 52 of 1998) or Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998)] or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.

\*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

\*\*Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

The Tenderer elects as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* in the Republic of South Africa, where any and all legal notices may be served, as (physical address):

.....

.....

**Other Contact Details of the Tenderer are:**

Telephone No..... Cellular Phone No. ....

Fax No .....

Postal address .....

Banker ..... Branch.....

Registration No of Tenderer at Department of Labour .....

CIDB Registration Number: .....

**ACCEPTANCE**

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

**The terms of the contract are contained in:**

- Part C1 Agreement and contract data, (which includes this agreement)
- Part C2 Pricing data
- Part C3 Scope of work
- Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he/she cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

**For the Employer:**

|                   |           |      |
|-------------------|-----------|------|
|                   |           |      |
| Name of signatory | Signature | Date |

\*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

\*\*Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"



Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Name of Organisation:</b>    | Department of Public Works and Infrastructure                                  |
| <b>Address of Organisation:</b> | <i>Cape Town Regional Office<br/>Private Bag x 9027<br/>Cape Town<br/>8000</i> |

**WITNESSED BY:**

| Name of witness | Signature | Date |
|-----------------|-----------|------|
|                 |           |      |

**Schedule of Deviations**

|                        |
|------------------------|
| <b>1.1.1. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.2. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.3. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.4. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.5. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |
| <b>1.1.6. Subject:</b> |
| <b>Detail:</b>         |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.



public works  
& infrastructure  
Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

## T2.2 Returnable Schedules



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-11**

**DECLARATION OF INTEREST AND BIDDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN  
MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

## PA-11: BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

### 1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

### 2. Bidder's declaration

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest (1) in the enterprise, employed by the state?

**YES / NO**

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

| Full Name | Identity Number | Name of State institution |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |
|           |                 |                           |

(1) the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution?

YES / NO

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
.....

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?

YES / NO

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....  
.....

### 3 DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name).....  
in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>2</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.5 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.6 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.

<sup>2</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

3.7 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....  
Signature

.....  
Date

.....  
Position

.....  
Name of bidder

This form has been aligned with SBD4



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-29**

**CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION**

## PA- 29: CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

|                       |  |                      |  |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| <b>Project title:</b> | WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT-SOMERSET WEST-MAGISTRATE COURT: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |                      |  |
| <b>Bid no:</b>        | CPT 1003/22  | <b>Reference no:</b> |  |

### INTRODUCTION

1. This PA-29 [Certificate of Independent Bid Determination] must form part of all bids<sup>1</sup> invited.
2. Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive bidding (or bid rigging).<sup>2</sup> Collusive bidding is a *per se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
3. Treasury Regulation 16A9 prescribes that accounting officers and accounting authorities must take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the supply chain management system and authorizes accounting officers and accounting authorities to:
  - a. disregard the bid of any bidder if that bidder, or any of its directors have abused the institution's supply chain management system and or committed fraud or any other improper conduct in relation to such system.
  - b. cancel a contract awarded to a supplier of goods and services if the supplier committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of that contract.
4. This form (PA-29) serves as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when bids are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of bid-rigging.
5. In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Bid Determination (PA-29) must be completed and submitted with the bid:

---

<sup>1</sup> Includes price quotations, advertised competitive bids, limited bids and proposals.





<sup>2</sup> Bid rigging (or collusive bidding) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and / or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and / or services through a bidding process. Bid rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

## CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT BID DETERMINATION

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying bid:

---

**(Bid Number and Description)**

in response to the invitation for the bid made by:

---

**(Name of Institution)**

do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of: \_\_\_\_\_ that:

**(Name of Bidder)**

1. I have read and I understand the contents of this Certificate.
2. I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this Certificate is found not to be true and complete in every respect.
3. I am authorized by the bidder to sign this Certificate, and to submit the accompanying bid, on behalf of the bidder.
4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying bid has been authorized by the bidder to determine the terms of, and to sign the bid, on behalf of the bidder.
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying bid, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the bidder, whether or not affiliated with the bidder, who:
  - (a) has been requested to submit a bid in response to this bid invitation;
  - (b) could potentially submit a bid in response to this bid invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - (c) provides the same goods and services as the bidder and/or is in the same line of business as the bidder.

6. The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>3</sup> will not be construed as collusive bidding.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
  - (a) prices;
  - (b) geographical area where product or service will be rendered (market allocation)
  - (c) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
  - (d) the intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a bid;
  - (e) the submission of a bid which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the bid; or
  - (f) bidding with the intention not to win the bid.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
9. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

|                |           |      |          |
|----------------|-----------|------|----------|
|                |           |      |          |
| Name of Bidder | Signature | Date | Position |



<sup>3</sup> **Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.**



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**DPW-16 (EC)**  
**SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE**

## DPW-16 (EC): SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE

|                               |  |                      |  |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| <b>Project title:</b>         | <b>WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE &amp; CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST-MAGISTRATE COURT: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |                      |  |
| <b>Tender / Quotation no:</b> | CPT 1003/22  | <b>Reference no:</b> |  |
| <b>Closing date:</b>          | 07 October 2022  |                      |  |

This is to certify that I, \_\_\_\_\_ representing

\_\_\_\_\_ in the capacity of

\_\_\_\_\_ visited the site on: **28**

**September 2022**

I have made myself familiar with all local conditions likely to influence the work and the cost thereof. I further certify that I am satisfied with the description of the work and explanations given at the site inspection meeting and that I understand perfectly the work to be done, as specified and implied, in the execution of this contract.

|                  |           |      |
|------------------|-----------|------|
|                  |           |      |
| Name of Tenderer | Signature | Date |

|                            |           |      |
|----------------------------|-----------|------|
|                            |           |      |
| Name of DPW Representative | Signature | Date |



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-15.1**

**RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

## PA-15.1: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**RESOLUTION** of a meeting of the Board of \*Directors / Members / Partners of:

\_\_\_\_\_ *(Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)*

Held at \_\_\_\_\_ *(place)*

on \_\_\_\_\_ *(date)*

**RESOLVED that:**

- The Enterprise submits a Bid / Tender to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

\_\_\_\_\_ *(Project description as per Bid / Tender Document)*

Bid / Tender Number: \_\_\_\_\_ *(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document)*

- \*Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her Capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_ *(Position in the Enterprise)*

and who will sign as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Bid / Tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid / Tender, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid / Tender to the Enterprise mentioned above.

|    | Name | Capacity | Signature |
|----|------|----------|-----------|
| 1  |      |          |           |
| 2  |      |          |           |
| 3  |      |          |           |
| 4  |      |          |           |
| 5  |      |          |           |
| 6  |      |          |           |
| 7  |      |          |           |
| 8  |      |          |           |
| 9  |      |          |           |
| 10 |      |          |           |
| 11 |      |          |           |
| 12 |      |          |           |
| 13 |      |          |           |
| 14 |      |          |           |
| 15 |      |          |           |
| 16 |      |          |           |

|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 17 |  |  |  |
| 18 |  |  |  |
| 19 |  |  |  |
| 20 |  |  |  |

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

**Note:**

1. *\* Delete which is not applicable.*
2. **NB:** This resolution must, where possible, be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise.
3. In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
4. Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Bidding Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
5. Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

**ENTERPRISE STAMP**





public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-15.2**

**RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO CONSORTIA OR JOINT  
VENTURES**

## PA-15.2: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of \*Directors / Members / Partners of:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

Held at \_\_\_\_\_ (place)

on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)

**RESOLVED that:**

1. The Enterprise submits a Bid /Tender, in consortium/Joint Venture with the following Enterprises:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(List all the legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the Consortium/Joint Venture)

to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: \_\_\_\_\_ (Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document)

2. \*Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her Capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item 1 above, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the consortium/joint venture, in respect of the project described under item 1 above.

3. The Enterprise accepts joint and several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the joint venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item 1 above.
4. The Enterprise chooses as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* for all purposes arising from this joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item 1 above:

Physical address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (code)

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ (code)

Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: \_\_\_\_\_

|    | Name | Capacity | Signature |
|----|------|----------|-----------|
| 1  |      |          |           |
| 2  |      |          |           |
| 3  |      |          |           |
| 4  |      |          |           |
| 5  |      |          |           |
| 6  |      |          |           |
| 7  |      |          |           |
| 8  |      |          |           |
| 9  |      |          |           |
| 10 |      |          |           |
| 11 |      |          |           |
| 12 |      |          |           |
| 13 |      |          |           |
| 14 |      |          |           |
| 15 |      |          |           |

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed

**Note:**

- \* Delete which is not applicable.
- NB:** This resolution must, where possible, be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise.
- In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
- Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Bidding Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
- Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

**ENTERPRISE STAMP**



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-15.3**

**SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES**

## PA-15.3: SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

**RESOLUTION** of a meeting of the duly authorised representatives of the following legal entities who have entered into a consortium/joint venture to jointly bid for the project mentioned below: *(legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming a Consortium/Joint Venture)*

1. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
6. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
7. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
8. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Held at \_\_\_\_\_ *(place)*

on \_\_\_\_\_ *(date)*

### RESOLVED that:

#### RESOLVED that:

- A. The above-mentioned Enterprises submit a Bid in Consortium/Joint Venture to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document)*

Bid / Tender Number: \_\_\_\_\_ *(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid /Tender Document)*

PA-15.3: Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Ventures

B. \*Mr/Mrs/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her Capacity as: \_\_\_\_\_ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Bid, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid to the Enterprises in Consortium/Joint Venture mentioned above.

C. The Enterprises constituting the Consortium/Joint Venture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all business under the name and style of:

\_\_\_\_\_

D. The Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture accept joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item A above.

E. Any of the Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Department 30 days written notice of such intention. Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Department for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item D above.

F. No Enterprise to the Consortium/Joint Venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Department referred to herein.

G. The Enterprises choose as the *domicilium citandi et executandi* of the Consortium/Joint Venture for all purposes arising from the consortium/joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item A above:

Physical address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Postal code) \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (Postal code) \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax number: \_\_\_\_\_

PA-15.3: Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Ventures

|    | Name | Capacity | Signature |
|----|------|----------|-----------|
| 1  |      |          |           |
| 2  |      |          |           |
| 3  |      |          |           |
| 4  |      |          |           |
| 5  |      |          |           |
| 6  |      |          |           |
| 7  |      |          |           |
| 8  |      |          |           |
| 9  |      |          |           |
| 10 |      |          |           |
| 11 |      |          |           |
| 12 |      |          |           |
| 13 |      |          |           |
| 14 |      |          |           |
| 15 |      |          |           |

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works & Infrastructure from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

**Note:**

1. \* Delete which is not applicable.
2. **NB:** This resolution must be signed by all the Duty Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the consortium/joint venture submitting this tender, as named in item 2 of Resolution PA-15.2.
3. Should the number of the Duty Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this tender exceed the space available above, additional names, capacity and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.
4. Resolution PA-15.2, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this consortium/joint venture, must be attached to this Special Resolution (PA-15.3).



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-16**

**PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL  
PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2011.**





## PA16: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017 AND THE AMENDED B-BBEE CODES.**

### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1. The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2. The value of this bid is estimated to ~~Not Exceed~~ R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the... **80/20** ..... system shall be applicable.

1.3. Preference points for this bid shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution.

1.3.1 The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

|  | <b>POINTS</b> |
|--|---------------|
| 1.3.1.1 <b>PRICE</b>                                     | <b>80</b>     |
| 1.3.1.2 <b>B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION</b>       | <b>20</b>     |
| <b>Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed</b> | <b>100</b>    |

1.4. Failure on the part of a bidder to fill in and/or to sign this form and submit a B-BBEE Verification Certificate from a Verification Agency accredited by the South African Accreditation System (SANAS) or an Accounting Officer as contemplated in the Close Corporation Act (CCA) together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.

1.5. An Exempted Micro Enterprise (EME) is only required to obtain a sworn affidavit or a certificate issued by Companies and intellectual property Commission (CIPC) confirming their annual turnover of R10 Million or less and level of black ownership to claim points.

1.6. Qualifying Small Enterprise (QSE) is only required to obtain a sworn affidavit or a certificate issued by Companies and intellectual property Commission (CIPC) confirming their annual turnover of R10 Million or less and level of black ownership to claim points.

- 1.7 The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.
- 1.8 CERTIFICATES ISSUED BY IRBA AND ACCOUNTING OFFICER HAVE BEEN DISCONTINUED; HOWEVER VALID CERTIFICATES ALREADY ISSUED BEFORE 01 JANUARY 2017 MAY BE USED UNTIL THEY PHASE OUT COMPLETELY BY DECEMBER 2017

## 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **“all applicable taxes”** includes value-added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies;
- (b) **“B-BBEE”** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) **“B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means the B-BBEE status received by a measured entity based on its overall performance using the relevant scorecard contained in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (d) **“bid”** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of services, works or goods, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (e) **“Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act”** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (f) **“comparative price”** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts that can be utilized have been taken into consideration;
- (g) **“consortium or joint venture”** means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract;
- (h) **“contract”** means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid by an organ of state;
- (i) **“EME”** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (j) **“Firm price”** means the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy, or tax, which, in terms of the law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies, or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract;
- (k) **“functionality”** means the measurement according to predetermined norms, as set out in the bid documents, of a service or commodity that is designed to be practical and useful, working or operating, taking into account, among other factors, the quality, reliability, viability and durability of a service and the technical capacity and ability of a bidder;
- (l) **“non-firm prices”** means all prices other than “firm” prices;
- (m) **“person”** includes a juristic person;
- (n) **“QSE”** means a Qualifying Small Enterprise as defines by Codes of Good Practice under

section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 ( Act No. 53 of 2003);

- (o) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in South African currency, calculated at the time of bid invitations, and includes all applicable taxes and excise duties;
- (p) **“sub-contract”** means the primary contractor’s assigning, leasing, making out work to, or employing, another person to support such primary contractor in the execution of part of a project in terms of the contract;
- (q) **“total revenue”** bears the same meaning assigned to this expression in the Codes of Good Practice on Black Economic Empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act and promulgated in the *Government Gazette* on 9 February 2007;
- (r) **“trust”** means the arrangement through which the property of one person is made over or bequeathed to a trustee to administer such property for the benefit of another person; and
- (s) **“trustee”** means any person, including the founder of a trust, to whom property is bequeathed in order for such property to be administered for the benefit of another person.

### 3. ADJUDICATION USING A POINT SYSTEM

- 3.1 The bidder obtaining the highest number of total points will be awarded the contract.
- 3.2 Preference points shall be calculated after prices have been brought to a comparative basis taking into account all factors of non-firm prices and all unconditional discounts;
- 3.3 Points scored must be rounded off to the nearest 2 decimal places.
- 3.4 In the event that two or more bids have scored equal total points, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points for B-BBEE.
- 3.5 However, when functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more bids have scored equal points including equal preference points for B-BBEE, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest score for functionality.
- 3.6 Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.

### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 4.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$P_s = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad P_s = 90 \left( 1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

$P_s$  = Points scored for comparative price of bid under consideration

$P_t$  = Comparative price of bid under consideration

$P_{min}$  = Comparative price of lowest acceptable bid

## 5. Points awarded for B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution

5.1 In terms of Regulation 6(2) and /or 7(2), of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

| B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor | Number of points (90/10 system) | Number of points (80/20 system) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1                                  | 10                              | 20                              |
| 2                                  | 9                               | 18                              |
| 3                                  | 6                               | 14                              |
| 4                                  | 5                               | 12                              |
| 5                                  | 4                               | 8                               |
| 6                                  | 3                               | 6                               |
| 7                                  | 2                               | 4                               |
| 8                                  | 1                               | 2                               |
| Non-compliant contributor          | 0                               | 0                               |

- 5.2 A trust, consortium or joint venture, will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as a legal entity, provided that the entity submits their B-BBEE status level certificate.
- 5.3 A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their B-BBEE status level as an unincorporated entity, provided that the entity submits their consolidated B-BBEE scorecard as if they were a group structure and that such a consolidated B-BBEE scorecard is prepared for every separate bid.
- 5.4 Tertiary institutions and public entities will be required to submit their B-BBEE status level certificates in terms of the specialized scorecard contained in the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice.
- 5.5 A person awarded a contract may not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level than the person concerned, unless the contract is sub-contracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the sub-contract.

## 6. BID DECLARATION

6.1 Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

**7. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTION CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.3.1.2 AND 5.1**

7.1 B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution: ..... = ..... (maximum of 10 or 20 points)

(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 5.1 and must be substantiated by means of a B-BBEE certificate issued by a Verification Agency accredited by SANAS or Sworn Affidavit for EME's and QSE's.

**8 SUB-CONTRACTING (relates to 5.5)**

8.1 Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted? YES / NO (delete which is not applicable)

8.1.1 If yes, indicate:

- (i) what percentage of the contract will be subcontracted? .....%
- (ii) the name of the sub-contractor? .....
- (iii) the B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor? .....
- (iv) whether the sub-contractor is an EME/ a QSE YES / NO (delete which is not applicable)

| <b>Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at last 51% owned by:</b> | <b>EME</b><br>√ | <b>QSE</b><br>√ |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Black people  |                 |                 |
| Black people who are youth  |                 |                 |
| Black people who are women  |                 |                 |
| Black people with disabilities  |                 |                 |
| Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships     |                 |                 |
| Cooperative owned by black people                                     |                 |                 |
| Black people who are military veterans                                |                 |                 |
| <b>OR</b>   |                 |                 |
| Any EME   |                 |                 |
| Any QSE   |                 |                 |

**9 DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

9.1 Name of company/firm .....

9.2 VAT registration number .....

9.3 Company registration number .....

- 9.4 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM
- Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
  - One person business/sole propriety
  - Close corporation
  - Company
  - (Pty) Limited

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

**9.5 DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES**

.....  
 .....  
 .....

**9.6 COMPANY CLASSIFICATION**

- Manufacturer
- Supplier
- Professional service provider
- Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

**9.7 Total number of years the company/firm has been in business? .....**

**9.8 I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contribution indicated in paragraph 7 of the foregoing certificate/ Sworn Affidavit, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:**

- (i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- (ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form.
- (iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraph 7, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- (iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contribution has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
  - (a) Disqualify the person from the bidding process;
  - (b) Recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
  - (c) Cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
  - (d) restrict the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
  - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution

**WITNESSES:**

- 1. ....
- 2. ....

.....

**SIGNATURE(S) OF BIDDER(S)**

**DATE:**..... **ADDRESS:**.....

.....



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-36**

**DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT**

## PA-36: DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

### 1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

- x is the imported content in Rand  
y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

**The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on [http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial\\_development/ip.jsp](http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp) at no cost.**





**PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors.**

*(This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)*

- 1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;
2. **The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:**

| <u>Description of services, works or goods</u>  | <u>Stipulated minimum threshold</u> |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Electrical cable products-                   | 90%                                 |
| 2. Plastic pipes and fittings-                  | 100%                                |
| 3. Cement Sector                                | 100%                                |
| 4. Steel products & components for construction | 100%                                |
| 5. Valve products & actuators                   | 70%                                 |
| _____   | _____ %                             |
| _____   | _____ %                             |

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?  
(Tick applicable box)

|     |                          |    |                          |
|-----|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|
| YES | <input type="checkbox"/> | NO | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|-----|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|

- 3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on [www.resbank.co.za](http://www.resbank.co.za)

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

| Currency       | Rates of exchange |
|----------------|-------------------|
| US Dollar      |                   |
| Pound Sterling |                   |
| Euro           |                   |
| Yen            |                   |
| Other          |                   |

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.



**LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION**  
**(REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)**

**LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)**

**IN RESPECT OF BID NO. ....**

**ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):**  
.....

**NB**

- 1 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on [http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial\\_development/ip.jsp](http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp). Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, ..... (full names),  
do hereby declare, in my capacity as .....  
of .....(name of bidder  
entity), the following:

- (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
  - (i) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
  - (c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Bid price, excluding VAT (y)                                       | R |
| Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011     | R |
| Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above) |   |
| Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011          |   |



**PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors.**

*(This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)*

**If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.**

**The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.**

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

**SIGNATURE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**WITNESS No. 1** \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**WITNESS No. 2** \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

## Annex C

### Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

**Tender No.**  
**Tender description:**  
**Designated product(s)**  
**Tender Authority:**  
**Tendering Entity name:**  
**Tender Exchange Rate:**

**Department of Justice: Somerset West Magistrate Office: Installation of Facilities for People with Disabilities** [C7] Specified local content %  
 90%

*Electrical cable products*

National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure

Pula  EU  GBP

**Note:** VAT to be excluded from all calculations

| Tender item no's | List of items                                   | Calculation of local content   |                         |   |                | Local content % (per item) |       |
|------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|-------|
|                  |   | Tender price - each (excl VAT) | Exempted imported value | Tender value net of exempted imported content | Imported value |                            |       |
| (C8)             | (C9)  | (C10)                          | (C11)                   | (C12)   | (C13)          | (C14)                      | (C15) |
| Item 3:187       | 4mm <sup>2</sup> Single core PVC wire           |                                |                         |   |                |                            |       |
| Item 4:187       | 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> PVC wire                     |                                |                         |   |                |                            |       |
| Item 5:187       | 20mm PVC conduit, with conduit box and coupling |                                |                         |   |                |                            |       |

| Tender summary |                    |                                 |                        |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tender Qty     | Total tender value | Total exempted imported content | Total Imported content |
| (C16)          | (C17)              | (C18)                           | (C19)                  |
| 90             |                    |                                 |                        |
| 100            |                    |                                 |                        |
| 100            |                    |                                 |                        |

(C20) Total tender value  
 (C21) Total Exempt Imported content  
 (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content  
 (C23) Total Imported content  
 (C24) Total local content  
 (C25) Average local content % of tender

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Annex C**

**Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule**

Tender No. \_\_\_\_\_

Tender description: Department of Justice, Somerset West Magistrate Office: Installation of Facilities for People with Disabilities

Designated product(s): Plastic pipework fittings

Tender Authority: National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure

Tendering Entity name: \_\_\_\_\_

Tender Exchange Rate: Pula \_\_\_\_\_ EU \_\_\_\_\_ GBP \_\_\_\_\_

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

Specified local content %: 100%

| Tender Item no's                     | List of Items                         | Tender price - each (excl VAT) | Calculation of local content  |   |                      |                   | Tender summary                   |                          |                                       |                              |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                      |                                       |                                | Exempted Imported value (C13) | Tender value net of exempted imported content (C12) | Imported value (C13) | Local value (C14) | Local content % (per item) (C15) | Total tender value (C17) | Total exempted Imported content (C18) | Total Imported content (C19) |
| Item 5:84; Item 4:113; Item 5:142    | 40mm Trap                             |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 10:84; Item 9:113; Item 10:143  | 40mm Pipe                             |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 11:84; Item 10:114; Item 11:143 | 40mm Pipe chased into brickwork       |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 12:84; Item 11:114; Item 12:143 | 50mm Pipes                            |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 13:84; Item 12:113; Item 13:143 | 110mm pipes                           |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 14:84; Item 13:114; Item 14:143 | 40mm Bend                             |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 15:85; Item 14:114; Item 15:143 | 70mm Adapter                          |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 16:85; Item 15:114; Item 16:143 | 50mm Access bend                      |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 17:85; Item 16:114; Item 17:143 | 50mm Access junction                  |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 18:85; Item 16:114; Item 18:143 | 50mm Air vent bowl                    |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 19:85; Item 17:114; Item 19:143 | 50mm "G" 3-way vent valve             |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 20:85; Item 19:114; Item 20:143 | 50mm Reducer                          |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 21:85; Item 20:114; Item 21:144 | 110mm Pan connector                   |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 22:85; Item 21:114; Item 22:144 | 110mm Bend                            |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 23:85; Item 22:114; Item 23:144 | 110mm Access bend with 50mm vent from |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 24:85; Item 23:114; Item 24:144 | 110mm Access junction                 |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 25:85; Item 24:114; Item 25:144 | 110mm "G" two-way vent valve          |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |
| Item 26:85; Item 25:114; Item 26:144 | 110mm Reducer                         |                                |                               |   |                      |                   |                                  |                          |                                       |                              |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| (C20) Total tender value                                | R 0 |
| (C21) Total Exempt Imported content                     | R 0 |
| (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content | R 0 |
| (C23) Total Imported content                            | R 0 |
| (C24) Total local content                               | R 0 |
| (C25) Average local content % of tender                 | R 0 |

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# Annex C

## Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

|                                    |   |                                       |      |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------|
| <b>(C1) Tender No.</b>             |   |                                       |      |
| <b>(C2) Tender description:</b>    | Department of Justice: Somerset West Magistrate Office: Installation of Facilities for People with Disabilities |                                       |      |
| <b>(C3) Designated product(s)</b>  | Cement Sector   | <b>(C7) Specified local content %</b> | 100% |
| <b>(C4) Tender Authority:</b>      | National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure  |                                       |      |
| <b>(C5) Tendering Entity name:</b> |   |                                       |      |
| <b>(C6) Tender Exchange Rate:</b>  | Pula  | EU                                    | GBP  |

**Note:** VAT to be excluded from all calculations

| Tender item no's | List of items  | Calculation of local content   |                         |   |                | Tender summary |                            |            |                    |                                 |                        |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
|                  |  | Tender price - each (excl VAT) | Exempted imported value | Tender value net of exempted imported content | Imported value | Local value    | Local content % (per item) | Tender Qty | Total tender value | Total exempted imported content | Total Imported content |
| (C8)             | (C9)   | (C10)                          | (C11)                   | (C12)   | (C13)          | (C14)          | (C15)                      | (C16)      | (C17)              | (C18)                           | (C19)                  |
| Bill Trade       | Concrete,formwork and reinforcement                                    |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            |            |                    |                                 |                        |
|                  | 25MPa/19mm concrete- Need 7 bags of cement in 1m3                      |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            |            |                    |                                 |                        |
|                  | Total 42,5N 50 kg cement bags for concrete                             |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            | 237        |                    |                                 |                        |
| Bill Trade       | Masonry  |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            |            |                    |                                 |                        |
|                  | Mortar Class ii- need 0.13 bags to built 54.3 bricks                   |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            |            |                    |                                 |                        |
|                  | Total 42,5N 50 kg cement bags for brickwork                            |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            | 6          |                    |                                 |                        |
| Bill Trade       | Plastering   |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            |            |                    |                                 |                        |
|                  | 30mm screed- need 0.29bags of cement for 1m2                           |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            |            |                    |                                 |                        |
|                  | Total 42,5N 50 kg cement bags for screed                               |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            | 29         |                    |                                 |                        |
|                  | 10mm thick plaster- need 0.10 bags of cement for 1m2                   |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            |            |                    |                                 |                        |
|                  | Total 42,5N 50 kg cement bags for plastering                           |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            | 39         |                    |                                 |                        |
|                  | <i>packaging bag used will be deemed to have been sourced locally.</i> |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            |            |                    |                                 |                        |

**Signature of tenderer from Annex B**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>(C20) Total tender value</b>                                | R 0 |
| <b>(C21) Total Exempt Imported content</b>                     | R 0 |
| <b>(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content</b> | R 0 |
| <b>(C23) Total Imported content</b>                            | R 0 |
| <b>(C24) Total local content</b>                               | R 0 |
| <b>(C25) Average local content % of tender</b>                 | R 0 |

Annex C

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

Tender No. \_\_\_\_\_

Tender description: Department of Justice: Somerset West Magistrate Office: Installation of Facilities for People with Disabilities

Designated product(s): Steel products and components for construction

Tender Authority: National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure

Tendering Entity name: \_\_\_\_\_

Tender Exchange Rate: \_\_\_\_\_

EU  GBP

Local content %: 100%

NOTE: VAT to be included from all calculations

| Tender item no's                                      | List of items  | Calculation of local content |                         |   |                | Tender summary             |                    |                                 |                        |
|---|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
|   |  | Tender price each (incl VAT) | Exempted imported value | Tender value net of exempted imported content | Imported value | Local content % (per item) | Total tender value | Total exempted imported content | Total imported content |
|   |  | (C10)                        | (C11)                   | (C12)   | (C13)          | (C15)                      | (C17)              | (C18)                           | (C19)                  |
| Item 3:47; Item 4:165; Item 9:101                     | Type 103 fabric reinforcement  |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 2 page 53  | Stainless steel cylinder sauch   |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 3 page 53  | Satin nickel 60mm five pin Euro-profile master keyset                                |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 4 page 54  | 32mm Diameter x 300mm length V2A satin finish  |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 2 page 55  | 75 x 60mm Box section galvanised steel posts   |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 2:57; Item 2:100                                 | 22.5 x 22.5 x 3mm straight edge Hms  |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 3:97; Item 3:128; Item 7:50mm wide reinforcement | 75mm wide reinforcement  |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 2:165; Item 3:50                                 | 150mm wide reinforcement   |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 5:97; Item 5:97; Item 1:25                       | 32 x 1.4mm strap 500mm long  |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 2:71; Item 1:101; Item 2:129                     | 102 x 76mm Ball bearing butt hinge   |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 3:71; Item 3:129                                 | Surface mount WC indicator ball set  |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 4:129  | Surface mounted "Helping Hand" facility WC indicator ball                            |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 5:130  | 16mm Diameter x 300mm long slip-resistant stainless steel pull handle                |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 5:54; Item 6:72; Item 6:130                      | 200 x 900mm Kick plate   |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 11:151; Item 5:72; Item 8:103                    | 30 x 65 x 25mm projecting door stop  |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 12:131; Item 10:103; Item 12:7                   | 32 x 800 x 90mm Overall dogleg rail  |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 13:131; Item 11:103; Item 13:7                   | 20 x 870 x 24mm Deep stainless steel horizontal grab                                 |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 14:73; Item 12:103; Item 14:13                   | Vertical resistant lockable equate toilet roll dispenser                             |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 15:74; Item 13:109; Item 15:13                   | Mounted folded paper towel dispenser   |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 1:75; Item 1:104; Item 1:153                     | 1.2mm Single rebated frames for 610 x 2050mm high door and fixed fanlight 625mm high |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |
| Item 1:165  | Galvanised belustrade to ramp  |                              |                         |   |                |                            |                    |                                 |                        |

|   |  |     |  |
|---|--|-----|--|
| Signature of tenderer from Annex B                      |  | R 0 |  |
| (C20) Total tender value                                |  | R 0 |  |
| (C21) Total Exempt Imported content                     |  | R 0 |  |
| (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt Imported content |  | R 0 |  |
| (C23) Total Imported content                            |  | R 0 |  |
| (C24) Total local content                               |  | R 0 |  |
| (C25) Average local content % of tender                 |  | R 0 |  |

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## Annex C

### Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

|                               |   |    |     |
|-------------------------------|---|----|-----|
| <b>Tender No.</b>             |   |    |     |
| <b>Tender description:</b>    | Department of Justice: Somerset West Magistrate Office: Installation of Facilities for People with Disabilities |    |     |
| <b>Designated product(s)</b>  | Volves products and actuators   |    |     |
| <b>Tender Authority:</b>      | National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure  |    |     |
| <b>Tendering Entity name:</b> | Pula  | EU | GBP |
| <b>Tender Exchange Rate:</b>  |   |    |     |

**Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations**

| Tender item no's                   | List of items  | Calculation of local content   |                         |   |                | Tender summary |                            |                    |                                 |                        |       |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
|                                    |  | Tender price - each (excl VAT) | Exempted imported value | Tender value net of exempted imported content | Imported value | Local value    | Local content % (per item) | Total tender value | Total exempted imported content | Total imported content |       |
| (C8)                               | (C9)   | (C10)                          | (C11)                   | (C12)   | (C13)          | (C14)          | (C15)                      | (C16)              | (C17)                           | (C18)                  | (C19) |
| Item 6:84; item 5:113; item 6:143  | 350 x 15mm Flexi connector                             |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            | 9                  |                                 |                        |       |
| Item 7:84; item 6 :113; item 7:143 | 15mm shut-off valve                                    |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            | 6                  |                                 |                        |       |
| Item 8:84; item 7:113; item 8:143  | 15mm Code 121-15 standard chrome plated brass stopcock |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            | 5                  |                                 |                        |       |
| Item 9:84; item 8:113; item 9:143  | 15mm Code 111-15CP chrome plated brass pillar tap      |                                |                         |   |                |                |                            | 6                  |                                 |                        |       |

Signature of tenderer from Annex B \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(C20) Total tender value R 0  
 (C21) Total Exempt imported content R 0  
 (C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content R 0  
 (C23) Total Imported content R 0  
 (C24) Total local content R 0  
 (C25) Average local content % of tender R 0



**Annex D**

**Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C**

|                             |   |   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| (D1) Tender NO.             |   | <b>Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations</b> |
| (D2) Tender description:    | Department of Justice: Somerset West Magistrate Office: Installation of Facilities for People with Disabilities |   |
| (D3) Designated Products:   | Valves products and actuators   |   |
| (D4) Tender Authority:      | National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure  |   |
| (D5) Tendering Entity name: |   |   |
| (D6) Tender Exchange Rate:  | Pula <input type="text"/> EU <input type="text"/> GBP <input type="text"/>                                      |   |

**A. Exempted imported content**

| Tender item no's                         | Description of imported content | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Calculation of imported content                  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary    |                         |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
|  |                                 |                |                   | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Exchange Rate | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Exempted imported value |
| (D7)                                     | (D8)                            | (D9)           | (D10)             | (D11)  | (D12)                | (D13)                  | (D14)                          | (D15)                                       | (D16)                      | (D17)      | (D18)                   |
|  |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|  |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|  |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|  |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
| <b>(D19) Total exempt imported value</b> |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0        |                         |

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

**B. Imported directly by the Tenderer**

| Tender item no's                              | Description of imported content | Unit of measure | Overseas Supplier | Calculation of imported content                  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary    |                      |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|----------------------|
|   |                                 |                 |                   | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Total imported value |
| (D20)   | (D21)                           | (D22)           | (D23)             | (D24)  | (D25)                   | (D26)                  | (D27)                          | (D28)                                       | (D29)                      | (D30)      | (D31)                |
|   |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|   |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|   |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|   |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|   |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
| <b>(D32) Total imported value by tenderer</b> |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0        |                      |

**C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer**

| Description of imported content                | Unit of measure | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Calculation of imported content                  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary           |                      |
|--|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|  |                 |                |                   | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Quantity imported | Total imported value |
| (D33)  | (D34)           | (D35)          | (D36)             | (D37)  | (D38)                   | (D39)                  | (D40)                          | (D41)                                       | (D42)                      | (D43)             | (D44)                |
|  |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|  |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|  |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|  |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
| <b>(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party</b> |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0               |                      |

**D. Other foreign currency payments**

| Type of payment   | Local supplier making the payment | Overseas beneficiary | Calculation of foreign currency payments |                         | Summary of payments     |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|   |                                   |                      | Foreign currency value paid              | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of payments |  |
| (D46)   | (D47)                             | (D48)                | (D49)                                    | (D50)                   | (D51)                   |  |
|   |                                   |                      |  |                         |                         |  |
|   |                                   |                      |  |                         |                         |  |
|   |                                   |                      |  |                         |                         |  |
| <b>(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party</b> |                                   |                      |  |                         |                         |  |

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**(D53) Total of Imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above** R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

**Annex D**

**Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C**

(D1) Tender No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 (D2) Tender description: **36 Months Term Contracts : Repair, Service, & Maintenance to Industrial Catering Equipment: Area ...**  
 (D3) Designated Products: **Electrical and Telecom Cables**  
**Valves Products and Actuators**  
 (D4) Tender Authority: **National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure**  
 (D5) Tendering Entity name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (D6) Tender Exchange Rate: Pula \_\_\_\_\_ EU R 9,00 GBP R 12,00

**Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations**

**A. Exempted imported content**

| Calculation of imported content   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary    |                         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Tender item no's                  | Description of imported content | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Exchange Rate | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Exempted Imported value |
| (D7)                              | (D8)                            | (D9)           | (D10)             | (D11)  | (D12)                | (D13)                  | (D14)                          | (D15)                                       | (D16)                      | (D17)      | (D18)                   |
|                                   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|                                   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|                                   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|                                   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
| (D19) Total exempt imported value |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0        |                         |

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

**B. Imported directly by the Tenderer**

| Calculation of imported content        |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary    |                      |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Tender item no's                       | Description of imported content | Unit of measure | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Total Imported value |
| (D20)                                  | (D21)                           | (D22)           | (D23)             | (D24)  | (D25)                   | (D26)                  | (D27)                          | (D28)                                       | (D29)                      | (D30)      | (D31)                |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
| (D32) Total imported value by tenderer |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0        |                      |

**C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer**

| Calculation of imported content         |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary           |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Description of Imported content         | Unit of measure | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Quantity imported | Total Imported value |
| (D33)                                   | (D34)           | (D35)          | (D36)             | (D37)  | (D38)                   | (D39)                  | (D40)                          | (D41)                                       | (D42)                      | (D43)             | (D44)                |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
| (D45) Total imported value by 3rd party |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0               |                      |

**D. Other foreign currency payments**

| Calculation of foreign currency payments                                       |                                   |                      |                             |                         | Summary of payments     |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Type of payment  | Local supplier making the payment | Overseas beneficiary | Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of payments |
| (D46)  | (D47)                             | (D48)                | (D49)                       | (D50)                   | (D51)                   |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |
| (D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(D53) Total of Imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

**Annex D**

**Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C**

|                             |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| (D1) Tender No.             | 36 Months Term Contracts : Repair, Service, & Maintenance to Industrial Catering Equipment: Area ... | Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations                       |
| (D2) Tender description:    |  |  |
| (D3) Designated Products:   |  |  |
| (D4) Tender Authority:      | National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure   |  |
| (D5) Tendering Entity name: |  |  |
| (D6) Tender Exchange Rate:  | Pula <input type="text"/>  | EU <input type="text"/> R 9,00      GBP <input type="text"/> R 12,00 |

**A. Exempted imported content**

| Calculation of imported content   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary    |                         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Tender item no's                  | Description of imported content | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Exchange Rate | Local value of imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Exempted imported value |
| (D7)                              | (D8)                            | (D9)           | (D10)             | (D11)  | (D12)                | (D13)                  | (D14)                          | (D15)                                       | (D16)                      | (D17)      | (D18)                   |
|                                   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|                                   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|                                   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
| (D19) Total exempt imported value |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0        |                         |

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

**B. Imported directly by the Tenderer**

| Calculation of imported content        |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary    |                      |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Tender item no's                       | Description of imported content | Unit of measure | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Total imported value |
| (D20)                                  | (D21)                           | (D22)           | (D23)             | (D24)  | (D25)                   | (D26)                  | (D27)                          | (D28)                                       | (D29)                      | (D30)      | (D31)                |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
| (D32) Total imported value by tenderer |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0        |                      |

**C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer**

| Calculation of imported content         |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary           |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Description of imported content         | Unit of measure | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Quantity Imported | Total imported value |
| (D33)                                   | (D34)           | (D35)          | (D36)             | (D37)  | (D38)                   | (D39)                  | (D40)                          | (D41)                                       | (D42)                      | (D43)             | (D44)                |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
| (D45) Total imported value by 3rd party |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0               |                      |

**D. Other foreign currency payments**

| Calculation of foreign currency payments                                       |                                   |                      |                             |                         | Summary of payments     |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Type of payment  | Local supplier making the payment | Overseas beneficiary | Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of payments |
| (D46)  | (D47)                             | (D48)                | (D49)                       | (D50)                   | (D51)                   |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |
| (D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

Annex D

**Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C**

(D1) Tender No.  
 (D2) Tender description:  
 (D3) Designated Products:  
 (D4) Tender Authority:  
 (D5) Tendering Entity name:  
 (D6) Tender Exchange Rate:

36 Months Term Contracts : Repair, Service, & Maintenance to Industrial Catering Equipment: Area ...  
 Electrical and Telecom Cables  
 Valves Products and Actuators  
 National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure  
 Pula  EU  GBP

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

**A. Exempted imported content**

| Calculation of imported content |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Tender Item no's                | Description of imported content | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Exchange Rate | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT |
| (D7)                            | (D8)                            | (D9)           | (D10)             | (D11)  | (D12)                | (D13)                  | (D14)                          | (D15)                                       | (D16)                      |
|                                 |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |

| Summary    |                         |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Tender Qty | Exempted Imported value |
| (D17)      | (D18)                   |
|            |                         |
|            |                         |
|            |                         |

(D19) Total exempt imported value R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

**B. Imported directly by the Tenderer**

| Calculation of imported content |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Tender Item no's                | Description of imported content | Unit of measure | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT |
| (D20)                           | (D21)                           | (D22)           | (D23)             | (D24)  | (D25)                   | (D26)                  | (D27)                          | (D28)                                       | (D29)                      |
|                                 |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |

| Summary    |                      |
|------------|----------------------|
| Tender Qty | Total imported value |
| (D30)      | (D31)                |
|            |                      |
|            |                      |
|            |                      |
|            |                      |

(D32) Total Imported value by tenderer R 0

**C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer**

| Calculation of imported content |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Description of imported content | Unit of measure | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT |
| (D33)                           | (D34)           | (D35)          | (D36)             | (D37)  | (D38)                   | (D39)                  | (D40)                          | (D41)                                       | (D42)                      |
|                                 |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |
|                                 |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |

| Summary           |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|
| Quantity Imported | Total Imported value |
| (D43)             | (D44)                |
|                   |                      |
|                   |                      |
|                   |                      |
|                   |                      |

(D45) Total Imported value by 3rd party R 0

**D. Other foreign currency payments**

| Calculation of foreign currency payments |                                   |                      |                             |                         |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Type of payment                          | Local supplier making the payment | Overseas beneficiary | Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange |
| (D46)                                    | (D47)                             | (D48)                | (D49)                       | (D50)                   |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |

| Summary of payments     |
|-------------------------|
| Local value of payments |
| (D51)                   |
|                         |
|                         |
|                         |

(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party

(D53) Total of Imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

Signature of tenderer from Annex B \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Annex D**

**Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C**

|                             |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| (D1) Tender No.             |  | <b>Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations</b>                |
| (D2) Tender description:    | 36 Months Term Contracts : Repair, Service, & Maintenance to Industrial Catering Equipment: Area ... |  |
| (D3) Designated Products:   | Electrical and Telecom Cables<br>Valves Products and Actuators                                       |  |
| (D4) Tender Authority:      | National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure   |  |
| (D5) Tendering Entity name: |  |  |
| (D6) Tender Exchange Rate:  | Pula <input type="text"/>  | EU <input type="text"/> R 9,00      GBP <input type="text"/> R 12,00 |

**A. Exempted imported content**

| Calculation of imported content           |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary    |                         |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Tender item no's                          | Description of imported content | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Exchange Rate | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Exempted Imported value |
| (D7)                                      | (D8)                            | (D9)           | (D10)             | (D11)  | (D12)                | (D13)                  | (D14)                          | (D15)                                       | (D16)                      | (D17)      | (D18)                   |
|   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
|   |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                         |
| <b>(D19) Total exempt imported value:</b> |                                 |                |                   |  |                      |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0        |                         |

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

**B. Imported directly by the Tenderer**

| Calculation of imported content                |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary    |                      |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Tender item no's                               | Description of imported content | Unit of measure | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Tender Qty | Total imported value |
| (D20)  | (D21)                           | (D22)           | (D23)             | (D24)  | (D25)                   | (D26)                  | (D27)                          | (D28)                                       | (D29)                      | (D30)      | (D31)                |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
|  |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |            |                      |
| <b>(D32) Total imported value by tenderer:</b> |                                 |                 |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0        |                      |

**C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer**

| Calculation of imported content                 |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | Summary           |                      |
|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Description of Imported content                 | Unit of measure | Local supplier | Overseas Supplier | Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of Imports | Freight costs to port of entry | All locally incurred landing costs & duties | Total landed cost excl VAT | Quantity Imported | Total imported value |
| (D33)   | (D34)           | (D35)          | (D36)             | (D37)  | (D38)                   | (D39)                  | (D40)                          | (D41)                                       | (D42)                      | (D43)             | (D44)                |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
|   |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            |                   |                      |
| <b>(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party:</b> |                 |                |                   |  |                         |                        |                                |   |                            | R 0               |                      |

**D. Other foreign currency payments**

| Calculation of foreign currency payments   |                                   |                      |                             |                         | Summary of payments     |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Type of payment  | Local supplier making the payment | Overseas beneficiary | Foreign currency value paid | Tender Rate of Exchange | Local value of payments |  |
| (D46)  | (D47)                             | (D48)                | (D49)                       | (D50)                   | (D51)                   |  |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |  |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |  |
|  |                                   |                      |                             |                         |                         |  |
| <b>(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party:</b> |                                   |                      |                             |                         | R 0                     |  |

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above:** R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

## Annex E

### Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

|      |                               |   |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| (E1) | <b>Tender No.</b>             |   |
| (E2) | <b>Tender description:</b>    | Department of Justice: Somerset West Magistrate Office: Installation of Facilities for People with Disabilities |
| (E3) | <b>Designated products:</b>   | <i>Valves products and actuators</i>  |
| (E4) | <b>Tender Authority:</b>      | National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure  |
| (E5) | <b>Tendering Entity name:</b> |   |

**Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations**

| Local Products<br>(Goods, Services and Works)                | Description of Items purchased | Local suppliers | Value |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|  | (E6)                           | (E7)            | (E8)  |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
| <b>(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)</b> |                                |                 | R 0   |

(E10) **Manpower costs** (Tenderer's manpower cost) R 0

(E11) **Factory overheads** (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) R 0

(E12) **Administration overheads and mark-up** (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.) R 0

**(E13) Total local content** R 0

**This total must correspond with Annex C - C24**

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## Annex E

### Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

|      |                               |   |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| (E1) | <b>Tender No.</b>             |   |
| (E2) | <b>Tender description:</b>    | 36 Months Term Contracts : Repair, Service, & Maintenance to Industrial Catering                    |
| (E3) | <b>Designated products:</b>   | Equipment: Area ...<br><i>Electrical and Telecom Cables</i><br><i>Valves Products and Actuators</i> |
| (E4) | <b>Tender Authority:</b>      | <b>National Department of Public Works &amp; Infrastructure</b>                                     |
| (E5) | <b>Tendering Entity name:</b> |   |

**Note:** VAT to be excluded from all calculations

| Local Products<br>(Goods, Services and Works)                | Description of items purchased | Local suppliers | Value |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|  | (E6)                           | (E7)            | (E8)  |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
| <b>(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)</b> |                                |                 | R 0   |

|                                  |   |  |     |
|----------------------------------|---|--|-----|
| (E10)                            | <b>Manpower costs</b>                       | (Tenderer's manpower cost)   | R 0 |
| (E11)                            | <b>Factory overheads</b>                    | (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) | R 0 |
| (E12)                            | <b>Administration overheads and mark-up</b> | (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.)                       | R 0 |
| <b>(E13) Total local content</b> |   |  | R 0 |

This total must correspond with Annex C - C24

**Signature of tenderer from Annex B**

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## Annex E

### Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

|      |                               |   |   |
|------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| (E1) | <b>Tender No.</b>             |   |   |
| (E2) | <b>Tender description:</b>    | 36 Months Term Contracts : Repair, Service, & Maintenance to Industrial Catering      | <b>Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations</b> |
| (E3) | <b>Designated products:</b>   | Equipment: Area ...<br>Electrical and Telecom Cables<br>Valves Products and Actuators |   |
| (E4) | <b>Tender Authority:</b>      | National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure                                  |   |
| (E5) | <b>Tendering Entity name:</b> |   |   |

| Local Products<br>(Goods, Services and Works)                | Description of Items purchased | Local suppliers | Value |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|  | (E6)                           | (E7)            | (E8)  |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
| <b>(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)</b> |                                |                 | R 0   |

|                                  |   |  |     |
|----------------------------------|---|--|-----|
| (E10)                            | <b>Manpower costs</b>                       | (Tenderer's manpower cost)   | R 0 |
| (E11)                            | <b>Factory overheads</b>                    | (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) | R 0 |
| (E12)                            | <b>Administration overheads and mark-up</b> | (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.)                       | R 0 |
| <b>(E13) Total local content</b> |   |  | R 0 |

**This total must correspond with Annex C - C24**

**Signature of tenderer from Annex B**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## Annex E

### Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

|      |                               |  |   |
|------|-------------------------------|--|---|
| (E1) | <b>Tender No.</b>             |  | <b>Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations</b> |
| (E2) | <b>Tender description:</b>    | 36 Months Term Contracts : Repair, Service, & Maintenance to Industrial Catering Equipment: Area ... |   |
| (E3) | <b>Designated products:</b>   | Electrical and Telecom Cables<br>Valves Products and Actuators                                       |   |
| (E4) | <b>Tender Authority:</b>      | National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure   |   |
| (E5) | <b>Tendering Entity name:</b> | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>  |   |

| Local Products<br>(Goods, Services and Works)         | Description of Items purchased | Local suppliers | Value |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|   | (E6)                           | (E7)            | (E8)  |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
|   |                                |                 |       |
| (E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works) |                                |                 | R 0   |

|                           |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| (E10)                     | <b>Manpower costs</b> (Tenderer's manpower cost)  | <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> | R 0  |
| (E11)                     | <b>Factory overheads</b> (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) | <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> | R 0  |
| (E12)                     | <b>Administration overheads and mark-up</b> (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.)    | <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> | R 0  |
| (E13) Total local content |   |  | <input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> R 0 |

This total must correspond with Annex C - C24

**Signature of tenderer from Annex B**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Annex E

#### Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

|      |                               |   |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| (E1) | <b>Tender No.</b>             |   |
| (E2) | <b>Tender description:</b>    | 36 Months Term Contracts : Repair, Service, & Maintenance to Industrial Catering                    |
| (E3) | <b>Designated products:</b>   | Equipment: Area ...<br><i>Electrical and Telecom Cables</i><br><i>Valves Products and Actuators</i> |
| (E4) | <b>Tender Authority:</b>      | <b>National Department of Public Works &amp; Infrastructure</b>                                     |
| (E5) | <b>Tendering Entity name:</b> | <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>   |

**Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations**

| Local Products<br>(Goods, Services and Works)                | Description of items purchased | Local suppliers | Value |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
|  | (E6)                           | (E7)            | (E8)  |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
|  |                                |                 |       |
| <b>(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)</b> |                                |                 |       |

|                                  |   |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| (E10)                            | <b>Manpower costs</b>                       | (Tenderer's manpower cost)   | <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/> |
| (E11)                            | <b>Factory overheads</b>                    | (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) | <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/> |
| (E12)                            | <b>Administration overheads and mark-up</b> | (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.)                       | <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/> |
| <b>(E13) Total local content</b> |   |  | <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/> |

**This total must correspond with Annex C - C24**

**Signature of tenderer from Annex B**

---

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**DPW-09 (EC)**

**PARTICULARS OF TENDER'S PROJECTS**

Tender no: **CPT 1003/22**

**1.2. Completed projects**

|   | Projects completed in the previous 5 (five) years | Name of Employer or Representative of Employer | Contact tel. no. | Contract sum | Contractual commencement date | Contractual completion date | Date of Certificate of Practical Completion |
|---|---|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 |   |  |                  |              |                               |                             |   |
| 2 |   |  |                  |              |                               |                             |   |
| 3 |   |  |                  |              |                               |                             |   |
| 4 |   |  |                  |              |                               |                             |   |
| 5 |   |  |                  |              |                               |                             |   |
| 6 |   |  |                  |              |                               |                             |   |
| 7 |   |  |                  |              |                               |                             |   |
| 8 |   |  |                  |              |                               |                             |   |
| 9 |   |  |                  |              |                               |                             |   |

|                         |             |
|-------------------------|-------------|
|                         |             |
| <b>Name of Tenderer</b> | <b>Date</b> |
|                         |             |
| <b>Signature</b>        | <b>Date</b> |
|                         |             |

## DPW-09 (EC): PARTICULARS OF TENDERER'S PROJECTS

|                               |   |                         |                 |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Project title:</b>         | <b>WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE &amp; CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |                         |                 |
| <b>Tender / quotation no:</b> | CPT 1003/22   | <b>Closing date:</b>    | 07 October 2022 |
| <b>Advertising date:</b>      | 16 October 2022   | <b>Validity period:</b> | 84 days         |

### 1. PARTICULARS OF THE TENDERER'S CURRENT AND PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS

#### 1.1. Current projects

| Projects currently engaged in | Name of Employer or Representative of Employer | Contact tel. no. | Contract sum | Contractual commencement date | Contractual completion date | Current percentage progress |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1                             |  |                  |              |                               |                             |                             |
| 2                             |  |                  |              |                               |                             |                             |
| 3                             |  |                  |              |                               |                             |                             |
| 4                             |  |                  |              |                               |                             |                             |
| 5                             |  |                  |              |                               |                             |                             |
| 6                             |  |                  |              |                               |                             |                             |
| 7                             |  |                  |              |                               |                             |                             |
| 8                             |  |                  |              |                               |                             |                             |



**public works  
& infrastructure**

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Bidder Quality Performance Evaluation**

**The Bidder to Demonstrate Competence and Experience in Delivering Key Projects Similar to Maintenance/Service and Repairs to:**

**Valuator Company Name:** .....

**Bidders Company Name:** .....

**Value of Project: R**.....

**Project Title:** .....

**Period:** .....

**Brief description of work done by bidder:**

.....  
.....

**Will Require References as pose to the following questions:**

| STATEMENT   | POOR<br>1 | AVERAGE<br>2 | SATISFACTORY<br>3 | GOOD<br>4 | EXCELLENT<br>5 |
|---|-----------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|
| 1) ISO 9001 : 2015 and SHE legally compliant  |           |              |                   |           |                |
| 2) Quality of company system: Procedures, Forms, Registers, Audit Checklists, Invoicing                 |           |              |                   |           |                |
| 3) Compliance with Industry standards to track equipment performance                                    |           |              |                   |           |                |
| 4) Compliance with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards of NFPA 13 / NFPA 13E / NFPA 4 |           |              |                   |           |                |
| 5) Quality Inspection and Testing plan forms  |           |              |                   |           |                |

**Name of Valuator:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Position:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Number:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email address:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Signature of Valuator:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company stamp:**

**NB: This form must be completed by Referee listed on DPW 09(EC).**



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PA-40**

**DECLARATION OF DESIGNATED GROUPS OF PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT**

**PA- 40: DECLARATION OF DESIGNATED GROUPS FOR PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT**

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

Name of Tenderer .....

EME1  QSE2  Non EME/QSE (tick applicable box)

**1. LIST ALL PROPRIETORS, MEMBERS OR SHAREHOLDERS BY NAME, IDENTITY NUMBER, CITIZENSHIP AND DESIGNATED GROUPS.**

| Name and Surname # | Identity/ Passport number and Citizenship## | Percentage owned | Black  | Indicate if youth  | Indicate if woman  | Indicate if person with disability                       | Indicate if living in Rural (R) / Under Developed Area (UD) / Township (T) / Urban (U).                      | Indicate if military veteran                             |
|--------------------|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.                 |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 2.                 |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 3.                 |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 4.                 |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 5.                 |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 6.                 |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 7.                 |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 8.                 |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 9.                 |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 10.                |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 11.                |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| 12.                |   | %                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> UD <input type="checkbox"/> T <input type="checkbox"/> U | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |

# Where Owners are themselves a Company, Close Corporation, Partnership etc, identify the ownership of the Holding Company, together with Registration number  
 ## State date of South African citizenship obtained (not applicable to persons born in South Africa)

<sup>1</sup> EME: Exempted Micro Enterprise  
<sup>2</sup> QSE: Qualifying Small Business Enterprise

Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other document shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".  
 For Internal & External Use



**PA- 40: DECLARATION OF DESIGNATED GROUPS FOR PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT**

Tender no: CPT 1003/22

**2. DECLARATION:**

**The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the Tenderer, hereby confirms that:**

- 1 The information and particulars contained in this Affidavit are true and correct in all respects;
- 2 The Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003), Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000), the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, National Small Business Act 102 of 1996 as amended and all documents pertaining to this Tender were studied and understood and that the above form was completed according to the definitions and information contained in said documents;
- 3 The Tenderer understands that any intentional misrepresentation or fraudulent information provided herein shall disqualify the Tenderer's offer herein, as well as any other tender offer(s) of the Tenderer simultaneously being evaluated, or will entitle the Employer to cancel any Contract resulting from the Tenderer's offer herein;
- 4 The Tenderer accepts that the Employer may exercise any other remedy it may have in law and in the Contract, including a claim for damages for having to accept a less favourable tender as a result of any such disqualification due to misrepresentation or fraudulent information provided herein;
- 5 Any further documentary proof required by the Employer regarding the information provided herein, will be submitted to the Employer within the time period as may be set by the latter;

**Signed by the Tenderer**

|                               |                  |             |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
|                               |                  |             |
| <b>Name of representative</b> | <b>Signature</b> | <b>Date</b> |
|                               |                  |             |



public works  
& infrastructure  
Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

# **Volume 3: Contract Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data**

## **C1.1 Contract Data**



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**DPW-04 (EC)**  
**CONTRACT DATA**

## DPW-04 (EC): CONTRACT DATA: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>Project title:</b> | WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |
|-----------------------|--|

|                               |             |                |  |                      |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|----------------------|--|
| <b>Tender / Quotation no:</b> | CPT 1003/22 | <b>WCS no:</b> |  | <b>Reference no:</b> |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--|----------------------|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>The Conditions of Contract are clauses 1 to 30 of the <b>JBCC®</b> Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 of May 2018) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.</p> <p><b>Contractors are cautioned to read the JBCC PBA and Contract Data (DPW-04 (EC)) together as some clauses in the JBCC PBA have been amended in the Contract Data (DPW-04 (EC)).</b></p> <p>Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, Master Builders Association, South African Association of Consulting Engineers, South African Institute of Architects, Association of Construction Project Managers, Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee.</p> <p>Bidders to note that materials procured for the works should be from South African manufactures and suppliers. Imported materials shall only be considered under exceptional circumstances, based on compelling technical justifications, and subject to the approval by the NDPWI.</p> |
|  | <p><b>CONTRACT VARIABLES</b></p> <p><b>THE SCHEDULE</b></p> <p>The <b>schedule</b> is the listed variables in this agreement and contains all variables referred to in this document including specific changes made to JBCC® documentation. It is divided into part 1: contract data completed by the <b>employer</b> and part 2: contract data completed by the <b>tenderer</b>. Part 1 must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the part 1 and part 2 form part of this <b>agreement</b>.</p> <p><b>Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as ‘not applicable’ or deleted but not left blank.</b> Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the <b>schedule</b>. Reference to clause numbers in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement are shown in [square brackets] in this contract data e.g. [3.1].</p>   |

### PART 1: CONTRACT DATA COMPLETED BY THE EMPLOYER:

#### A PROJECT INFORMATION

##### A 1.0 Works [1.1]

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Works description  | Refer to document <b>PG01.2 (EC) – Scope of Works</b> for detailed description |
| WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |  |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

## A 2.0 Site [1.1]

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Erf / stand number |   |
| Site address       | 33 Caledon Street, Somerset West, Cape Town, 7130 |
| Township / Suburb  | Somerset West Magistrate Court                    |
| City / Town        | Cape Town   |
| Province           | Western Cape                                      |
| Local authority    |   |
| GPS Coordinates    | -34.083783, 18.85245                              |

## A 3.0 EMPLOYER AND ITS REPRESENTATIVE

### A 3.1 Employer:

|  |   |            |                |
|--|---|------------|----------------|
| Official Name of Organ of State / Public Sector Body | Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Department of Public Works & Infrastructure |            |                |
| Business registration number                         | Not applicable  | VAT number | Not applicable |
| E-mail   |   | Telephone  | 021 402 2160   |
| Postal address                                       | Private Bag X 9027<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8000  |            |                |
| Physical address                                     | Customs House Building, Lower Heerengracht Street<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8001           |            |                |

### A 3.2 Employer's representative:

|                  |   |                  |              |
|------------------|---|------------------|--------------|
| Name             | Maite Molokomme   | Telephone number | 021 402 2178 |
| E-mail           | Maite.Molokomme@dpw.gov.za  | Mobile number    | 066 185 0238 |
| Postal address   | Private Bag X 9027<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8000                                |                  |              |
| Physical address | Customs House Building, Lower Heerengracht Street<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8001 |                  |              |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

|              |                                   |                   |           |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| <b>A 4.0</b> | <b>Principal Agent [1.1; 6.2]</b> | <b>Discipline</b> | Architect |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|

|                       |   |                  |               |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|---------------|
| Name                  | DPWI  |                  |               |
| Legal entity of above | DPWI  | Contact person   | Ragmat Davids |
| Practice number       |   | Telephone number | 021 402 2047  |
| Country               | RSA   | Mobile number    | N/A           |
| E-mail                | Ragmat.Davids@dpw.gov.za  |                  |               |
| Postal address        | Private Bag X 9027<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8000                                |                  |               |
| Physical address      | Customs House Building, Lower Heerengracht Street<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8001 |                  |               |

|              |                         |                   |                     |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A 5.0</b> | <b>Agent [1.1; 6.2]</b> | <b>Discipline</b> | Electrical Engineer |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|

|                       |   |                  |                  |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| Name                  | Department of Public Works & Infrastructure(DPWI)                                   |                  |                  |
| Legal entity of above | DPWI  | Contact person   | Siyamthanda Fata |
| Practice number       |   | Telephone number | 021 402 2365     |
| Country               | RSA   | Mobile number    | N/A              |
| E-mail                | Siyamthanda.Fata@dpw.gov.za   |                  |                  |
| Postal address        | Private Bag X 9027<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8000                                |                  |                  |
| Physical address      | Customs House Building, Lower Heerengracht Street<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8001 |                  |                  |

|              |                         |                   |                   |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>A 6.0</b> | <b>Agent [1.1; 6.2]</b> | <b>Discipline</b> | Quantity Surveyor |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|

|                       |   |                  |                     |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|---------------------|
| Name                  | Department of Public Works & Infrastructure(DPWI)                                   |                  |                     |
| Legal entity of above | DPWI  | Contact person   | Ntombekhaya Yokwana |
| Practice number       |   | Telephone number | 021 402 2040        |
| Country               | RSA   | Mobile number    | N/A                 |
| E-mail                | Ntombekhaya.Yokwana@dpw.gov.za  |                  |                     |
| Postal address        | Private Bag X 9027<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8000                                |                  |                     |
| Physical address      | Customs House Building, Lower Heerengracht Street<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8001 |                  |                     |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

|              |                         |                   |                         |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>A 7.0</b> | <b>Agent</b> [1.1; 6.2] | <b>Discipline</b> | Health & Safety Officer |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|

|                       |   |                  |                    |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|--------------------|
| Name                  | DPWI  |                  |                    |
| Legal entity of above | DPWI  | Contact person   | Zethembiso Mwandla |
| Practice number       |   | Telephone number | 021 402 2181       |
| Country               | RSA   | Mobile number    | 066 261 1039       |
| E-mail                | Zethembiso.Mwandla@dpw.gov.za   |                  |                    |
| Postal address        | Private Bag X 9027<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8000                                |                  |                    |
| Physical address      | Customs House Building, Lower Heerengracht Street<br>Foreshore<br>Cape Town<br>8001 |                  |                    |

|              |                         |                   |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>A 8.0</b> | <b>Agent</b> [1.1; 6.2] | <b>Discipline</b> |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|

|                       |   |                  |  |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Name                  |   |                  |  |
| Legal entity of above |   | Contact person   |  |
| Practice number       |   | Telephone number |  |
| Country               |   | Mobile number    |  |
| E-mail                |   |                  |  |
| Postal address        | insert postal address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code   |                  |  |
| Physical address      | insert physical address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code |                  |  |

|              |                         |                   |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>A 9.0</b> | <b>Agent</b> [1.1; 6.2] | <b>Discipline</b> |  |
|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|

|                       |   |                  |  |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Name                  |   |                  |  |
| Legal entity of above |   | Contact person   |  |
| Practice number       |   | Telephone number |  |
| Country               |   | Mobile number    |  |
| E-mail                |   |                  |  |
| Postal address        | insert postal address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code   |                  |  |
| Physical address      | insert physical address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code |                  |  |

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

|               |                         |                   |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>A 10.0</b> | <b>Agent [1.1; 6.2]</b> | <b>Discipline</b> |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|

|                       |   |                  |  |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Name                  |   |                  |  |
| Legal entity of above |   | Contact person   |  |
| Practice number       |   | Telephone number |  |
| Country               |   | Mobile number    |  |
| E-mail                |   |                  |  |
| Postal address        | insert postal address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code   |                  |  |
| Physical address      | insert physical address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code |                  |  |

|               |                         |                   |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>A 11.0</b> | <b>Agent [1.1; 6.2]</b> | <b>Discipline</b> |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|

|                       |   |                  |  |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Name                  |   |                  |  |
| Legal entity of above |   | Contact person   |  |
| Practice number       |   | Telephone number |  |
| Country               |   | Mobile number    |  |
| E-mail                |   |                  |  |
| Postal address        | insert postal address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code   |                  |  |
| Physical address      | insert physical address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code |                  |  |

|               |                         |                   |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|
| <b>A 12.0</b> | <b>Agent [1.1; 6.2]</b> | <b>Discipline</b> |  |
|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--|

|                       |   |                  |  |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|--|
| Name                  |   |                  |  |
| Legal entity of above |   | Contact person   |  |
| Practice number       |   | Telephone number |  |
| Country               |   | Mobile number    |  |
| E-mail                |   |                  |  |
| Postal address        | insert postal address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code   |                  |  |
| Physical address      | insert physical address<br>insert suburb<br>insert town<br>insert postal code |                  |  |

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".



**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

**B CONTRACT INFORMATION**

**B 1.0 Definitions [1.1]**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Bills of quantities: System/Method of measurement | Standard system of measurement of building works 7 <sup>th</sup> edition |
|---|--|

**B 2.0 Law, regulations and notices [2.0]**

|  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Law applicable to the works, state country [2.1] | Law of the Republic of South Africa |
|--|-------------------------------------|

**B 3.0 Offer and acceptance [3.0]**

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Currency applicable to this agreement [3.2] | South African Rand |
|---|--------------------|

**B 4.0 Documents [5.0]**

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| The original signed agreement is to be held by the principal agent [5.2], if not, indicate by whom | Employer |
| Number of copies of construction information issued to the contractor at no cost [5.6]             | 3        |

| Documents comprising the agreement  | Page numbers |
|---|--------------|
| The JBCC® Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 May 2018  | 1 to 30      |
| DPW-04 (EC): CONTRACT DATA: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)                   | 1 to 31      |
| The JBCC® General Preliminaries for use with the JBCC® Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 May 2018 |              |
| Drawings as per drawing register issued with the tender   | 19           |
| Specifications issued with the tender   |              |
| Schedules issued with the tender  |              |
| Bills of Quantities issued with the tender  | 190          |
| Addenda as issued during tender stage, if applicable  | As issued    |
|   |              |
|   |              |
|   |              |
|   |              |

**B 5.0 Employer's agents [6.0]**

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| Authority is delegated to the following agents to issue contract instructions and perform duties for specific aspects of the works [6.2] [6.7 [CD] ] | <b>Principal Agent</b> |
| <b>Principal agent's and agents' interest or involvement in the works other than a professional interest [6.3]</b>                                   |                        |
|  |                        |

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

**B 6.0 Insurances [10.0]**

| <b>Insurances by contractor</b>   |   |                       |                |
|---|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| NB: Insurances submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Insurance Act [Long-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 52 of 1998) or Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 53 of 1998)] or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990).<br><b>Insured amounts to include VAT.</b> |   |                       |                |
|   | New works [10.1.1]<br>With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim  | Contract sum plus 10% | Not Applicable |
| Or  | Works with practical completion in sections [10.2]<br>With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim  | Contract sum plus 10% | Not Applicable |
| Or  | Works with alterations and additions [10.3] (reinstatement value of existing structures with or including new works) With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim | Contract sum plus 10% | Applicable     |
|   | Direct contractors [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance  | R                     | Not Applicable |
|   | Free issue [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance  | R                     | Not Applicable |
|   | Escalation, professional fees and reinstatement costs must be included in the above respective insurances   |                       | Applicable     |
|   | Supplementary insurance [10.1.2; 10.2]  | Contract sum plus 10% | Applicable     |
|   | Public liability insurance [10.1.3; 10.2]   | R 5 000 000           | Applicable     |
|   | Removal of lateral support insurance [10.1.4; 10.2]   | R                     | Not Applicable |
|   | <b>Other insurances [10.1.5]</b>  |                       |                |
|   | Hi Risk Insurance Refer B18.0 [10.1.5.1]  | R                     | Not Applicable |
|   | Other insurances: If applicable, description 1:   | R                     | Not Applicable |
|   | Other insurances; If applicable, description 2:   | R                     | Not Applicable |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

**B 7.0 Obligations of the employer [12.1]**

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Existing premises will be in use and occupied [12.1.2]  | Applicable     |
| If applicable, description:<br>Tenderer to be able to accommodate the daily use of the premises |                |
| Restriction of working hours [12.1.2]   | Applicable     |
| If applicable, description:<br>Be able to accommodate the court proceedings.                    |                |
| Natural features and known services to be preserved by the contractor [12.1.3]                  | Not Applicable |
| If applicable, description:   |                |
| Restrictions to the site or areas that the contractor may not occupy [12.1.4]                   | Not Applicable |
| If applicable, description:   |                |
| Supply of free issue of material and goods [12.1.10]  | Not Applicable |
| If applicable, description:   |                |

**B 8.0 Appointment of Nominated Subcontractors [14.0]**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Not Applicable   | If applicable, description of specialisation |
| Specialisation 1 |  |
| Specialisation 2 |  |
| Specialisation 3 |  |
| Specialisation 4 |  |
| Specialisation 5 |  |

**B 9.0 Appointment of Selected Subcontractors [15.0]**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Not Applicable   | If applicable, description of specialisation |
| Specialisation 1 |  |
| Specialisation 2 |  |
| Specialisation 3 |  |
| Specialisation 4 |  |
| Specialisation 5 |  |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

**B 10.0 Appointment of Direct Contractors [16.0]**

| Not Applicable | If applicable, description of extent of work [12.1.11] |
|----------------|--|
| Extent of work |  |
| Extent of work |  |
| Extent of work |  |
| Extent of work |  |
| Extent of work |  |

**B 11.0 Works to be completed in sections [20.1]**

| Not Applicable          | If applicable, description of sections |
|-------------------------|--|
| Section 1               |  |
| Section 2               |  |
| Section 3               |  |
| Section 4               |  |
| Section 5               |  |
| Section 6               |  |
| Remainder of the works. |  |

**B 12.0 Contract period [B18: 1.2], Construction period [B18: 1.1], Possession of site [12.1.5], Practical Completion [19.0; 20.0], Works Completion Refer B18.0 [19.8], Final Completion [21] and Penalties [24.0]**

**B12.1 Contract Period**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Contract period [B18: 1.2]:</b> Period in <b>months</b> as indicated, include time for submitting contractual obligatory documents, submission of Health & Safety Plan and approval, period for obtaining the Construction Permit (if applicable), the Construction Period and the Defect Liability Period up to and including Final Completion |   |
| <b>The contract period is determined as follows (Period/s indicated in months):</b>  |   |
| Period to submit contractual obligatory documents including submission and approval of health and safety plan by the appointed Health & Safety Agent   | 1 |

Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Period to obtain Construction Permit from Department of Labour upon approval of the Health & Safety Plan by the appointed Health & Safety Agent  | 01        |
| Total construction period for the Works as a whole up to and including Practical Completion, as indicated below [24.1]   | 10        |
| Period to achieve Works Completion Refer B18.0 [19.8]  | 1         |
| Defect liability period up to and including Final Completion   | 12        |
| <b>Total Contract period [B18: 1.2]</b>  | <b>25</b> |
| Penalty amount per calendar day for late submission of contractual obligatory documents: Ten percent (10%) of the penalty amount per calendar day for late Practical Completion, excluding VAT. [24.1] | R 55.00   |

### B12.2 Construction Period for completion of the Works as a whole

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Construction period [B18: 1.2] and Practical Completion for the Works as a whole [19.0]</b> The time for achieving Practical Completion of the whole of the Works is <b>measured from the</b> date of possession of the <b>site</b> by the <b>contractor</b> inclusive of all <b>public holidays, special non-working days and builders' holiday shut down periods.</b> | Applicable |
| The date for practical completion for the works as a whole shall be the period in <b>months</b> as indicated, starting from the date of possession of the site by the contractor inclusive of all special non-working days and builders' holiday shut down periods [12.2.7; 24.1]  | 12         |
| Period for inspection in <b>working days</b> by the principal agent [19.3]   | 21         |
| <b>Penalty amount</b> per calendar day for <b>late Practical Completion</b> , excluding VAT. [24.1]  | 560.00     |
| <b>Penalty amount</b> per calendar day for <b>late Works Completion</b> Refer B18.0 [19.8]: Thirty percent (30%) of penalty amount per calendar day for late Practical Completion, excluding VAT.  | R 160.00   |
| <b>Penalty amount</b> per calendar day for <b>late Final Completion [21]:</b> Fifteen percent (15%) of penalty amount per calendar day for late Practical Completion, excluding VAT.   | R 80.00    |

### B12.3 Construction Period for completion of the Works in portions

|  |                |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Construction period [B18: 1.1] and Practical completion for portions of the Works [20.0]</b>  | Not Applicable |   |   |   |   |   |
| Portions of the Works in sections:   | 1              | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Period for inspection by the principal agent in <b>working days</b> [19.3]   |                |   |   |   |   |   |
| The date for practical completion shall be the period in <b>months</b> as indicated from the date of possession of the site by the contractor [12.2.7; 24.1] |                |   |   |   |   |   |

Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

|   |  |
|---|--|
| The date for practical completion for <b>the whole</b> of the Works, if applicable shall be the period in <b>months</b> as indicated from the date of possession of the site by the contractor inclusive of all <b>public holidays, special non-working days and builders' holiday shut down periods</b> [12.2.7; 24.1] | insert contract period as per B12.1 or N/A if Works as a whole is applicable |
| Penalty for late Practical Completion, <b>if completion in sections is required</b> , excluding VAT   |  |
| The penalty amount per day for failing to complete <b>section 1</b> of the Works is:  | R  |
| The penalty amount per day for failing to complete <b>section 2</b> of the Works is:  | R  |
| The penalty amount per day for failing to complete <b>section 3</b> of the Works is:  | R  |
| The penalty amount per day for failing to complete <b>section 4</b> of the Works is:  | R  |
| The penalty amount per day for failing to complete <b>section 5</b> of the Works is:  | R  |
| The penalty amount per day for failing to complete <b>section 6</b> of the Works is:  | R  |
| The penalty amount per day for failing to complete <b>the whole</b> of the Works, if applicable, is:  | R  |
| Penalty amount per calendar day for late Works Completion Refer B18.0 [19.8]: To be calculated at Thirty percent (30%) of penalty / calendar day to complete <b>Select</b> , excluding VAT  |  |
| Penalty amount per calendar day for late Final Completion [21]: To be calculated at Fifteen percent (15%) of penalty / calendar day to complete <b>Select</b> , excluding VAT   |  |

**B 13.0 Criteria to achieve Practical Completion** [19.0; 20.0]

| <b>Criteria to achieve Practical Completion not covered in the definition of practical completion</b> |   |
|---|---|
| <b>13.1</b>   | Obtain Occupation Certificate from the relevant authority prior to issuing the Practical Completion certificate |
| <b>13.2</b>   | All relevant CoCs   |
| <b>13.3</b>   | All guarantees  |
| <b>13.4</b>   | Training on electrical, security and mechanical installations if contractually required                         |
| <b>13.5</b>   | Maintenance / operating manuals   |
| <b>13.6</b>   | CPG and cidb BUILD programme achievement certificates submitted with substantiating documentation               |
| <b>13.7</b>   |   |
| <b>13.8</b>   |   |
| <b>13.9</b>   |   |
| <b>13.10</b>  |   |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

**B 14.0 Defects liability period [21.0]**

Extended defects liability period: Refer B18.0 [21.13]

| Applicable | If applicable, description of applicable elements  |
|------------|--|
| 14.1       | Emergency generator/s  |
| 14.2       | Air conditioning system and plant  |
| 14.3       | Security system/s (e.g. Access control, Intruder alarm, etc.)                                |
| 14.4       | Electrical equipment (e.g. Electric operated doors, Electric motors, etc.)                   |
| 14.5       | Lifts  |
| 14.6       | Mechanical equipment (e.g. Fire detection, Fire suppression system, Kitchen equipment, etc.) |
| 14.7       | Civil works  |
| 14.8       | Landscaping including automated systems (irrigation)   |
| 14.9       |  |
| 14.10      |  |

**B 15.0 Payment [25.0]**

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| Date of month for issue of regular payment certificates Refer B18.0 [25.2] | 30                        |
| Contract price adjustment / Cost fluctuations Refer [25.3.4; 26.9.5]       | Not Applicable            |
| If applicable, method to calculate   | CPAP                      |
| Employer shall pay the contractor within: Refer B18.0 [25.10]              | Thirty (30) calendar days |

**B 16.0 Dispute resolution [30.0]**

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Mediation</b>        | Applicable                                   |
| Name of nominating body | Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa) |
| Appointment of Mediator | State Attorney                               |
| <b>Litigation</b>       | Court with Jurisdiction                      |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

**B 17.0 JBCC® General Preliminaries - selections**

|   |                       |                |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Provisional bills of quantities [P2.2]  |                       | Applicable     |
| Availability of construction information [P2.3]   |                       | Applicable     |
| Previous work - dimensional accuracy - details of previous contract(s) [P3.1]                           |                       | Not Applicable |
| Previous work - defects - details of previous contract(s) [P3.2]  |                       | Not Applicable |
| Inspection of adjoining properties - details [P3.3]   |                       | Not Applicable |
| Handover of site in stages - specific requirements [P4.1]   |                       | Not Applicable |
| Enclosure of the works - specific requirements [P4.2]   |                       | Applicable     |
| Geotechnical and other investigations - specific requirements [P4.3]                                    |                       | Not Applicable |
| Existing premises occupied - details [P4.5]   |                       | Applicable     |
| Services - known - specific requirements [P4.6]   |                       | Not Applicable |
| Water [P8.1]  | By contractor         | Applicable     |
|   | By employer           | Not Applicable |
|   | By employer – metered | Not Applicable |
| Electricity [P8.2]  | By contractor         | Applicable     |
|   | By employer           | Not Applicable |
|   | By employer – metered | Not Applicable |
| Ablution and welfare facilities [P8.3]  | By contractor         | Applicable     |
|   | By employer           | Applicable     |
| Communication facilities - specific requirements [P8.4]   |                       | Applicable     |
| Protection of the works - specific requirements [P11.1]   |                       | Not Applicable |
| Protection / isolation of existing works and works occupied in sections - specific requirements [P11.2] |                       | Applicable     |
| Disturbance - specific requirements [P11.5]   |                       | Applicable     |
| Environmental disturbance - specific requirements [P11.6]   |                       | Not Applicable |



Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

## B 18.0 SPECIFIC CHANGES MADE TO JBCC® DOCUMENTATION

[Details of changes made to the provisions of **JBCC** standard documentation]

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| <b>1.2</b> | <p><b>Definitions</b></p> <p><b>The following definitions replace corresponding definitions or are added to the definitions in the JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018), whatever the case may be.</b></p> <p><b>ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS:</b> Adverse weather and inclement weather has the same meaning and used interchangeably and means any weather conditions i.e.: Rain, wind, snow, frost, temperature (cold or heat) that are not in the norm for the area where the construction takes place and during which no work is possible on site.</p> <p><b>AGREEMENT:</b> The completed Form of Offer and Acceptance, the completed JBCC® Principal Building Agreement and contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies, the contract drawings, the priced document and any other documents reduced to writing and signed by the authorised representative or representatives of the parties.</p> <p><b>CONSTRUCTION PERIOD:</b> The period commencing on the date of possession of the <b>site</b> by the <b>contractor</b> and ending on the date of <b>practical completion</b>.</p> <p><b>CONTRACT PERIOD:</b> The period commencing on the date of the letter of acceptance and ending on the date of final completion.</p> <p><b>COST FLUCTUATION</b> shall mean contract price adjustment provision (CPAP) for the adjustment of fluctuation in the cost of labour, plant, material and goods as stated in the schedule.</p> <p><b>DEFAULT INTEREST:</b> No clause.</p> <p><b>GUARANTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION:</b> A security in terms of the DPWI's Guarantee for Construction form/s, obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer [CD].</p> <p><b>INTEREST:</b> The interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) as amended, calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing to the State, and will be the rate as published by the Minister of Justice and Correctional Services from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No 55 of 1975) as amended, calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing by the State.</p> <p><b>LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE:</b> The letter of formal acceptance of the Contractor's or Service Provider's Tender / Bid, issued and signed by the Employer.</p> <p><b>PAYMENT CERTIFICATE:</b> A certificate issued at regular agreed intervals [CD] by the principal agent to the parties certifying the amount due and payable in terms of clause 25.3.</p> <p><b>PRINCIPAL AGENT:</b> The person or entity appointed by the <b>employer</b> and named in the <b>contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies</b>. In the event of a <b>principal agent</b> not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a <b>principal agent</b> as detailed in the <b>agreement</b> shall be fulfilled by the employer's representative as named in the <b>contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies</b>.</p> <p><b>TARGETED SUBCONTRACTORS:</b> Subcontractors that must be appointed to a total of 30% or more of the contract sum, by the contractor, projects with a contract sum of the amount determined by the Minister in terms of the latest Preferential Procurement regulations, as may be amended from time to time.</p> |
|------------|---|

Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

| <b>CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA</b>   |   |
|---|---|
| The following contract specific data, referring to the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018), are applicable to this Contract: |   |
| 3.3   | Replace clause with the following:<br>This agreement shall come into force on the date of letter of acceptance and continue to be of force and effect until the end of the latent defects liability period [22.0] notwithstanding termination [29.0] or the certification of final completion [21.0] and final payment [25.0].  |
| 4.2   | Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].   |
| 4.3   | Replace clause with the following:<br>Where a contractor cedes any right or any monies due to or to become due under this agreement as security in favour of a financial institution, the prior written consent of the employer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, must be obtained.  |
| 5.2   | Replace last sentence with the following:<br>The original signed agreement shall be held by the Employer.   |
| 5.4   | Replace clause with the following:<br>The Bills of Quantities shall not be used as a specification of material and goods or methods unless so instructed by the Principal Agent. The contractor may not use the Bills of Quantities for purpose of ordering material. All dimensions and quantities must be determined on site before ordering. In the event of discrepancy between the drawings and Bills of Quantity, the drawings shall take preference. |
| 5.5   | Replace clause with the following:<br>The parties may publish or disclose on any platform only the contract scope and contract amount.  |
| 6.5   | Replace clause with the following:<br>Where the principal agent and/or an agent fails to act or is unable to act or ceases to be the principal agent or an agent in terms of this agreement, the employer may appoint another principal agent and/or an agent, be it temporary or permanently.  |
| 6.7   | Add the following as clause 6.7:<br>In terms of the clauses listed hereunder, the employer has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the principal agent, notwithstanding other provisions in the contract. The employer shall sign all documents in relation to clauses 4.2, 14.1.4, 14.4.1, 14.6, 15.1.4, 15.4.1, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.7, 23.8, 26.1, 26.7, 26.12.  |
| 7.2   | Replace first sentence with the following:<br>Any design responsibility undertaken by a subcontractor shall not devolve on the contractor except for items that require specific component design and or compatibility design and or shop drawings and or the assembly thereof.   |
| 8.4   | Replace clause with the following:<br>The contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the works as the contractor may deem necessary.                           |
| 9.2.7   | Add the following to the end of the first sentence: "... due to no fault of the contractor".  |

**Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| 9.2.9      | No clause.   |
| 9.2.10     | No clause.   |
| 9.3        | Add the following as clause 9.3:<br>The employer's rights to claim damages for the contractor's omissions and actions will not be affected.  |
| 10.1       | Replace clause with the following:<br>The party responsible shall effect and keep the respective insurances [CD] in force, in favour of the employer as beneficiary, from the date of possession of the site until the issue of the certificate of practical completion and with an extension to cover the contractor's obligations after the date of practical completion [8.2.2].  |
| 10.1.5.1   | Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1:<br>Hi Risk Insurance<br>In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable sub-surface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:   |
| 10.1.5.1.1 | Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1.1:<br>Damage to the works<br>The contractor shall, from the date of possession of the site until the date of the certificate of practical completion, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any damage to and/or destruction of the works consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the works as he may deem necessary.<br><br>When so instructed to do so by the principal agent, the contractor shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works, at the contractor's own costs.   |
| 10.1.5.1.2 | Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1.2:<br>Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property<br>The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above.<br><br>The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property, or personal property, or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract. |
| 10.1.5.1.3 | Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1.3:<br>It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2. Without limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall, within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of letter of acceptance, but before commencement of the works, submit to the employer proof of such insurance policy.   |

**Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| 10.1.5.1.4 | Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1.4:<br>The employer shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the contractor's default of his obligations as set out in 10.1.5.1.1; 10.1.5.1.2 and 10.1.5.1.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the contractor or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the employer and the contractor and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole.   |
| 10.2       | Replace clause with the following:<br>Where practical completion in sections is required [20.0), or where the works is for alterations and additions, the contractor shall effect and keep in force contract works insurance [10.1.1], supplementary insurance [10.1.2], public liability insurance [10.1.3] and where applicable, removal of lateral support insurance [10.1.4] and other insurances [10.1.5) in favour of the employer as beneficiary.  |
| 10.6       | No clause.  |
| 10.11      | Add the following as clause 10.11<br>In the event that an insurer dispute the amount of the claim to be paid to the employer, the contractor shall be liable to the employer for the difference between the claim (as determined by the employers QS appointed on the project) made by the employer and the amount that the insurer is willing to pay.  |
| 11.1       | Add the following to clause 11.1.<br>In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT).<br><br>In respect of contracts with a contract sum above R1 million, the contractor shall have the right to select the security to be provided in terms of C 1.0 Securities, as stated in the schedule. Such security shall be provided to the employer within fifteen (15) working days from contract commencement date. Should the contractor fail to select the security to be provided or should the contractor fail to provide the employer with the selected security within fifteen (15) working days from the contract commencement date, the security in terms of C 1.0 Option C shall be deemed to have been selected.<br><br>The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5. |
| 11.1.1     | No clause.  |
| 11.1.2     | No clause.  |
| 11.2.2     | No clause.  |
| 11.3       | No clause.  |
| 11.4.1     | Replace clause 11.4.1 with the following:<br>Hand over the site to the contractor and withhold an amount equal to ten per cent (10%) of each interim payment certificate until practical completion is achieved. The value certified shall be subject to the adjustments in terms of 25.12.6 to 25.12.10.   |
| 11.5       | No clause.  |
| 11.6       | No clause.  |

**Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| 11.7     | No clause.  |
| 11.8     | No clause.  |
| 11.9     | No clause.  |
| 11.10    | No clause.  |
| 11.11    | Add the following as clause 11.11<br>Where the security as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:  |
| 11.11.1  | Add the following as clause 11.11.1<br>The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to ten percent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days from the contract commencement date. Failure to furnish the employer with a cash deposit within fifteen (15) working days clause 11.4 will apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> .  |
| 11.11.2  | Add the following as clause 11.11.2<br>The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 27.0 provided that the employer notifies the Contractor in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor.   |
| 11.11.3. | Add the following as clause 11.11.3<br>Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT).  |
| 11.11.4  | Add the following as clause 11.11.4<br>Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of final completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT).  |
| 11.11.5  | Add the following as clause 11.11.5<br>On the date of payment of the amount in the final payment certificate, the employer shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the contractor.  |
| 11.11.6  | Add the following as clause 11.11.6<br>The parties expressly agree that neither the employer nor the contractor shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party.   |
| 11.12    | Add the following as clause 11.12<br>Where security as a variable construction guarantee of ten percent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:  |
| 11.12.1  | Add the following as clause 11.12.1<br>The contractor shall furnish the employer with an acceptable variable construction guarantee equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days after issuance of the letter of acceptance. Failure to submit an acceptable variable construction guarantee within fifteen (15) working days clause 11.4 will apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> . |
| 11.12.2  | Add the following as clause 11.12.2<br>The variable construction guarantee shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable Construction Guarantee form included in the invitation to tender.   |

**Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 11.12.3 | Add the following as clause 11.12.3<br>The employer shall return the variable construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring.  |
| 11.12.4 | Add the following as clause 11.12.4<br>Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27.0, the employer shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable construction guarantee.  |
| 11.13   | Add the following as clause 11.13<br>Where security is a fixed construction guarantee of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:  |
| 11.13.1 | Add the following as clause 11.13.1<br>The contractor shall furnish a fixed construction guarantee to the employer equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT).   |
| 11.13.2 | Add the following as clause 11.13.2<br>The fixed construction guarantee shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of practical completion.   |
| 11.13.3 | Add the following as clause 11.13.3<br>The employer shall return the fixed construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring.   |
| 11.13.4 | Add the following as clause 11.13.4<br>The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5.   |
| 11.13.5 | Add the following as clause 11.13.5<br>Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27.0, the employer shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed construction guarantee or may recover from the payment reduction or from both.   |
| 11.14.1 | Add the following as clause 11.14.1<br>Where security as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:   |
| 11.14.2 | Add the following as clause 11.14.2<br>The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days from the contract commencement date. Failure to submit a cash deposit within fifteen (15) working days clause 11.4 will apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> . |
| 11.14.3 | Add the following as clause 11.14.3<br>Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall refund the cash deposit in total to the contractor.  |
| 11.14.4 | Add the following as clause 11.14.4<br>The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5.   |
| 11.14.5 | Add the following as clause 11.14.5<br>Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27, the employer may recover from the payment reduction or cash deposit or from both.   |

**Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 11.15   | Add the following as clause 11.15<br>Where security as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:   |
| 11.15.1 | Add the following as clause 11.15.1<br>The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in terms of 25.12.6 to 25.12.10.  |
| 11.15.2 | Add the following as clause 11.15.2<br>The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 27.0 provided that the employer notifies the Contractor in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor.   |
| 11.16   | Add the following as clause 11.16<br>Payments made by the guarantor to the employer in terms of the fixed or variable construction guarantee shall not prejudice the rights of the employer or contractor in terms of this agreement.   |
| 11.17   | Add the following as clause 11.17<br>Should the contractor fail to furnish the security in terms of 11.2 the employer, in his sole discretion, and without notification to the contractor, is entitled to change the contractor's selected form of security to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT).  |
| 12.1.1  | No Clause.  |
| 12.1.5  | Replace clause with the following:<br>Give possession of the site to the contractor within ten (10) working days after approval of the Health and Safety Plan or the issue of a construction permit by the Department of Labour, if applicable, after the contractor complied with the terms of 12.2.22.  |
| 12.1.6  | No clause.  |
| 12.1.8  | No clause.  |
| 12.2.2  | Replace clause with the following:<br>The priced Bills must be submitted to the Employer within fourteen (14) calendar days from date of request. Where the <b>priced document</b> contains errors or discrepancies and/or prices considered by the employer or <b>principal agent</b> to be imbalanced or unreasonable the employer or <b>principal agent</b> and the <b>contractor</b> shall adjust such prices without any change to the <b>contract sum</b> . |
| 12.2.5  | Replace clause with the following:<br>Effect and keep in force insurances in favour of the employer as beneficiary where the contractor is responsible for providing insurances [10.0] [CD].  |
| 12.2.13 | Replace clause with the following:<br>Designate a competent person full time on site to continuously administer and control the works on site and to receive and implement notices and contract instructions on behalf of the contractor.   |
| 12.2.22 | Insert the following clause as 12.2.22:<br>Within fourteen (14) working days of the date of the letter of acceptance submit to the principal agent an acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993).   |

**Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| 12.2.23 | Insert the following clause as 12.2.23:<br>The contractor shall within reasonable time inform the agents regarding inspection of the works before covering / closing [B 12.0].  |
| 14.1.4  | Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].   |
| 14.1.5  | No clause.  |
| 14.4.1  | Replace "principal agent" with "employer" [6.7 [CD]].   |
| 14.6    | Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].   |
| 15.0    | See clause 6.7 above for clauses, 15.5.   |
| 15.1.2  | Replace clause with the following:<br>The principal agent shall call for tenders from a list of tenderers agreed between the contractor and the employer.   |
| 15.1.4  | Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].   |
| 15.1.5  | No clause.  |
| 15.4.1  | Replace "principal agent" with "employer" [6.7 [CD]].   |
| 17.4    | Replace clause with the following:<br>The contractor shall comply with and duly execute all contract instructions except any contract instruction for additional work issued after the date of practical completion other than making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works in terms of 8.0 and 21.  |
| 17.6    | Add the following as clause 17.6:<br>Minutes of meetings shall not constitute a site instruction unless reduced to a written contract instruction issued by the principal agent in terms of this contract / agreement.  |
| 19.5    | Replace clause with the following:<br>On issue of the only or last certificate of practical completion the employer shall be entitled to possession of the works and the site. On issue of the certificate of practical completion for a section, the employer shall be entitled to possession of such section.   |
| 19.8    | Add the following as: 19.8<br><br><b>WORKS COMPLETION</b><br>(1) Within seven (7) calendar days of the date of practical completion the principal agent shall issue to the contractor a works completion list defining the outstanding work and defects apparent at the date of practical completion to be completed or rectified to achieve works completion.<br><br>(2) Where, in the opinion of the contractor, the works completion list has been completed the contractor shall notify the principal agent who shall inspect within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of such a notice. Where, in the opinion of the principal agent, the Works Completion list:<br><br>(2)(a) Has been satisfactorily completed, the principal agent shall forthwith issue a certificate of Works Completion to the contractor with a copy to the employer |



**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <p>19.8<br/>Continued</p> | <p>(2)(b) Has not been satisfactorily completed, the principal agent shall forthwith identify the works completion list items that are not yet complete and inform the contractor thereof. The contractor shall repeat the procedure in terms of 19.8(2)</p> <p>(3) Should the principal agent not issue a works completion list, in terms of 19.8 (1) or 19.8 (2) (b), within seven (7) calendar days from the end of the inspection period, the contractor shall notify the employer and principal agent. Should the principal agent not issue such Works Completion list within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of such notice, the employer may within seven (7) calendar days issue to the contractor a Works Completion list. Should the employer:</p> <p>(3)(a) Not issue such works completion list within seven (7) calendar days, then the certificate of Works Completion shall be deemed to have been issued on the date of expiry of the initial notice period and works completion shall be deemed to have been achieved on such date</p> <p>(3b) Issue a works completion list and the work on Works Completion list not have been completed or where further defects have become apparent, the employer shall forthwith identify such items on the updated works completion list and notify the contractor. The contractor shall repeat the procedure in terms of 19.8 (2) (b) until such items have been completed to the satisfaction of the employer</p> <p>(4) Should the works completion list not be completed to the satisfaction of the employer within a period of twenty (20) working days of the issue final works completion list the contractor shall be liable to a daily penalty as described in B13.</p> <p>(5) The defects liability period in terms of 21.1 shall commence with the issue or deemed issue of the certificate of Works Completion in terms of 19.8(2)(a) or 19.8(3).</p> |
| <p>20.2.1.A</p>           | <p>Add the following as: 20.2.1.A<br/>A certificate of Works Completion [19.8]</p>   |
| <p>21.1</p>               | <p>Replace clause 21.1 with the following:<br/>The defects liability period for the works shall commence on the calendar day following the date of works completion and end at midnight (00:00) ninety (90) calendar days from the date of works completion [CD] or when work on the list for completion has been satisfactorily attended to [21.6), whichever is the later (if we use works completion).</p>  |
| <p>21.6</p>               | <p>Replace clause 21.6 with the following:<br/>On the expiry of the ninety (90) calendar days defects liability period [21.1] for items not indicated as items with an extended liability as indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent.</p> <p>And/or</p> <p>On the expiry of the defects liability period as indicated in B14, for items indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent, the principal agent shall:</p> <p>(1) inspect the works And within ten (10) working days either issue a list for final completion detailing all outstanding work or defects that must be attended to, or rectified to achieve final completion or</p> <p>(2) issue the certificate of final completion to the contractor with a copy to the employer for that part of the works where defects liability period has expired.</p>   |
| <p>21.6.1.</p>            | <p>Omit clause.</p>  |

**Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 21.6.2  | Omit clause.   |
| 21.13   | Add the following as clause 21.13<br>The ninety (90) calendar day defects liability period for the works [21.1] is replaced with an extended defects liability period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) calendar days in respect of the listed applicable elements in B14.   |
| 21.14   | Add the following as clause 21.14<br>Penalties will be applied if the items on the completion list have not been attended to within a period of ninety (90) calendar days [21.1]. If additional defect items have being added to the list during this period, then the Principal Agent and Contractor will agree on a revised completion date. Failing in achieving the revised date will result in penalties being applied [B12.0].   |
| 22.3.2  | No clause.   |
| 23.1    | Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].  |
| 23.2    | Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].  |
| 23.2.13 | No clause.   |
| 23.3    | Replace 23.3 with the following:<br>Further circumstances that delays practical completion due to any other cause beyond the contractor's reasonable control that could not have reasonably been anticipated and provided for which the contractor may be entitled to a revision of the date for practical completion, with or without an adjustment of the contract value as determined by the Employer [6.7 CD].   |
| 23.7    | Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].  |
| 23.8    | Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].  |
| 24.1    | Replace clause 24.1 with the following:<br>Where the <b>contractor</b> fails to bring the <b>works</b> , or a <b>section</b> thereof, to <b>practical-, works-, or final- completion</b> by the applicable completion date [B10 CD], or the revised applicable completion date, the <b>contractor</b> shall be liable to the <b>employer</b> for the <b>penalty</b> [B10 CD].  |
| 24.2    | Replace clause 24.2 with the following:<br>Where the <b>employer</b> elects to levy such <b>penalty</b> the <b>employer</b> , or the <b>principal agent</b> on instruction from the <b>employer</b> , shall give <b>notice</b> thereof to the <b>contractor</b> . The <b>principal agent</b> shall determine the <b>penalty</b> due from the later of the date for <b>practical- works-, or final- completion</b> [B10 CD], or the revised date for <b>practical- works-, or final- completion</b> , up to and including the earlier of: |
| 24.2.1  | Replace clause 24.2.1 with the following:<br>The actual or deemed date of <b>practical-, works- or final- completion</b> of the <b>works</b> , or a <b>section</b> thereof [23.7.1].   |
| 25.2    | Replace clause 25.2 with the following:<br>The principal agent shall issue at regular agreed intervals [CD] payment certificates, to the contractor with a copy to the employer, up to and including practical completion. Interim Payment certificates may be issued to the contractor between practical completion and the final payment certificate. A payment certificate may be for a nil or negative amount.   |

**Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| 25.3   | <p>Add the following to clause 25.3:</p> <p>25.3.12 Monthly Local content report.</p> <p>25.3.13 EPWP / NYS payment register, labour reports and certified ID document of EPWP/ NYS beneficiaries, Contract between Contractor and EPWP/ NYS beneficiaries, attendance register (if applicable).</p> <p>25.3.14 Tax Invoice.</p> <p>25.3.15 Labour intensive report.</p> <p>25.3.16 Contract participation goal and cidb BUILD programme reports.</p>   |
| 25.5   | No Clause.  |
| 25.6   | <p>Replace clause 25.6 with the following:<br/>Materials and goods will only be certified and paid for upon providing proof of full payment to the supplier and proof of transfer of ownership from the supplier to the contractor by the contractor. Once paid, material and goods shall become the property of the employer and shall not be removed from site without the written authority of the Employer.</p>   |
| 25.7.5 | No clause.  |
| 25.10  | <p>Replace clause 25.10 with the following:<br/>The employer shall pay the contractor the amount stipulated in an issued payment certificate, correct in all material respects, within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receiving the payment certificate and invoice including all other substantiating documentation for items certified in the payment certificate.</p>  |
| 25.12  | <p>Replace clauses 25.12 to 25.12.3 with the following:<br/>The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments :</p> <p>(Clauses 25.12.1 to 25.12.5 shall be applicable to a contract sum up to R1 million. In the event of a contract sum more than R1 million for Options D &amp; E (C 1.0 Securities [11.0]) Clauses 25.12.1 to 25.12.5 shall be applicable)</p> <p>25.12.1 Where a <b>security</b> is selected in terms of C 1.0 Securities [11.0] the value of the <b>works</b> in terms of 25.1 and of the <b>materials and goods</b> in terms of 25.4 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:</p> <p>25.12.2 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued up to the date of <b>practical completion</b>.</p> <p>25.12.3 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued on the date of <b>works completion</b> and up to but excluding the date of <b>final completion</b>.</p> <p>25.12.4 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued on the date of <b>final completion</b> and up to but excluding the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 26.</p> <p>25.12.5 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 26 except where the amount certified is in favour of the <b>employer</b>. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final <b>payment certificate</b>.</p> |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <p>25.12<br/>Continued</p> | <p>(Clauses 25.12.6 to 25.12.10 shall be applicable to a contract sum more than R1 million for Option C (C 1.0 Securities [11.0])</p> <p>25.12.6 Where security is a payment reduction in term of Option C, the value of the <b>works</b> in terms of 25.1 and <b>materials and goods</b> in terms of 25.4 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:</p> <p>25.12.7 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued up to the date of <b>practical completion</b>.</p> <p>25.12.8 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued on the date of <b>practical completion</b> and up to but excluding the date of <b>final completion</b>.</p> <p>25.12.9 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim <b>payment certificates</b> issued on the date of <b>final completion</b> and up to but excluding the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 26.</p> <p>25.12.10 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final <b>payment certificate</b> in terms of 26 except were the amount certified is in favour of the <b>employer</b>. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final <b>payment certificate</b>.</p> |
| <p>26.1</p>                | <p>Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].</p>   |
| <p>26.4.3</p>              | <p>Omit clause.</p>  |
| <p>26.7</p>                | <p>Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].</p>   |
| <p>26.10</p>               | <p>Replace 26.10 with the following:<br/>The <b>principal agent</b> shall prepare the final account in consultation with the employer and issue the <b>final account</b>, to the <b>contractor</b> within sixty (60) <b>working days</b> of the date of <b>practical completion</b>.</p>   |
| <p>26.12</p>               | <p>Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].</p>   |
| <p>27.1. 2</p>             | <p>Replace 27.1.2 with the following:<br/>Interest due to late payment only.</p>   |
| <p>27.1.4</p>              | <p>Replace 27.1.4 with the following:<br/>Interest due to late payment only.</p>   |
| <p>27.1.5</p>              | <p>No clause.</p>  |
| <p>27.5</p>                | <p>Add the following as clause 27.5:<br/>Where the employer decides to recover an amount due in terms of 27.2 from a construction guarantee, cash deposit or retention money held as security, the employer shall issue a written demand to the contractor before recovering the amount. Should such amount not be paid to the employer within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date-of notice by the employer, the employer may recover such an amount from the security.</p>   |

**Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| 27.6    | Add the following as clause 27.6:<br>Where a provisional sequestration or provisional liquidation order has been granted or where an order has been granted which commences sequestration, liquidation, bankruptcy, receivership, winding-up or any similar effect, against the contractor or this agreement is cancelled in terms of 29, the employer may issue a demand to the guarantor in terms of the construction guarantee or advance payment guarantee held as security.                       |
| 28.0    | No clause.   |
| 28.1    | No clause.   |
| 28.1.1  | No clause.   |
| 28.1.2  | No clause.   |
| 28.1.3  | No clause.   |
| 28.1.4  | No clause.   |
| 28.1.5  | No clause.   |
| 28.2    | No clause.   |
| 28.3    | No clause.   |
| 28.4    | No clause.   |
| 29.1.4  | Add the following as clause 29.1.4:<br>The <b>contractor's</b> estate has been sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa.   |
| 29.1.5  | Add the following as clause 29.1.5:<br>The <b>contractor</b> has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.   |
| 29.1.6  | Add the following as clause 29.1.6:<br>Honour his obligations in terms of clauses 10.1.5.1.3, 11.4.1 and 12.2. sub-clauses 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 20, 22.   |
| 29.7    | Replace clause 29.7 with the following:<br>The employer, on notice to the contractor, may recover damages from the contractor from the date of termination including, but not limited to, additional costs incurred in the completion, consultant cost, rental of alternative accommodation, invitation of completion tenders, salaries of officials and safeguarding the site, of the remaining work [25.3.7; 27.1.3].  |
| 29.9    | Replace clause 29.9 with the following:<br>The <b>employer</b> has the right of recovery against the <b>contractor</b> , where applicable, [CD] from:<br><br>The guarantee for construction (variable) until the final payment has been made;<br><b>or</b><br>The guarantee for construction (fixed) until the date of practical completion;<br><b>or</b><br>The payment reduction until the final payment is made;<br><b>or</b><br>The cash deposit made as security until the final payment is made. |
| 29.14.1 | No clause.   |
| 29.14.3 | No clause.   |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| 29.14.4        | No clause.  |
| 29.14.5        | No clause.  |
| 29.14.6        | No clause.  |
| 29.14.7        | No clause.  |
| 29.15          | No clause.  |
| 29.16          | No clause.  |
| 29.17.3        | No clause.  |
| 29.17.6        | No clause.  |
| 29.21.5        | No clause.  |
| 29.22          | No clause.  |
| 29.23          | No clause.  |
| 29.25.3        | No clause.  |
| 29.25.4        | No clause.  |
| 29.27          | No clause.  |
| 30.2           | Replace clause 30.2 with the following:<br>Where such disagreement is not resolved within ten (10) working days of receipt of such notice it shall be deemed to be a dispute and shall be submitted to Mediation as a first method of dispute resolution failing which the parties will resort to Litigation. |
| 30.3 to 30.7.7 | No clauses.   |
| 30.8           | Replace clause 30.8 with the following:<br>The parties may, by agreement and at any time before Litigation, refer a dispute to mediation, in which event:   |
| 30.8.1         | No clause.  |
| 30.8.2         | Replace clause 30.8.2 with the following:<br>The appointment of a mediator, the procedure, and the status of the outcome shall be agreed between the parties.   |
| 30.8.3         | Replace clause 30.8.3 with the following:<br>Regardless of the outcome of a mediation the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the Mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related expenses.   |
| 30.9           | Replace clause 30.9 with the following:<br>Institution of Litigation shall be commenced and process served within three (3) year from the date of existence of the dispute, failing which the dispute shall lapse.  |
| 30.10          | No clause.  |
| 30.12          | No clause.  |

Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

## B 19.0 CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL TARGETS AND CIDB B.U.I.L.D. PROGRAMME

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of the contract the following Contract Participation Goals (CPGs) as described in PG-01.2 (EC): Scope of Work and PG-02.2 (EC): Pricing Assumptions and in accordance with the feasibility study, which forms part of the specifications in the CPG Section of the Specification of this contract.

|     |  |                       |
|-----|--|-----------------------|
| (a) | Minimum 30% mandatory Subcontracting to SMMEs in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 40553 of 20 January 2017 – Condition of Tender. (Applicable to all projects above R30 Mil for all class of works categories)  | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (b) | Minimum Targeted Local Manufacturers of Material Contract Participation Goal, in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require 7GB or 7CE cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 6 month construction period)   | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (c) | Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require 7GB or 7CE cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 6 month construction period)  | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (d) | Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require Grade 7 to 9 cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 12 month construction period)   | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (e) | cidb BUILD Programme: Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development through Construction Works Contracts, No 36190 Government Gazette, 25 February 2013, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require 7GB or 7CE cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 6 month construction period)  | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (f) | cidb BUILD Programme: Minimum Targeted Contract Skills Development Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 43495 of 3 July 2020, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require cidb Grade 7 and above for all class of works categories, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 12 month construction period) | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (g) | DPWI National Youth Service training and development programme (NYS) – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects with a minimum contract value R2 Mil and minimum 12 month construction period.)  | <b>Not applicable</b> |

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

|     |   |                       |
|-----|---|-----------------------|
| (h) | Labour Intensive Works – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to all CE projects and all GB projects ≥ R30 million) | <b>Not applicable</b> |
| (i) |   | <b>Select</b>         |
| (j) |   | <b>Select</b>         |

## PART 2: CONTRACT DATA COMPLETED BY THE TENDERER:

### C TENDERER'S SELECTIONS

#### C 1.0 Securities [11.0]

In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT).

In respect of contracts with a contract sum more than R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be selected by the Contractor as indicated below:

**Guarantee for construction:** Select Option A, B, C, D or E

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| Option A | cash deposit of 10 % of the contract sum (excluding VAT)  |
| Option B | variable construction guarantee of 10 % of the contract sum (excluding VAT) (DPW-10.3 EC)   |
| Option C | payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)  |
| Option D | cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum (excluding. VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding. VAT)                              |
| Option E | fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) (DPW-10.1 EC)] |

**NB: Insurances submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Insurance Act [Long-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 52 of 1998) or Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 53 of 1998)] or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.**



Tender / Quotation no: CPT 1003/22

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| Guarantee for payment by employer [11.5.1; 11.10]                          | Not applicable |
| Advance payment, subject to a guarantee for advance payment [11.2.2; 11.3] | Not applicable |

## C 2.0 Payment of preliminaries [25.0]

### Contractor's selection

Select Option A or B

Where the **contractor** does not select an option, Option A shall apply

### Payment methods

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| Option A | The <b>preliminaries</b> shall be paid in accordance with an amount prorated to the value of the <b>works</b> executed in the same ratio as the amount of the <b>preliminaries</b> to the <b>contract sum</b> , which <b>contract sum</b> shall exclude the amount of <b>preliminaries</b> . Contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations shall be excluded for the calculation of the aforesaid ratio   |
| Option B | The <b>preliminaries</b> shall be paid in accordance with an amount agreed by the <b>principal agent</b> and the <b>contractor</b> in terms of the <b>priced document</b> to identify an initial establishment charge, a time-related charge and a final dis-establishment charge. Payment of the time-related charge shall be assessed by the <b>principal agent</b> and adjusted from time to time as may be necessary to take into account the rate of progress of the <b>works</b> |

### Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations.

## C 3.0 Adjustment of preliminaries [26.9.4]

### Contractor's selection

Select Option A or B

Where the **contractor** does not select an option, Option A shall apply.

### Provision of particulars

The **contractor** shall provide the particulars for the purpose of the adjustment of **preliminaries** in terms of his selection. Where completion in **sections** is required, the **contractor** shall provide an apportionment of **preliminaries** per **section**.

**Tender / Quotation no:** CPT 1003/22

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| Option A | An allocation of the <b>preliminaries</b> amounts into Fixed, Value-related and Time-related amounts as defined for adjustment method Option A below, within fifteen (15) <b>working days</b> of the date of acceptance of the tender   |
| Option B | A detailed breakdown of the <b>preliminaries</b> amounts within fifteen (15) <b>working days</b> of possession of the <b>site</b> . Such breakdown shall include, inter alia, the administrative and supervisory staff, the use of <b>construction equipment</b> , establishment and dis-establishment charges, insurances and guarantees, all in terms of the <b>programme</b> |

### Adjustment methods

The amount of **preliminaries** shall be adjusted to take account of the effect which changes in time and/or value have on **preliminaries**. Such adjustment shall be based on the particulars provided by the **contractor** for this purpose in terms of Options A or B, shall preclude any further adjustment of the amount of **preliminaries** and shall apply notwithstanding the actual employment of resources by the **contractor** in the execution of the **works**.

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| Option A | <p>The <b>preliminaries</b> shall be adjusted in accordance with the allocation of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts provided by the <b>contractor</b>, apportioned to <b>sections</b> where completion in <b>sections</b> is required</p> <p>Fixed - An amount which shall not be varied.</p> <p>Value-related - An amount varied in proportion to the <b>contract value</b> as compared to the <b>contract sum</b>. Both the <b>contract sum</b> and the <b>contract value</b> shall exclude the amount of <b>preliminaries</b>, contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations.</p> <p>Time-related - An amount varied in proportion to the number of <b>calendar days</b> extension to the date of <b>practical completion</b> to which the <b>contractor</b> is entitled with an adjustment of the <b>contract value</b> [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of <b>calendar days</b> in the initial <b>construction period</b> [26.9.4].</p> |
| Option B | <p>The adjustment of <b>preliminaries</b> shall be based on the number of <b>calendar days</b> extension to the date of <b>practical completion</b> to which the <b>contractor</b> is entitled with an adjustment of the <b>contract value</b> [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of <b>calendar days</b> in the initial <b>construction period</b> [26.9.4]. The adjustment shall take into account the resources as set out in the detailed breakdown of the <b>preliminaries</b> for the period of construction during which the delay occurred.</p>   |

### Failure to provide particulars within the period stated

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| Option A | <p>Where the allocation of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts for Option A is not provided, the following allocation of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts shall apply:</p> <p>Fixed - Ten per cent (10%)<br/>Value-related - Fifteen per cent (15%)<br/>Time-related - Seventy-five per cent (75%)</p> <p>Where the apportionment of the <b>preliminaries</b> per <b>section</b> is not provided, the categorised amounts shall be prorated to the cost of each <b>section</b> within the <b>contract sum</b> as determined by the <b>principal agent</b></p> |
| Option B | <p>Where the detailed breakdown of <b>preliminaries</b> amounts for Option B is not provided, Option A shall apply</p>   |

### Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations.



public works  
& infrastructure

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

# Part C2: Pricing Data

## C2.1 Pricing Instructions



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**DPW-10.(EC)/DPW-10.3 (EC)**

**FORM OF GUARANTEE**

## DPW-10.1 (EC): FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (EDITION 6.2 OF MAY 2018)

Director-General  
Department of Public Works and Infrastructure  
Government of the Republic of South Africa

### FOR ATTENTION

The Regional Manager  
Private Bag 9027  
Cape Town  
8000

Sir,

### FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE FOR THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT IN TERMS OF JBCC 2000 (EDITION 6.2 OF MAY 2018)

1. With reference to the contract between \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "**contractor**") and the Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (hereinafter referred to as the "**employer**"), Contract/Tender No: \_\_\_\_\_, for the WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES (hereinafter referred to as the "**contract**") in the amount of R \_\_\_\_\_ ( \_\_\_\_\_ ), (hereinafter referred to as the **contract sum**),

I / We, \_\_\_\_\_

in my/our capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ and hereby

representing \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "**guarantor**") advise that the **guarantor** holds at the **employer's** disposal the sum of R \_\_\_\_\_ ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) being 5% of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT), for the due fulfillment of the contract.

2. The **guarantor** hereby renounces the benefits of the exceptions *non numeratae pecunia; non causa debiti; excussionis et divisionis; and de duobus vel pluribus reis debendi* which could be pleaded against the enforcement of this guarantee, with the meaning and effect whereof I/we declare myself/ourselves to be conversant, and undertake to pay the **employer** the amount guaranteed, on receipt of a written demand from the **employer** to do so, stating that the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0 of the contract.
3. Subject to the above, but without in any way detracting from the **employer's** rights to adopt any of the procedures provided for in the contract, the said demand can be made by the **employer**, at any stage prior to the expiry of this guarantee.
4. The amount paid by the **guarantor** in terms of this guarantee may be retained by the **employer** on condition that upon the issue of the last final **payment certificate**, the **employer** shall account to the **guarantor** showing how this amount has been expended and refund any balance due to the **guarantor**.

**Tender no: (Insert Tender Number)**

5. The **employer** shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the **contractor** in any manner which the **employer** deems fit and the **guarantor** shall not have the right to claim his release on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the **guarantor**. Without derogating from the foregoing, any compromise, extension of the **construction period**, indulgence, release or variation of the **contractor's** obligation shall not affect the validity of this guarantee.
6. The **guarantor** reserves the right to withdraw from this guarantee at any time by depositing the guaranteed amount with the **employer**, whereupon the guarantor's liability ceases.
7. This guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable, and
  - (a) must be surrendered to the **guarantor** at the time when the **employer** accounts to the **guarantor** in terms of clause 4 above, or
  - (b) shall lapse on the date of the last **certificate of practical completion**.
8. This guarantee shall not be interpreted as extending the **guarantor's** liability to anything more than payment of the amount guaranteed.

SIGNED AT \_\_\_\_\_ ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF  
\_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_

**AS WITNESS**

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**By and on behalf of**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**(Insert the name and physical address of the guarantor)**

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**CAPACITY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**(duly authorised thereto by resolution attached marked Annexure A)**

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

- A. **No alterations and/or additions of the wording of this form will be accepted.**
- B. **The physical address of the guarantor must be clearly indicated and will be regarded as the guarantor's *domicilium citandi et executandi*, for all purposes arising from this guarantee.**
- C. **This GUARANTEE must be returned to:** \_\_\_\_\_



## DPW-10.3 (EC): VARIABLE CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (EDITION 6.2 OF MAY 2018)

Director-General  
Department of Public Works and Infrastructure  
Government of the Republic of South Africa

### FOR ATTENTION

**The Regional Manager**  
Private Bag 9027  
Cape Town  
8000

Sir,

### VARIABLE CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE FOR THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT IN TERMS OF JBCC 2000 (EDITION 6.2 OF MAY 2018)

1. With reference to the contract between \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") and the Government of the Republic of South Africa, in its Department of Public Works and Infrastructure, (hereinafter referred to as the "employer"), Contract/Tender No: \_\_\_\_\_, for the **WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES** (hereinafter referred to as the "contract" in the amount of R \_\_\_\_\_, (*amount in words* \_\_\_\_\_) (hereinafter referred to as the **contract sum**),  
I / We, \_\_\_\_\_  
in my/our capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ and hereby  
representing \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the "guarantor") advise that the guarantor holds at the employer's disposal the sum of R \_\_\_\_\_ ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) being 10% of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT), for the due fulfillment of the contract.
2. I / We advise that the **guarantor's** liability in terms of this guarantee shall be as follows:
  - (a) From and including the date on which this guarantee is issued and up to and including the date of payment of the amount in the last final **payment certificate**, the **guarantor** will be liable in terms of this guarantee to the maximum amount of 10% of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT);
  - (b) The **guarantor's** liability shall reduce to 3 % of the **contract value** (excluding VAT) as determined at the date of the last **certificate of practical completion**, subject to such amount not exceeding 10% of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT).
  - (c) The **guarantor's** liability shall reduce to 1 % of the **contract value** (excluding VAT) as determined at the date of the last **certificate of final completion**, subject to such amount not exceeding 10 % of the **contract sum** (excluding VAT).
  - (d) This guarantee shall expire on the date of the last **final payment certificate**.
  - (e) The **practical completion certificate** and the **final completion certificate** referred to in this guarantee shall mean the certificates issued in terms of the contract.



Tender No:CPT 1003/22

**Tender no: *insert tender number***

3. The **guarantor** hereby renounces the benefits of the exceptions *non numeratae pecunia; non causa debiti; excussionis et divisionis; and de duobus vel pluribus reis debendi* which could be pleaded against the enforcement of this guarantee, with the meaning and effect whereof I/we declare myself/ourselves to be conversant, and undertake to pay the **employer** the amount guaranteed on receipt of a written demand from the **employer** to do so, stating that the **employer** has a right of recovery against the **contractor** in terms of 33.0 of the contract.
4. Subject to the above, but without in any way detracting from the **employer's** rights to adopt any of the procedures provided for in the contract, the said demand can be made by the **employer** at any stage prior to the expiry of this guarantee.
5. The amount paid by the **guarantor** in terms of this guarantee may be retained by the **employer** on condition that upon the issue of the last **final payment certificate**, the **employer** shall account to the **guarantor** showing how this amount has been expended and refund any balance due to the **guarantor**.
6. The **employer** shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the **contractor** in any manner which the **employer** deems fit and the **guarantor** shall not have the right to claim his release on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the **guarantor**. Without derogating from the foregoing, any compromise, extension of the construction period, indulgence, release or variation of the **contractor's** obligation shall not affect the validity of this guarantee.
7. The **guarantor** reserves the right to withdraw from this guarantee at any time by depositing the amount guaranteed with the **employer**, whereupon the **guarantor's** liability ceases.
8. This guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable, and
  - (a) must be surrendered to the **guarantor** at the time when the **employer** accounts to the **guarantor** in terms of clause 5 above, or
  - (b) shall lapse in accordance with clause 2(d) above.
9. This guarantee shall not be interpreted as extending the **guarantor's** liability to anything more than the payment of the amount guaranteed.

**SIGNED AT** \_\_\_\_\_ **ON THIS** \_\_\_\_\_ **DAY OF** \_\_\_\_\_ **20**\_\_

**AS WITNESS**

1. \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_

Tender no: *insert tender number*

By and on behalf of

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(insert the name and physical address of the guarantor)

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

CAPACITY: \_\_\_\_\_  
(duly authorised thereto by resolution attached marked  
Annexure A)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

- A. No alterations and/or additions of the wording of this form will be accepted.
- B. The physical address of the guarantor must be clearly indicated and will be regarded as the guarantor's *domicilium citandi et executandi*, for all purposes arising from this guarantee.
- C. This guarantee must be returned to: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PROJECT SPECIFIC. PG-02.2 (EC)**  
**PRICING INSTRUCTIONS**

## PG-02.2 (EC) PRICING ASSUMPTIONS - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)

|                               |   |                |  |                      |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|--|----------------------|
| <b>Project title:</b>         | <i>WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE &amp; CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</i> |                |  |                      |
| <b>Tender / Quotation no:</b> | <i>CPT 1003/22</i>  | <b>WCS no:</b> |  | <b>Reference no:</b> |

### C2.1 Pricing Assumptions

#### C2.1.1 BILLS OF QUANTITIES / LUMP SUM DOCUMENT

The **bills of quantities / lump sum document** forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the **contract documents**, the Standard Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

The prices and rates to be inserted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities shall be the full inclusive prices to be paid by the Employer for the work described under the several items, and shall include full compensation for all cost and expenses that may be required in and for the completion and maintenance during the defects liability period of all the work described and as shown on the drawings as well as all overheads, profits, incidentals and the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the documents on which the Tender is based.

Each item shall be priced and extended to the "Total" column by the Tenderer, with the exception of the items for which only rates are required, or items which already have Prime Cost or Provisional Sums affixed thereto. If the Contractor omits to price any items in the Bill of Quantities, then these items will be considered to have a nil rate or price.

No alterations, erasures, omissions or additions is to be made in the text and/or conditions of these Bills of Quantities. Should any such alterations, amendments, note/s or addition be made, the same will not be recognized, but reading of these Bills of Quantities as originally prepared by the Quantity Surveyor will be adhered to.

The contractor is cautioned that the use of any quantities appearing in these Bills of Quantities for the purpose of ordering material, it is done at own risk and no liability whatsoever will be admitted by the Employer or Quantity Surveyor for the correctness of such Quantities. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.

The prices and rates to be inserted by the Tenderer in the Bills of Quantities shall be the full inclusive prices to be paid by the Employer for the work described. Such prices and rates shall cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the work described, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the documents on which the tender is based, as well as overhead charges and profit. Market related prices shall be inserted as these will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional work that may have to be carried out. The Employer reserves the right to balance the Bill rates where deemed necessary within the Tendered Amount.

A price or rate is to be entered against each item in the Bills of Quantities, whether the quantities are stated or not. An item against which no rate is/are entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word "included" or abbreviations thereof) is entered against an item, it will also be regarded as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item. The Tenderer may be requested to clarify nil rates, or items regarded as having nil rates; and the Employer may also perform a risk analysis with regard to the reasonableness of such rates.

Should the full intent and meaning of any description not be clear, the bidder shall, before submission of his tender, call for a written directive from the principal agent, failing which it shall be assumed that the contractor has allowed in his pricing for materials and workmanship in terms of National Best Practice.

All items for which terminology such as "inclusive" or "not applicable" have been added by the Tenderer will be regarded as having a nil rate which shall be valid irrespective of any change in quantities during the execution of the Contract.

The Tenderer is required to check the Bills of Quantities and the numbers of the pages and should any be found to be missing or in duplicate, or should any of the typing be indistinct, or any doubt of obscurity arise as to the meaning of any description or particulars of any item, or if this Tender Enquiry contains any obvious errors, then the Tenderer must immediately inform the Principal Agent and have them rectified or explained in writing as the case may be. No liability whatsoever will be admitted by reason of the Contractor having failed to comply with the foregoing instruction.

The contractor is cautioned that the use of any quantities appearing in these Bills of Quantities for the purpose of ordering material, it is done at own risk and no liability whatsoever will be admitted by the Employer or Quantity Surveyor for the correctness of such Quantities. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.

No alterations, erasures, omissions, or additions are allowed to be made to the text and/or conditions contained in these Bills of Quantities. If any such alteration, amendment, note or addition is made, it will not be recognised and the Bills of Quantities will be deemed to be as originally drawn up by the Quantity Surveyor.

A price or rate is to be entered against each item in the Bills of Quantities, whether the quantities are stated or not. An item against which no rate is/are entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word "included" or abbreviations thereof) is entered against an item, it will also be regarded as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item. The Tenderer may be requested to clarify nil rates, or items regarded as having nil rates; and the Employer may also perform a risk analysis with regard to the reasonableness of such rates.

All items for which terminology such as "inclusive" or "not applicable" have been added by the Tenderer will be regarded as having a nil rate which shall be valid irrespective of any change in quantities during the execution of the Contract.

The Tenderer shall fill in rates for all items where the words "rate only" appear in the "Total" column. "Rate Only" items have been included where:

- (a) variations of specified components in the make-up of a pay item may be expected; and
- (b) no work under the item is foreseen at tender stage but the possibility that such work may be required is not excluded.

For 'Rate Only' items no quantities are given in the "Quantity" column but the quoted rate shall apply in the event of work under this item being required. The Tenderer shall however note that in terms of the Tender Data the Tenderer may be asked to reconsider any such rates which the Employer may regard as unbalanced.

Descriptions in the Bills of Quantities are abbreviated and comply generally with those in the "PW 371" and the principles contained in the latest version of the Standard System for Measuring Builders' Work in South Africa. It is the intention that the abbreviated descriptions be fully described when read with the applicable measuring system and the relevant preambles and/or specifications. However, should the full intent and meaning of any description not be clear, the bidder shall, before submission of his tender, call for a written directive from the principal agent, failing which it shall be assumed that the contractor has allowed in his pricing for materials and workmanship in terms of National Best Practice.

The price quoted against each item of this Bills of Quantities shall cover the full inclusive cost of the complete work to which it refers, as described in the Conditions of Contract and Specifications and as

shown on the Drawings and shall allow for labour, material, transporting, loading, storage, supervision, commissioning, wastage, as well as the builders profit and attendance.

The Tenderer must ensure that he fully completes all columns of the Bill of Quantities including the Final Summary. The fully priced bill of quantities must be submitted with the tender or The Final Summary and the Section Summary pages **MUST** be returned with the tender document as indicated the PA-03 Notice and Invitation to Tender / PA-04 Notice and Invitation for quotation.

The tenderers are to ensure that they have read and understood the project specifications included in C3: Scope of Work. All the information provided in the Scope of Works form part of the work and must be included in the rates.

"The Contractor shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site and its surroundings and information available in connection therewith and to have satisfied himself before submitting his tender (as far as is practicable) as to:

- (a) the form and nature of the Site and its surroundings, including subsurface conditions,
- (b) the hydrological and climatic conditions,
- (c) the extent and nature of work and materials necessary for the execution and completion of the Works,
- (d) the means of access to the Site and the accommodation he may require

and, in general, shall be deemed to have obtained all information (as far as is practicable) as to risks, contingencies and all other circumstances which may influence or affect his Tender"

#### **C2.1.2 VALUE ADDED TAX**

The contract sum must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the bills of quantities / lump sum document shall be in Rands and cents and shall include all levies and taxes (other than VAT). VAT will be added in the summary of the Bill of Quantities. The rates must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the total value thereof in the Final Summary. All rates and amounts quoted in the Bill of Quantities

#### **C2.1.3 CORRECTION OF ENTRIES**

Incorrect entries shall not be erased or obliterated with correction fluid but must be crossed out neatly. The correct figures must be entered above or adjacent to the deleted entry, and the alteration must be initialled by the Tenderer.

#### **C2.1.4 ARITHMETICAL ERRORS**

Arithmetical errors found in the Bill of Quantities as a result of faulty multiplication of addition, will be corrected by the Engineer at the tender evaluation stage, as set out in the Tender Data.

#### **C2.1.5 TRADE NAMES**

Tenderers attention is drawn to the fact that wherever trade names or references to any catalogue have been made in these Bills of Quantities, it is purely to establish a standard for the required material. If use is made of any other equally approved material in lieu of the prescribed trade name or catalogue, the necessary price adjustments will be made.

#### **C2.1.6 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The Tenderers are advised to examine the bills of quantities, drawings and specifications including all other contract documents and make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the nature and

requirements of the work, as no claim for extra payment in this regard will be entertained. Should any parts of the drawings not be clearly intelligible to the Tender, he must, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification from the Principal Agent.

#### C2.1.7 FIXED PRICE CONTRACT

- (a) ~~Should the bills of quantities / lump sum document be a fixed price contract, the following clause must be retained in the Pricing Assumptions. (Delete this instruction and the following clause if a fixed price contract is applicable)~~

Tenderers are to take note that contract price adjustments **are not applicable** to this contract. Tenderers should therefore make provision in the **contract sum**, schedule of rates, etc., for possible price increases during the contract period, as no claims in this regard shall be entertained.

#### C2.1.8 PAYMENTS

Interim valuations and payments will be prepared on a monthly basis, all in terms of the conditions of contract.

The contractor is to note that no payment will be made for materials stored off site and in the case of materials being stored on site, payment will only be made for such materials on condition that they have not been delivered to the site prematurely, a tax invoice and proof of payment (ownership) is submitted by the Contractor.

#### C2.1.9 ACCOMMODATION ON SITE

It is imperative to note that no living quarters for construction workers on site will not be permitted for the full duration of the contract unless otherwise stated in the contract data or permission be granted by the Employer.

#### C2.1.10 LOCAL MATERIAL UTILISATION REPORT (LOCAL CONTENT)

Bidders to note that materials procured for the works should be from South African manufactures and suppliers. Imported materials shall only be considered under exceptional circumstances, based on compelling technical justifications, and subject to the approval by the NDPWI.

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of this contract the prescribed local content deliverables as listed in PA36 and annexures C thereto in the respective designated sectors as published by Department Trade Industry and Competition (DTIC). The Service Provider shall submit an accumulative monthly report to the Employer's representative indicating the percentage targets achieved which must be reconciled upon completion of the project and to form part of the final account.

The contractor shall be responsible for record keeping, documenting and submission of monthly local material utilization report with supporting documentation to the Employer's representative within 7 working days of the beginning of the successive month, in terms of DTI&C designated industry/sector/sub-sector schedule as per the PA36 and Annexures C attached to the tender document. The final percentage achievement to be reconciled upon completion of the project and form part of the final account.

Failure by the contractors to achieve the specified percentage of local content per designated industry/sector/sub-sector as listed will result in a thirty percent thirty percent (30%) penalty of the value not achieved, excluding VAT, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control. Allowance must be made for submitting monthly reports illustrating the value of local material utilisation report.

#### C2.1.11 CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS AND CIBB BUILD PROGRAMME

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of this contract the following Contract Participation Goals (CPGs) as indicated below:

Provision for pricing of compliance with the achieving the CPGs is made in the Contract Participation Goal Section of the Bills of Quantities and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced thereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

Monthly progressive reports to be submitted to the Employer's representative indicating the percentage targets achieved which must be reconciled upon completion of the project and to form part of the final account.

#### **C2.1.11.1 MINIMUM THIRTY PERCENT 30% SUB-CONTRACTING CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL**

##### **MINIMUM THIRTY PERCENT (30%) MANDATORY SUBCONTRACTING TO SMMEs: IMPLEMENTATION OF PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017**

**30% Mandatory subcontracting is *not applicable* to this project.**

Provision is made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for thirty percent (30%) subcontracting to SMMEs in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.1. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

#### **C2.1.11.2 MINIMUM TARGETED LOCAL BUILDING MATERIAL MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL**

**The Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Manufacturers CPG is to this project.**

Provision is made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Manufacturers CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.2. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

#### **C2.1.11.3 MINIMUM TARGETED LOCAL BUILDING MATERIAL SUPPLIERS CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL**

**The Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers CPG is not applicable to this project.**

Provision is made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.3. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.



#### **C2.1.11.4 MINIMUM TARGETED LOCAL LABOUR SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL**

**The Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development CPG is not applicable to this project.**

Provision is made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.4. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

#### **C2.1.11.5 CIDB BUILD PROGRAMME: MINIMUM TARGETED ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT: CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS (CPG)**

**The Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development CPG is not applicable to this project.**

A provisional amount has been allowed for within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.5. The provisional amount allowed is for the appointment of training coordinator, mentor, training service providers and training of the beneficiary enterprises.

The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

The contractor shall complete a separate bill of quantities upon the award of the project and identification of the respective beneficiaries and the appointment of the training coordinator, mentor, training service providers of which the cost will be offset against the provisional amount allowed in the Bills of Quantities.

#### **C2.1.11.6 CIDB BUILD PROGRAMME: MINIMUM TARGETED CONTRACT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT GOALS (CSDG)**

**The Minimum Targeted Contract Skills Development CPG is not applicable to this project.**

A provisional amount has been allowed for within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Skills Development CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.6. The provisional amount allowed is for:

- stipends payable to the beneficiaries
- appointment of training coordinator
- appointment of mentor (where applicable)
- appointment of training service providers
- other additional costs as per table 3 of the Standard

The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance (all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation and reporting), based on the provisional amount in the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities. The contractor shall complete a separate bill of quantities upon the

award of the project and identification of the respective beneficiaries. The CPG value to be achieved will be based on the actual contract amount which will be offset against the provisional amount allowed for within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities.

Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

#### Payment

The contractor shall upon the appointment of beneficiaries, provide a breakdown of all the associated costs. The contractor shall provide a payment schedule as to how the CPG costs will be claimed against for inclusion in the monthly payment certificates.

(a) Payment to the contractor to accommodate Part/Full Occupational qualification and Trade qualifications:

Should the contractor select Part/Full Occupational qualification and Trade qualifications learners, then the employer shall make provision for payment to the contractor as indicated in Table 3 of the Standard.

The contract skills participation goal, expressed in Rand, shall not be less than the contract amount multiplied by a percentage (%) factor given in Table 2 in the Standard for the applicable class of construction works. Should the contractor select Part/Full Occupational qualification and Trade qualifications learners, then the employer shall make provision for payment to the contractor as indicated in Table 3 of the Standard.

No provision for an additional payment item for the payment of the supervisor and/or mentors for the provision of training as provided for in the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the training of part/full time occupational learners and/or trade qualification learners. The associated cost is deemed to be included in general supervision on site.

The contractor shall complete a separate bill of quantities upon award, indicating the type and number of beneficiaries as well as the associated Notional Cost of Training to be provided, on which payment will be based.

(b) Payment to the contractor to accommodate Work Integrated Learners and Candidates for professional registration:

Should the contractor select Work Integrated Learners and/or Candidates for professional registration, then the employer shall make provision for payment to the contractor as indicated in Table 3 of the Standard.

Provisional amounts have been included in the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the training of Work Integrated Learners and Candidates for professional registration. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance (all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation and reporting), based on the provisional amount in the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities.

The contractor shall complete a separate bill of quantities upon award, indicating the type and number of beneficiaries as well as the associated Notional Cost of Training to be provided, on which payment will be based.

The CPG value to be achieved will be based on the contract amount as defined by the Standard, which will be offset against the provisional amount allowed for within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities.

The contractor shall apportion the cost of accommodating work integrated learners (P1 and P2 learners) and candidates for professional registration by using Table 3 in the Standard and this cost will be used to determine the Rand value and will be used in determining the contract participation goal in the Bills of Quantities.

**Table 3: Notional Cost of Training; Headcount**

Source: cidb Standard for Skills Development

| Type of Training Opportunity         | Provision for stipends (Unemployed learners only) | Provisions for mentorship | Provisions for additional costs* | Total costs         |                   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                                      |   |                           |                                  | Unemployed learners | Employed learners |
| <b>Method 1</b>                      |   |                           |                                  |                     |                   |
| Occupational qualification           | R7 000  | R0                        | R9 000                           | R16 000             | R9 000            |
| <b>Method 2</b>                      |   |                           |                                  |                     |                   |
| TVET College graduates               | R14 000   | R0                        | R9 000                           | R23 000             | N/A               |
| Apprenticeship                       | R14 000   | R0                        | R12 000                          | R26 000             | R12 000           |
| <b>Method 3</b>                      |   |                           |                                  |                     |                   |
| P1 and P2 learners                   | R24 000   | R20 000                   | R4 500                           | R48 500             | N/A               |
| <b>Method 4</b>                      |   |                           |                                  |                     |                   |
| Candidates with a 3 year diploma     | R37 000   | R20 000                   | R4 500                           | R61 500             | R20 000           |
| Candidates with 4 year qualification | R47 000   | R20 000                   | R4 500                           | R71 500             | R20 000           |

Note: the required CPG will be recalculated based on the awarded tender amount and "Contract amount" once the beneficiaries have been appointed and actual costs are known. The notional cost of providing training opportunities will increase by CPI on an annual basis based on April CPI. Should the rates increase after bid award or during construction the rates will be adjusted as a re-measurable item.

**Example: Training Target Calculation for a R65,7m GB contract**

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Contract amount     | R65 700 000  |
| Contract duration   | 12 Months  |
| CSDG factor         | 0,50%  |
| Minimum CSDG target | 0,50% x R65 700 000 = R328 500 (Minimum requirement) |

**Table 4: Notional cost recalculation upon appointment of beneficiaries**

| Skills Types   | Number of learners | Notional Cost / Learner / Quarter | Notional cost/learner/year | Total Notional Cost over 12 months Contract |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| <b>Method 2:</b><br>Workplace learning opportunities, with unemployed TVET graduates | 1                  | R23 000                           | R92 000                    | R92 000                                     |
| <b>Method 3:</b><br>Candidacy for an unemployed learner with a 3-year qualification  | 1                  | R61 500                           | R246 000                   | R246 000                                    |
| <b>Total</b>   | 2                  |                                   |                            | R338 000                                    |

**C2.1.11.7 NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME**

The National Youth Service Training and Development Programme is not applicable to this project.

The programme shall be implemented in terms of the Implementation of the National Youth Service Programme under the Expanded Public Works (EPWP) and shall be priced in the CPG section of the Bills of Quantities.

Provision has been made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the National Youth Service Training and Development Programme CPG in the execution of this project as

described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.7. The contractor to price all elements of this section and allowance must be made for submitting monthly reports in the prescribed manner as per examples of reports bound in the specification document.

#### **C2.1.11.8 LABOUR-INTENSIVE WORKS**

**Labour Intensive Works is applicable to this project.**

Where labour intensive work is specified in the Bill of Qualities and indicated by "LI" the contractor must price for and include in rates. Contractors are expected to use their initiative to identify additional activities that can be done labour-intensively to comply with the set minimum labour intensity target. Allowance must be made for submitting monthly reports illustrating the value of the works executed under Labour Intensive Works.

#### **C2.2 Submission of Accrual Reports**

The Contractor shall submit accrual reports to the client representative at the end of March and September each year for the duration of the Service Contract period from the date of appointment up to and including project closeout. This is to ensure that PMTE complies with the accounting framework GRAP, which requires that PMTE disclose all its accruals as at the end of each reporting date. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.



public works  
& infrastructure

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

## **EPWP ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION**

**NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION**

The following Specification is divided into the following compliance categories that must be fulfilled:-

1. EPWP NYS Specification
2. EPWP Reporting requirements
3. DPW Projects Branding
4. SMME Development Specification
- SL Employment and Training of Youth Participants on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects: National Youth Service (NYS)

**1. EPWP NYS SPECIFICATION****CONTENTS**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| SL 01   | SCOPE  |
| SL 02   | TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS                            |
| SL 03   | APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS                                 |
| SL 04   | EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING SPWP |
| SL 05   | EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES                            |
| SL 06   | PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED YOUTH PARTICIPANTS              |
| SL 07   | TRAINING OF YOUTH PARTICIPANTS                         |
| SL 08   | PARTICIPANTS (YOUTH PARTICIPANTS) SELECTION CRITERIA   |
| SL 09   | CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO YOUTH LABOUR    |
| SL 10   | PROVINSIONAL RATES OF PAY                              |
| SL 11   | MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT                               |
| EXAMPLE | EPWP-NYS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT                          |

**SL 01. SCOPE**

This project is part of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and aims to train young people and provide them with practical work experience under the National Youth Service (NYS) training. Youth aged between 18 and 35 will be recruited through EPWP processes and be trained in skills relevant to the work that will be done on this project.

The training of the youth employed will have to be conducted by an accredited Training Service Provider contracted by a contractor in conjunction with EPWP processes (where EPWP NYS Coordinator will give guidance). The contracted Training Service Provider will have at all times provide the Contractor with an update on youth training each have received.

The Contractor will be required in both training and on site exposure to employ all of the youth for a minimum period of 9 months. Furthermore the Contractor will be required to avail services of an adequately qualified foreman/ supervisor specifically for EPWP NYS youth Participants to act as their construction mentor for the duration of on site training. The contractor may not be required to employ all youth in the programme at the same time, but may phase the youth throughout the project, as long all youth will receive their minimum duration stated earlier.

This specification contains the standard terms and conditions for Participants employed in elementary occupations and training on a Special Public Works Programme (SPWP) for the National Youth Services Programme. These terms and conditions do NOT apply to person's permanent employed in the supervision and management of a SPWP.

**SL 02. TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS****SL 02.01 TERMINOLOGY**

**02.01.01** "SPWP" – The Code of Good Practice for Special Public Works Programmes, which has been gazetted by the Department of Labour, and which provides for special conditions of employment for these EPWP projects. In terms of the Code of Good Practice, the Participants on these projects are entitled to formal training, which will be provided by an accredited training provider/s appointed (and funded) by the Department of Public Works through contracted Contractor. For projects of up to six months in duration, this training will cover life-skills and information about other education, training and employment opportunities.

**02.01.02** "EPWP" – Expanded Public Works Programme, a National Programme of South Africa Government, approved by Cabinet.

**02.01.03** "NYS" – National Youth Service means a structured skills development programme aimed to capacitate youth.

**SL 02.02 DEFINITIONS**

**02.02.1** "Employer" – means any Department employing Participants to work in elementary occupations on a SPWP;

**02.02.2** "Client" – means the Department of Public Works.

**02.02.3** "Participants" – a recipient/s of National Youth Service programme who benefits through participation in an elementary occupation on a SPWP.

**02.02.4** "department" – means any department of the State, implementing agent or contractor;

**02.02.5** "elementary occupation" – means any occupation involving unskilled or semi-skilled work;

**02.02.6** "management" – means any person employed by a department or implementing agency to administer or execute a SPWP;

**02.02.7** "task" – means a fixed quantity of work;

**02.02.8** "task-based work" – means work in which a Participant is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;

**02.02.9** "task-rated Participant" – means a Participant paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;

**02.02.10** "time-rated Participant" – means a Participant paid on the basis of the length of time worked

**02.02.11** "Service Provider" – means the consultant appointed by Department to coordinate and arrange the employment and training of labour on EPWP infrastructure projects.

**SL 03. APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS**

In line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) policies, the Ministerial Determination, Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of labour in government Notice No. R63 of 25 January 2002, of which extracts have been reproduced below, shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled Participants.

The Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No. R64 of 25 January 2002 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which unskilled or semi-skilled Participants undertake

**SL 04. EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING SPWP****SL 04.01 TERMS OF WORK**

04.01.01 Participants on a SPWP are employed on a temporary basis.

04.01.02 A Participant may NOT be employed for longer than 24 months in any five-year cycle on a SPWP.

04.01.03 Employment on a SPWP does not qualify as employment and a Participant so employed does not have to register as a contributor for the purposes of the Unemployment Insurance Act 30 of 1966.

**SL 04.02 NORMAL HOURS OF WORK**

04.02.01 An employer may not set tasks or hours of work that require a Participant to work–

- (i) more than forty hours in any week
- (ii) on more than five days in any week; and
- (iii) for more than eight hours on any day.

04.02.02 An employer and a Participant may agree that the Participant will work four days per week. The Participant may then work up to ten hours per day.

04.02.03 A task-rated Participant may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks (based on a 40-hour week) allocated to him.

04.02.04 Every work is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the Participant ends work on one day until the time the Participant starts work on the next day.

**SL 04.03 MEAL BREAKS**

04.03.01 A Participant may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.

04.03.02 An employer and Participant may agree on longer meal breaks.

04.03.03 A Participant may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a Participant to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another Participant. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a Participant is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.

04.03.04 A Participant is not entitled to payment for the period of a meal break. However, a Participant who is paid on the basis of time worked must be paid if the Participant is required to work or to be available for work during the meal break.

**SL 04.04 DAILY REST PERIOD**

Every Participant is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the Participant ends work on one day until the time the Participant starts work on the next day.

**SL 04.05 WEEKLY REST PERIOD**

Every Participant must have two days off every week. A Participant may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by Participants during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

**SL 04.06 WORK ON SUNDAYS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

04.06.01 A Participant may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work.

04.06.02 Work on Sundays is paid in terms of Basic Conditions of Employment Act rate of pay.

04.06.03 A task-rated Participant who works on a public holiday must be paid –

- (i) the Participants daily task rate, if the Participant works for less than four hours;
- (ii) double the Participants daily task rate, if the Participant works for more than four hours.

04.06.04 A time-rated Participant who works on a public holiday must be paid –

- (i) the Participants daily rate of pay, if the Participant works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
- (ii) double the Participants daily rate of pay, if the Participant works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

**SL 04.07 SICK LEAVE**

04.07.01 Only Participants who work four or more days per week have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.

04.07.02 A Participant who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the Participant has worked in terms of a contract.

04.07.03 A Participant may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.

04.07.04 Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.

04.07.05 An employer must pay a task-rated Participant the Participants daily task rate for a day's sick leave.

04.07.06 An employer must pay a time-rated Participant the Participants daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.

04.07.07 An employer must pay a Participant sick pay on the Participants usual payday.

04.07.08 Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a Participant to produce a certificate stating that the Participant was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the Participant is –

- (i) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
- (ii) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.

- 04.07.09 A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- 04.07.10 A Participant is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the Participant can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.
- SL 04.08** **MATERNITY LEAVE**
- 04.08.01 A Participant may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- 04.08.02 A Participant is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.
- 04.08.03 A Participant must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- 04.08.04 A Participant is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a Participant may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- (i) A Participant may begin maternity leave:-
1. four weeks before the expected date of birth; or on an earlier date;
  2. if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the Participant or that of her unborn child; or
  3. if agreed to between employer and Participant; or
  4. on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the Participant is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- 04.08.05 A Participant who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.
- 04.08.06 A Participant who returns to work after maternity leave, has the right to start a new cycle of twenty-four months employment, unless the SPWP on which she was employed has ended.
- SL 04.09** **FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE**
- 04.09.01 Participants, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances:-
- i. when the employee's child is born;
  - ii. when the employee's child is sick;
  - iii. in the event of the death of:-
    1. the employee's spouse or life partner
    2. the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling
- SL 04.10** **STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS**
- 04.10.01 An employer must give a Participant a statement containing the following details at the start of employment:-
- i. the employer's name and address and the name of the SPWP;
  - ii. the tasks or job that the Participant is to perform;
  - iii. the period for which the Participant is hired or, if this is not certain, the expected duration of the contract;
  - iv. the Participants rate of pay and how this is to be calculated;
  - v. the training that the Participant may be entitled to receive during the SPWP.
- 04.10.02 An employer must ensure that these terms are explained in a suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement.
- 04.10.03 An employer must supply each Participant with a copy of the relevant conditions of employment contained in this specification.
- 04.10.04 An employer must enter into a formal contract of employment with each employee. A copy of a pro-forma is attached at the end of this specification.
- SL 04.11** **KEEPING RECORDS**
- 04.11.01 Every employer must keep a written record of at least the following –
- i. The Participant/s employment contract;
  - ii. Payments (proof of payments) made to each Participant.
  - iii. Certified copy of an Identity Document
  - iv. Signed monthly attendance registers
  - v. in the case of a task-rated Participant, the number of tasks completed by the Participant;
  - vi. in the case of a time-rated Participant, the time worked by the Participant;
- 04.11.02 The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the SPWP.
- SL 04.12** **PAYMENT**
- 04.12.01 The Participants shall be remunerated monthly in terms of the amount agreed upon by Ministerial Determination 4 and paid monthly on the day agreed upon with the contractor.
- 04.12.02 Payment must be made through electronic fund transfer (EFT) into Participant bank account.
- 04.12.03 An employer must give a Participant the following information in writing –
- i. the period for which payment is made;
  - ii. the number of tasks completed or hours worked;
  - iii. the Participants earnings;
  - iv. any money deducted from the payment;
  - v. the actual amount paid to the Participant.
- 04.12.04 After the Participant is paid s/he must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing payment register.
- 04.12.05 If a Participants employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that Participant within one month of the termination of employment.
- SL 04.13** **DEDUCTIONS**



- 04.13.01 An employer may not deduct money from a Participants payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- 04.13.02 An employer who deducts money from a Participants pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.
- 04.13.03 An employer may not require or allow a Participant to:-
- i. repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;
  - ii. state that the Participant received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the Participant;

#### **SL 04.14** HEALTH AND SAFETY

- 04.14.01 Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe and that all legal requirements regarding health and safety are strictly adhered to in accordance to Occupational Safety and Health Act no 85 of 1993
- 04.14.02 A Participant must:
- i. work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
  - ii. obey any health and safety instruction; in accordance to Occupational Safety and health Act no 85 of 1993
  - iii. use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
  - iv. report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.
- 04.14.03 Employers must conduct occupational medical examinational fitness test.

#### **SL 04.15** COMPENSATION FOR INJURIES AND DISEASES

- 04.15.01 It is the responsibility of employers to arrange for all persons employed on a SPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.
- 04.15.02 A Participant must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- 04.15.03 The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation of Injuries and Diseases Act Commissioner within 07 days.
- 04.15.04 An employer must pay a Participant who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months.
- 04.15.05 The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

#### **SL 04.16** TERMINATION

- 04.16.01 The employer may terminate the employment of a Participant provided he has a valid reason and after following existing termination procedures.
- 04.16.02 A Participant will not receive severance pay on termination.
- 04.16.03 A Participant is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a Participant who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- 04.16.04 A Participant who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the Participant may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.
- 04.16.05 A Participant who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the Participant may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.

#### **SL 04.17** CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

- 04.17.01 On termination of employment, a Participant is entitled to a certificate stating:-
- i. the Participants full name;
  - ii. the name and address of the employer;
  - iii. the SPWP on which the Participant worked;
  - iv. the work performed by the Participant;
  - v. any training received by the Participant as part of the SPWP;
  - vi. the period for which the Participant worked on the SPWP;
  - vii. any other information agreed on by the employer and Participant.

#### **SL 05.** EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- The employer shall adhere to the conditions of employment as stipulated in the *Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programmes*. Over and above the conditions stipulated above, he shall be responsible to:
- 05.01 formulate and design a contract between himself/ herself and each of the recruited youth Participants, ensuring that the contract does not contravene any of the Acts stipulated in South African Law, e.g. Basic Conditions of Employment Act, etc. (A copy of a pro-forma contract is attached at the end of this specification);
- 05.02 screen and select suitable candidates for employment from the priority list of youth Participants provided by the Umsobomvu Youth Fund (UYF);
- 05.03 ensure that the recruited youth Participants are made available to receive basic life skills training which will be conducted and paid for by the Umsobomvu Youth Fund;
- 05.04 ensure that all youth Participants receive instruction on safety on site prior to them commencing with work on site;
- 05.05 ensure that all youth Participants are covered under workmen's compensation for as long as they are contracted to the contractor. Payment to the Compensation Commissioner shall be the responsibility of the contractor;
- 05.06 assist in the identification and assessment of potential youth Participants to undergo advanced technical training in respective trades;
- 05.07 test and implement strict quality control and to ensure that the health and safety regulations are adhered to;
- 05.08 provide all youth Participants with the necessary protective clothing as required by law for the specific trades that they are involved in.
- 05.09 provide overall supervision and day-to-day management of youth Participants and/or sub-contractors; and

05.10 ensure that all youth Participants are paid their wages on time through a pre-agreed payment method as stipulated in the contract with the youth Participant.

**SL 06. TRAINING OF YOUTH PARTICIPANTS**

**SL 06.01 PREAMBLE**

The Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programmes encourages:-

- 06.01.01 optimal use of locally-based labour in a Special Public Works Programme (SPWP);
- 06.01.02 a focus on targeted groups which consist of namely youth, consisting of women, female-headed households, disabled and households coping with HIV/AIDS; and
- 06.01.03 the empowerment of individuals and communities engaged in a SPWP through the provision of training.

**SL 07. BENEFICIARY (YOUTH PARTICIPANTS) SELECTION CRITERIA**

The youth Participants of the programmes should preferably be non-working individuals from the most vulnerable sections of disadvantaged communities who do not receive any social security pension income. The local community must, through all structures available, be informed of and consulted about the establishment of any EPWP–NYS.

In order to spread the benefit as broadly as possible in the community, a maximum of one person per household should be employed, taking local circumstances into account.

Skilled artisans from other areas may be employed if they have skills that are required for a project and there are not enough persons in the local communities who have those skills or who could undergo appropriate skills training. However, this should not result in more than 80% of persons working on a programme not being from local communities.

Programmes should set participation targets for employment with respect to youth, single male- and female-headed households, women, people with disabilities, households coping with HIV/AIDS, people who have never worked, and those in long-term unemployment.

- 07.01 The proposed targets as set out in sub clauses should accommodate:-
- (i) 100% youth from 18 to 35 years of age;
  - (ii) 60% women;
  - (iii) 2% disabled.

**SL 08. PROVISIONAL RATES OF PAY**

The payment conditions is that a proof be provided in the claim processing of the services rendered and of that cost incurred. The cost incurred means and referred to a periodical or once off proof of payment on any direct or indirect procured services in the EPWP-NYS training bill of quantity where their expenses are charged against line item provisional sums. The line items are set to have a mark-up/ profit value as a separate profit and attendance item to accommodate administration cost and transaction cost where necessary including any other cost incurred activities to render the service complete.

It is stipulated that youth Participants on the EPWP-NYS receive a minimum Stipend per day whilst on off-site and on-site training in ALL provinces. The Stipend means and referred to a claim of a progressive work based experiential training and exposure of any Participant in EPWP-NYS programme. The progressive work referred to a productive days work relevant or similar in nature to the required training standards received by Participant/s and of any relevant cost to be claimed. The failure in compliance in that particular day work will be at a contractors cost remunerated within the required Building Industrial Councils rate of pay.

**SL 09. PAYMENT FOR TRAINING ON YOUTH PARTICIPANTS**

**SL 09.01 (TARGET:- NUMBER OF YOUTH PARTICIPANTS)**

**09.01.01 Orientation and Life Skills**

Orientation and Life Skills development training for youth Participants for an average of set days per youth Participant is necessary at inception of the project once all recruitment processes are exhausted. All youth Participants are entitled to undergo life skills training.

Training on this life skills module will be flexible enough to meet the needs of the employer. Training should take place immediately after site hand-over and during the period of site establishment and pre-planning before actual construction starts, alternatively this will be spread over the duration of the contract period. The contractor will be required to work closely with the Training Service Provider so that the timeframe of the training is aligned with the construction works schedule and the demand for Participants.

**09.01.02 Technical skills training**

Technical skills training for youth Participants for an average of set days per youth Participant is necessary immediately once they conclude their life Skills training. The Employer shall assist in identifying youth Participants for further training. The youth Participant/s will undergo further technical training to prepare them for opportunities as semi-skilled labourers. Such training will comprise of an off-site theoretical component and practical training on-site.

The contractor will be responsible to supervise and appoint appropriate supervision that will act as mentor on Participants for on-site practical work based experiential exposure. The programme will consist of accredited theoretical instruction away from the construction site as well as on-site practical work under the supervision of the employer. The Youth Participants will be entitled to full training programme completion once all training modules are completed.

**SL 010. PAYMENT REDUCTION**

Payment reduction due to not meeting the training target, then as per the contractual penalties obligations of the contract will be applicable up until such time the requirements are met. The contractual penalties obligations is referred to as is detailed in the contractual arrangements

between the contractor and DPW. The payment reduction means no other or alternative clause that will substitute the contractual penalties obligations.

**SL 011. PROFIT AND ATTENDANCE**

The profit and attendance referred to means a line item mark-up percentage of any services rendered within the re-measured progressive claims to DPW by a contractor. The payment conditions is that a proof be provided in the claim processing of the services rendered and of that cost incurred, this is to ensure accountability for Audit purposes by the Department. The cost incurred means and referred to a periodical or once off proof of payment on any direct or indirect procured services in the EPWP-NYS training bill of quantity where their expenses are charged against line item provisional sums. The line items are set to have a mark-up/ profit value as a separate profit and attendance item to accommodate administration cost and transaction cost where necessary including any other cost incurred activities to render the service complete.

**SL 012. PAYMENT FOR TRAVELLING OFF AND ON-SITE TRAINING**

The unit of measurement for travelling shall be the cost for the youth Participant off or on-site that must be arranged by the contractor. Amounts quoted shall be corrected according to re-measurement based on actual invoices. The unit of measurement for travelling shall be the amounts in Rand from a particular transport service taxi. The tendered percentages will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the travelling to cover contractor's expenses in this regard.

**SL 013. EMPLOYMENT OF YOUTH PARTICIPANTS THAT ARE PAID STIPEND**

Employment of youth Participants on the-job training shall provide youth Participants with on and off-the-job training to enable them to fulfil their employment requirements. The employer shall also be expected to closely monitor the job performance of youth Participants and shall identify potential youth Participants for skills development programmes. The unit of measurement shall be the number of youth Participants at an EPWP-NYS Stipend rate per day as the amount agreed by Ministerial Determination multiplied by the period employed in that particular month.

The rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of youth Participants and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for the training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 9 months minimum appointment for youth Participants. The submission of attendance registers by contractor to DPW is very critical as they are the source leading to training monitoring, transactions and auditing. The attendance registers will be used as a source to quantify eligibility of productive due days for payment.

**SL 014. PROVISION OF EPWP DESIGNED OVERALLS AND HARD HATS TO YOUTH PARTICIPANTS**

The youth Participant/s will each be supplied with 2 sets of EPWP branded overalls, 1 set of EPWP branded hard hat and 1 set of Safety Boots. Youth Participant/s colour of their overall/s should be orange (top and bottom) as per DPWP corporate identity on branding specification with the exception on Correctional Services contracts where the overalls should be blue (top and bottom). An amount has been provided in the Schedule of Quantities under this sub-item for the supply of EPWP designed protective clothing by the contractor.

It is the responsibility of the contractor to purchase or to delegate to its Training Service Provider for the purchase of Participant/s protective clothing. The sets of protective clothing as stated will be provided once and if a need arise to replace for whatever reasons such cost will be recovered from those in need for second set outside the provisional sums arrangement in the contracted bill of quantities.

**SL 015. PROVISION OF BASIC TOOLS FOR YOUTH PARTICIPANTS**

The contractor will provide or delegate to its training Service Provider all youth Participants with prescribed tools for their respective service areas/trades. The specification for the mentioned tools to be provided by the Training Service Provider. Youth Participant must be provided with set of tools at the end of the programme.

The Training Provider must avail relevant training tools to Youth Participant/s during theoretical training. The main Contractor must avail relevant training tools to Youth Participant/s during on-site training. The tools provided on site must be under the control and supervision of the contractor.

**SL 016. APPOINTMENT OF YOUTH PROJECT TRAINING COORDINATOR (TEAM LEADER/S)**

The appointment of Youth Project Training Coordinator/s (PTC) for the duration of the programme will be determine in the inception of the project. The Youth PTC will be appointed in agreement with EPWP-NYS and will act as Participant Liaison Office to facilitate and coordinate the training programme between the youth Participants, Training Provider, the contractor and EPWP-NYS Office (Maximum ratio is 1:15 minimum – Youth PTC to Youth Participants). The coordination of the training programme as the core function of EPWP NYS will require PTC to monitor and report on compliance issues of work based access, experiential exposure and mentoring on site.

The item rate shall include full compensation for the cost of liaising with all relevant stakeholders on all issues regarding the training. The Youth PTC will assist in administration and promotion of fair, transparent, reliable and competitive private procurement processes and keep/ update documentation. The Youth PTC is required to processes and keep Stipend transaction records among other roles and give inputs on progress work claims, verifications for payments and final accounts.

**SL 017. LOGISTICS FOR EXIT WORKSHOP**

The tendered rate shall include full compensation for the cost of liaising with the relevant Service Providers for the arrangements of all learner profiling and exit workshop events. The items range from catering, clothing, venue hire and decoration and entertainment items, etc.

**CONTRACT CLAUSE****EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF YOUTH WORKERS ON THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS; NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE (NYS).**

The contractor shall comply with all the requirements as set out in the "Additional Specification SL: Employment and Training of Youth Workers on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects: National Youth Service (NYS)" as attached to these bills of quantities.

The contractor shall identify a minimum number of youth workers from a priority list, and shall employ them at the statutory labour rates for a minimum period and train them elsewhere through accredited private or public institutions, all as per the aforementioned specification and as measured in these bills of quantities.

The contractor shall liaise and co-ordinate with the employer and the EPWP Training Service Provider with regard to the priority list, the selection of youth workers, and the employment and training of the identified youth workers.

The contractor shall avail the services of an adequately qualified foreman specifically for the EPWP-NYS youth workers, to act as their construction supervisor. The foreman will be responsible for continually monitoring the progress of the youth workers and for addressing questions and issues that may arise from the youth workers.

Separate items which will be subject to re-measurement have been included elsewhere in these bills of quantities to cover the direct costs associated with the employment and training of the youth workers. Any additional requirements in respect of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained.

**SL 018. EPWP REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

The Project must be registered on the NDPW EPWP reporting system by the public Body and report on:-

- SL 019.01** Certified copy of participants' id (not later than 3 months at the time of system enrolment),
- SL 019.02** Beneficiary contract need to be uploaded on the system when registering a project for EPWP compliance.
- SL 019.03** The contractor is required to submit monthly beneficiary reports (Annexure B), which are to be attached to payment certificates and invoices as per attached Reporting Templates.
- SL 019.04** The contractor needs to ensure that participants are registered under workman's compensation and that UIF is deducted for EPWP beneficiaries.
- SL 019.05** Payment shall only be processed once compliance with EPWP and other Reporting requirements have been proven.
- SL 019.06** The reported information must be accompanied by:-
1. Copies of ID (once off) when participants contracted,
  2. Beneficiary Contract of Employment (once off),
  3. Attendance registers (monthly) and
  4. Proof of Payment (monthly)
- SL 019.07** All copies of these documents should be kept safe on site for the duration of the contract for Audit purpose.

**CONTRACT CLAUSE****IMPLEMENTATION OF LABOUR-INTENSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS UNDER THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)**

The Contractor shall comply with all the "Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programme" issued in terms of the "Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No 75 of 1997)" and the related "Ministerial Determination", for the employment of locally employed and or temporary workers on a labour-intensive infrastructure project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

The contractor shall maintain daily records with regards to workers employed and shall, on a monthly basis, submit a report to the principal agent in the prescribed format. Compulsory indicators such as project budget, actual project expenditure, number of job opportunities created, demographic characteristics of workers employed, minimum daily wage rate, number of person-days of employment created and number of training person-days, shall be included in said report, all as defined in the guidelines for the implementation of Labour-intensive Infrastructure Projects Under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

Provision for pricing of compliance with the aforementioned is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained.

**SMME DEVELOPMENT (SUBCONTRACTING) ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION**

This project is part of the Expanded Public Works Programme sub-programmes namely Vuk'uphile Learnership Programme and Large Projects Programmes and aims to provide opportunities for local Sub-contracting development. The project comprises of works to be undertaken labour-intensively and it also comprises of work packages to be done by Subcontractor.

The Vuk'uphile Learnership Programme, a contractor development programme of the EPWP, is aimed at developing small Contractors to move up the CIDB grading. This programme has been developed to assist contractors to acquire skills and complete projects such that they exit at CIDB Grades higher than their grades on entering the Vuk'uphile Learnership Programme.

This programme involves the training of existing SMME Contractors on the Supervision of Construction Process (SAQA ID 49053) Qualification within the classroom by CETA accredited Training Providers and workplace experiential training by implementation, under supervision of Mentors, of infrastructure projects by emerging Contractors. The theoretical training of the contractors will be coordinated and implemented by a separate service providers. The main contractor will be required to sub-contract portions of the contract to SMME contractors.

**SL 019. VUK'UPHILE LEARNERSHIP PROGRAMME:**

The Vuk'uphile Learnership Programme, a contractor development programme of the EPWP, is aimed at developing small Contractors to move up the CIDB grading.

1. CETA: Construction and Education Training Authority.
2. SAQA: South African Qualifications Authority.
3. SMME: Small Medium and Micro Enterprises.
4. CIDB: Construction Industry development Board.

**SL 020. LEGISLATION APPLICABLE TO VUK'UPHILE LEARNERSHIP PROGRAMME**

1. Section 195 of the Constitution
2. Public Administration must be development-oriented. (1)(c)
3. National Treasury Regulation
4. Work, for Practical Training, allocated to contractors in terms of Treasury Reg. 16A6.4
5. National Development Plan
6. Contribute to reducing unemployment by creating temporary employment by being responsive to the number of unemployed.
7. Creation of employment in terms of Chapter 3 CIDB Practice Note #29
8. Allocation of construction works contracts for developmental objectives

**SL 021. OPERATING PROCEDURES**

The PSC shall oversee the following:-

- (a) The PSC will adhere to government legislation and policy guidelines which are relevant to enable it to execute its work.
- (b) The Intermediary guidelines will also be adhered to e.g. procurement policies
- (c) The meetings will be scheduled, and will be held on agreed dates and times.
- (d) That targets set in terms of work opportunities are met
- (e) That local labour is recruited according to agreed procedures and processes
- (f) Manage EPWP participants grievances
- (g) Responsible for communication with local EPWP participants

**SL 022. SECRETARIAT**

The contractor shall appoint a Community Liaison Officer (CLO) who shall provide secretariat support to the PSC.

**SL 023. PROJECT STEERING COMMITTEE (PSC) MEETINGS**

The PSC shall meet once a month prior to the site meetings and report the resolutions at the Site Meeting.

**SL 024. FUNDING OF PSC**

The activities of the PSC will be voluntary and members would receive no remuneration for their time. The contractor may provide refreshments on the day of a meeting. It is thus important that community members of the PSC be drawn from the local area in order to avoid travelling costs.

**SL 025. SUBCONTRACTING**

The contractor will be required to appoint a minimum of four (4) Vuk'uphile Learnership Programme emerging sub-contractors to undertake work to the minimum of 30% of the contract value on the various service areas but not limited to the following services:

- (a) Service 1 Paving
- (b) Service 2 Concrete surfacing
- (c) Service 3 Laying of kerbs
- (d) Service 4 Construction of concrete/stone pitched channels
- (e) Service 5 Landscaping
- (f) Service 6 Laying of stormwater pipes
- (g) Service 7 Unblocking of catchpits/manholes
- (h) Service 8 Erection of new perimeter fence

- (i) Service 8 Earthworks for patrol paths
- (j) Service 9 Re-routing of existing pipes/cables
- (k) service 10 Removal of tree roots(where feasible)

The contractor shall appoint the specified minimum number of sub-contractors nominated from a Vuk'uphile Learnership Programme database that will be provided by NDPW.

**SL 026. TM – NB:**

The amended In the event that you select a sub-contractor, the JBCC requires the Agent of the Employer in consultation with and to the approval of the contractor to prepare tender documents for such work that has to be performed by the selected sub-contractors. This means that the Learner Contractors will have to go through a tender process – a repeat or extension of the problem that manifested in Overstrand Municipality.

On the other hand, the JBCC states that a nominated sub-contractor shall be a sub-contractor executing work for which a nominated sub-contract amount is included in the contract documents. The specified minimum 35% of work to be sub-contracted determines a nominated sub-contract amount. For example: if the main contractor's tendered amount is R60million, he will have to sub-contract R21million of his contract amount. Divide the sub-contract amount by 4 and you arrive at the nominated amount of R5.25million per Vuk'uphile sub-contractor. The Vuk'uphile Learner Contractors should therefore be appointed as nominated sub-contractors – fully compliant with the JBCC and SCM procurement procedures.

The Contractor will be responsible for drawing implementation plan that will assist in managing the emerging sub-contractors development undertaking Labour Intensive work.

**SL 027. TM – NB:**

The document is skimpy on the General responsibilities of the Contractor In this regard I have scanned three pages from the document that Daveng prepared for the Provincial Dept of Works and is being used at the Overstrand Municipality. It remains your decision on how you want to utilise the information. However, I urge you to seriously consider including Clauses 2.1.2, 2.2.1, 2.2.2 and 2.2.3 amended according to the requirements of this particular project.



public works  
& infrastructure

Department  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

## C2.2 Bills of Quantities



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

## **BILLS OF QUANTITIES**



| Item No   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>PRELIMINARIES</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>BILL NO 1</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>PRELIMINARIES</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>MEANING OF TERMS "TENDER / TENDERER"</b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Any reference to the words "Tender" or "Tenderer" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Bid" or "Bidder"</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>The <b>JBCC</b> Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - May 2018) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee shall be the applicable building agreement, amended as hereinafter described to be read in conjunction with the <b>Contract Data</b> issued with the tender.</p>                                |          |      |        |
| <p>The <b>JBCC</b> General Preliminaries (May 2018) published by the Joint Building Contracts Committee for use with the <b>JBCC</b> Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - May 2018) shall be deemed to be incorporated in these <b>bills of quantities</b> / lump sum document, amended as hereinafter described</p> |          |      |        |
| <p>The <b>contractor</b> is deemed to have referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>The clauses in the abovementioned documents are hereinafter referred to by clause number and heading only</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Where any item is not relevant to this <b>agreement</b> such item is marked N/A signifying "not applicable"</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Section No. 1<br/>Preliminaries<br/>Bill No. 1<br/>Preliminaries</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>   |          | R    |        |

### Brought Forward

Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this **agreement** such amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements as will apply are given under each relevant clause heading and such amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements shall take precedence notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the abovementioned documents

### TENDERER'S SELECTIONS

Before submission of his tender the **contractor** is to complete the tenderer's selections in the **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies**

### STRUCTURE OF THIS PRELIMINARIES BILL

Section A : A recital of the headings of the individual clauses in the aforementioned **JBCC** Principal Building Agreement

Section B : A recital of the headings of the individual clauses in the aforementioned **JBCC** General Preliminaries

Section C : Any special clauses to meet the particular circumstances of the project

### PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES

Should the **contractor** select Option A in the **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies** for the adjustment of **preliminaries**, the amounts entered against the relevant items in these **preliminaries** are to be divided into one or more of the three categories provided namely fixed (F), value related (V) and time related (T)

**Tenderer's Note:** before pricing the preliminaries cognisance to be taken of the information listed in the Contract Data DPW-04 (EC)

R

### Carried Forward

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

Brought Forward

R

**PRICING OF BILLS OF QUANTITIES**

The **contractor** is to allow opposite each item for all costs in connection therewith. All prices to include, unless otherwise stated, for all materials, fabrication, conveyance and delivery, unloading, storing, unpacking, hoisting, labour, setting, fitting and fixing in position, cutting and waste (except where to be measured in accordance with the standard system of measurement), patterns, models and templates, plant, temporary works, returning of packaging, duties, taxes (other than Value Added Tax), imposts, establishment charges, overheads, profit and all other obligations arising out of this **agreement**.

Items left unpriced will be deemed to be covered in prices against other items throughout these **bills of quantities** and no claim for any extras arising out of the **contractor's** omission to price any item will be entertained

Prices for all **construction equipment**, temporary works, services and other items shall include for the supply, maintenance, operating cost and subsequent removal and making good as necessary

**VALUE ADDED TAX**

Provision is made in the summary page of these **bills of quantities** / lump sum document for the inclusion of Value Added Tax (VAT)

**SECTION A: PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT**

**INTERPRETATION**

**A1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

Clause 1.0

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

**The following definitions replace corresponding definitions or are added to the definitions in the JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018), whatever the case may be**

**ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS:** Adverse weather and inclement weather has the same meaning and used interchangeably and means any weather conditions i.e.: Rain, wind, snow, frost, temperature (cold or heat) that are not in the norm for the area where the construction takes place and during which no work is possible on site

**AGREEMENT:** The completed Form of Offer and Acceptance, the completed JBCC® Principal Building Agreement and contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies, the contract drawings, the priced document and any other documents reduced to writing and signed by the authorised representative or representatives of the parties

**CONSTRUCTION PERIOD:** The period commencing on the date of possession of the **site** by the contractor and ending on the date of **practical completion**

**CONTRACT PERIOD:** The period commencing on the date of the letter of acceptance and ending on the date of final completion

**COST FLUCTUATION** shall mean contract price adjustment provision ( CPAP ) for the adjustment of fluctuation in the cost of labour, plant, material and goods as stated in the schedule

**DEFAULT INTEREST:** No Clause

**GUARANTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION:** A security in terms of the DPWI's Guarantee for Construction form/s, obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer [CD]

**Carried Forward**

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

R

**Brought Forward**

R

**INTEREST:** The interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) as amended, calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing to the State, and will be the rate as published by the Minister of Justice and Correctional Services from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No 55 of 1975) as amended, calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing by the State

**LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE:** The letter of formal acceptance of the Contractor's or Service Provider's Tender / Bid, issued and signed by the Employer

**PAYMENT CERTIFICATE:** A certificate issued at regular agreed intervals [CD] by the principal agent to the parties certifying the amount due and payable in terms of Clause 25.3

**PRINCIPAL AGENT:** The person or entity appointed by the employer and named in the contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a principal agent as detailed in the agreement shall be fulfilled by the employer's representative as named in the contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies

1 **TARGETED SUBCONTRACTORS:** Subcontractors that must be appointed to a total of 30% or more of the contract sum, by the contractor, projects with a contract sum of the amount determined by the Minister in terms of the latest Preferential Procurement regulations, as may be amended from time to time.

F:.....V:.....T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

2 **A2.0 LAW, REGULATIONS AND NOTICES**

Clause 2.0

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

3 **A3.0 OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE**

Replace Clause 3.3 with the following:  
This agreement shall come into force on the date of letter of acceptance and continue to be of force and effect until the end of the latent defects liability period [22.0] notwithstanding termination [29.0] or the certification of final completion [21.0] and final payment [25.0]

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

4 **A4.0 CESSION AND ASSIGNMENT**

Clause 4.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 4.2

Replace Clause 4.3 with the following:  
Where a contractor cedes any right or any monies due to or to become due under this agreement as security in favour of a financial institution, the prior written consent of the employer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, must be obtained

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

5 **A5.0 DOCUMENTS**

Clause 5.0

Replace last sentence of Clause 5.2 with the following:  
The original signed agreement shall be held by the Employer

Replace Clause 5.4 with the following:  
The Bills of Quantities shall not be used as a specification of material and goods or methods unless so instructed by the Principal Agent. The contractor may not use the Bills of Quantities for purpose of ordering material. All dimensions and quantities must be determined on site before ordering. In the event of discrepancy between the drawings and Bills of Quantity, the drawings shall take preference

Replace Clause 5.5 with the following:  
The parties may publish or disclose on any platform only the contract scope and contract amount

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

6 **A6.0 EMPLOYER'S AGENTS**

Clause 6.0

**Replace Clause 6.5 with the following:**  
Where the principal agent and/or an agent fails to act or is unable to act or ceases to be the principal agent or an agent in terms of this agreement, the employer shall appoint another principal agent and/or an agent

**Add the following as Clause 6.7:**  
In terms of the clauses listed hereunder, the employer has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the principal agent, notwithstanding other provisions in the contract. The employer shall sign all documents in relation to clauses 4.2, 14.1.4, 14.4.1, 14.6, 15.1.4, , 15.4.1, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.7, 23.8, 26.1, 26.7, 26.12

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

7 **A7.0 DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY**

Clause 7.0

**Replace first sentence of Clause 7.2 with the following:**

Any design responsibility undertaken by a subcontractor shall not devolve on the contractor except for items that require specific component design and or compatibility design and or shop drawings and or the assembly thereof

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**INSURANCES AND SECURITIES**

8 **A8.0 WORKS RISK**

Clause 8.0

**Replace Clause 8.4 with the following:**

The **contractor** shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the **works** and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the **works** as the **contractor** may deem necessary

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

9 **A9.0 INDEMNITIES**

Clause 9.0

**Add the following to the end of the first sentence of Clause 9.2.7:**

“... due to no fault of the contractor

9.2.9 No Clause

9.2.10 No Clause

**Add the following as clause 9.3:**

The employer's rights to claim damages for the contractor's omissions and actions will not be affected.

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**



**Brought Forward**

R

10 A10.0 **INSURANCES**

Clause 10.0

**Replace Clause 10.1 with the following:**

The party responsible shall effect and keep the respective insurances [CD] in force, in favour of the employer as beneficiary , from the date of possession of the site until the issue of the certificate of practical completion and with an extension to cover the contractors obligations after the date of practical completion [8.2.2]

**Add the following as Clause 10.1.5.1:**

**Hi Risk Insurance**

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable sub-surface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply

**Add the following as Clause 10.1.5.1.1 Damage to the works**

The contractor shall, from the date of possession of the **site** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion**, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the works as he may deem necessary

When so instructed to do so by the **principal agent**, the **contractor** shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works**, at the **contractor's** own costs

**10.1.5.1.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property**

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property, or personal property, or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract

**10.1.5.1.3 Replace Clause with the following:**

It is the responsibility of the **contractor** to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2. Without limiting the **contractor's** obligations in terms of the contract, the **contractor** shall, **within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of letter of acceptance**, but before commencement of the **works**, submit to the **employer** proof of such insurance policy.

**10.1.5.1.4 Replace Clause with the following:**

The **employer** shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the **contractor's** default of his obligations as set out in 10.1.5.1.1; 10.1.5.1.2 and 10.1.5.1.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the **contractor** or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the **employer** and the **contractor** and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole

**10.2 Replace Clause with the following:**

Where practical completion in sections is required [20.0), or where the works is for alterations and additions, the contractor shall effect and keep in force contract works insurance [10.1.1], supplementary insurance [10.1.2], public liability insurance [10.1.3] and where applicable, removal of lateral support insurance [10.1.4] and other insurances [10.1.5) in favour of the employer as beneficiary

10.6 No Clause

**Add the following as Clause 10.11**

In the event that an insurer dispute the amount of the claim to be paid to the employer, the contractor shall be liable to the employer for the difference between the

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

claim (as determined by the employers QS appointed on the project) made by the employer and the amount that the insurer is willing to pay

F:.....V:.....T:.....

Item

11

**A11.0 SECURITIES**

**Add the following as to the relevant related Clauses as follows:**

**Add the following to Clause 11.1:**

In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT).

In respect of contracts with a contract sum above R1 million, the contractor shall have the right to select the security to be provided in terms of C 1.0 Securities, as stated in the schedule. Such security shall be provided to the employer within fifteen (15) working days from commencement date. Should the contractor fail to select the security to be provided or should the contractor fail to provide the employer with the selected security within fifteen (15) working days from commencement date, the security in terms of C 1.0 Option C shall be deemed to have been selected.

The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandis in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5

11.1.1 No Clause

11.1.2 No Clause

11.2.2 No Clause

11.3 No Clause

**Replace Clause 11.4.1 with the following:**

Hand over the site to the contractor and withhold an amount equal to ten per cent (10%) of each interim payment certificate until practical completion is achieved. The value certified shall be subject to the adjustments in terms of 25.12.6 to 25.12.10.

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

11.5 No Clause

11.6 No Clause

11.7 No Clause

11.8 No Clause

11.9 No Clause

11.10 No Clause

**Add the following as Clause 11.11:**

Where the security as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:

**Add the following as Clause 11.11.1:**

The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to ten percent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days from commencement date. Failure to furnish the employer with a cash deposit within fifteen (15) working days Clause 11.4 will apply mutatis mutandis.

**Add the following as Clause 11.11.2:**

The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of Clause 27.0 provided that the employer notifies the Contractor in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor.

**Add the following as Clause 11.11.3:**

Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the contractor

**Add the following as Clause 11.11.4:**

Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of final completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the contractor.

**Add the following as Clause 11.11.5:**

On the date of payment of the amount in the final payment certificate, the employer shall refund the

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1

Preliminaries

Bill No. 1

Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

remainder of the cash deposit to the contractor.

**Add the following as Clause 11.11.6:**

The parties expressly agree that neither the employer nor the contractor shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party.

**Add the following as Clause 11.12:**

Where security as a variable construction guarantee of ten percent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:

**Add the following as Clause 11.12.1:**

The contractor shall furnish the employer with an acceptable variable construction guarantee equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days after issuance of the letter of acceptance. Failure to submit an acceptable variable construction guarantee within fifteen (15) working days Clause 11.4 will apply mutatis mutandis.

**Add the following as Clause 11.12.2:**

The variable construction guarantee shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable Construction Guarantee form included in the invitation to tender.

**Add the following as Clause 11.12.3:**

The employer shall return the variable construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring.

**Add the following as Clause 11.12.4:**

Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27.0, the employer shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable construction guarantee.

**Add the following as Clause 11.13:**

Where security as a fixed construction guarantee of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:

**Add the following as Clause 11.13.1:**

The contractor shall furnish a fixed construction guarantee to the employer equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT).

**Carried Forward**

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

R

**Brought Forward**

R

**Add the following as Clause 11.13.2:**

The fixed construction guarantee shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of practical completion.

**Add the following as Clause 11.13.3:**

The employer shall return the fixed construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring.

**Add the following as Clause 11.13.4:**

The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandis in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5.

**Add the following as Clause 11.13.5:**

Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27.0, the employer shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed construction guarantee or may recover from the payment reduction or from both.

**Add the following as Clause 11.14.1:**

Where security as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:

**Add the following as Clause 11.14.2:**

The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days from commencement date. Failure to submit a cash deposit within fifteen (15) working days Clause 11.4 will apply mutatis mutandis.

**Add the following as Clause 11.14.3:**

Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall refund the cash deposit in total to the contractor.

**Add the following as Clause 11.14.4:**

The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandis in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5.

**Add the following as Clause 11.14.5:**

Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27, the employer may recover

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

from the payment reduction or cash deposit or from both.

**Add the following as Clause 11.15:**

Where security as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected.

**Add the following as Clause 11.15.1:**

The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandis in terms of 25.12.6 to 25.12.10.

**Add the following as Clause 11.15.2:**

The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 27.0 provided that the employer notifies the Contractor in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor.

**Add the following as Clause 11.16:**

Payments made by the guarantor to the employer in terms of the fixed or variable construction guarantee shall not prejudice the rights of the employer or contractor in terms of this agreement.

**Add the following as Clause 11.17:**

Should the contractor fail to furnish the security in terms of 11.2 the employer, in his sole discretion, and without notification to the contractor, is entitled to change the contractor's selected form of security to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT).

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**EXECUTION**

12 A12.0 **OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

Clause 12.0

12.1.1 No Clause

**Replace Clause 12.1.5 with the following:**

Give possession of the site to the contractor within ten (10) working days after approval of the Health and Safety Plan or the issue of a construction permit by the Department of Labour, if applicable, after the contractor

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

complied with the terms of 12.2.22

12.1.6 No Clause

12.1.8 No Clause

**Replace Clause 12.2.2 with the following:**

The priced Bills must be submitted to the Employer within fourteen (14) calendar days from date of request. Where the priced document contains errors or discrepancies and/or prices considered by the employer or principal agent to be imbalanced or unreasonable the employer or principal agent and the contractor shall adjust such prices without any change to the contract sum

**Replace Clause 12.2.5 with the following:**

Effect and keep in force insurances in favour of the employer as beneficiary where the contractor is responsible for providing insurances [10.0] [CD]

**Replace Clause 12.2.13 with the following:**

Designate a competent person full time on site to continuously administer and control the works on site and to receive and implement notices and contract instructions on behalf of the contractor

**Add the following as Clause 12.2.22:**

Within fourteen (14) working days of the date of the letter of acceptance submit to the principal agent an acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993)

**Add the following as Clause 12.2.23:**

The contractor shall within reasonable time inform the agents regarding inspection of the works before covering / closing [B 12.0]

**Offices**

The **contractor** shall provide, maintain and remove on completion of the **works** an office for the exclusive use of the **principal agent**, minimum size 4 x 3 x 3m high internally, suitably insulated and ventilated, provided with electric lighting and fitted with boarded floor, desk, chair, drawing stool, drawing board and lock-up drawers for drawings. The office shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times [12.2.18]

**Carried Forward**

Section No. 1

Preliminaries

Bill No. 1

Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

R



**Brought Forward**

R

F:..... V:.....  
T:.....

Main notice board

The **contractor** shall provide, erect where directed, maintain and remove on completion of the **works** a notice board size 3 x 3m as type Drawing GEN 063, constructed of suitable boarding with flat smooth surface and with edging bead 19mm thick round outer edges and projecting 12mm from face of boarding and rounded on front edge. The board shall be securely fixed to hoarding, where hoarding is provided, or fixed to and including a suitable supporting structure of timber or tubular posts and braces. The board is to be painted ivory white and the bead and 12mm wide dividing lines dark green. All wording shall be inscribed in dark green as per the coat of arms for SA. All wording shall be inscribed in dark green painted sans serif lettering [12.2.18]

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

13 **A13.0 SETTING OUT**

Clause 13.0

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

14 **A14.0 NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS**

Clause 14.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 14.1.4

14.1.5 No Clause

Replace "principal agent " with "employer" [6.7 [CD]] in Clause 14.4.1

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 14.6

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

R

15 A15.0 **SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS**

Clause 15.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 15.1.4 & Clause 15.5

15.1.5 No Clause

**Replace Clause 15.1.2 with the following:**

The principal agent shall call for tenders from a list of tenderers agreed between the contractor and the employer

Replace "principal agent " with "employer" [6.7 [CD]] in Clause 15.4.1

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

16 A16.0 **DIRECT CONTRACTORS**

Clause 16.0

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

17 A17.0 **CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS**

Clause 17.0

**Replace Clause 17.4 with the following:**

The contractor shall comply with and duly execute all contract instructions except any contract instruction for additional work issued after the date of practical completion other than making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works in terms of 8.0 and 21

**Add the following clause as Clause 17.6:**

Minutes of meetings shall not constitute a site instruction unless reduced to a written contract instruction issued by the principal agent in terms of this contract / agreement.

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**COMPLETION**

18 **A18.0 INTERIM COMPLETION**

Clause 18.0

F:..... V:..... T:..... **N/A**

Item

19 **A19.0 PRACTICAL COMPLETION**

Clause 19.0

**Replace Clause 19.5 with the following:**

On issue of the only or last certificate of practical completion the employer shall be entitled to possession of the works and the site. On issue of the certificate of practical completion for a section, the employer shall be entitled to possession of such section

**Add the following as Clause 19.8:**

**WORKS COMPLETION**

(1) Within seven (7) calendar days of the date of practical completion the principal agent shall issue to the contractor a works completion list defining the outstanding work and defects apparent at the date of practical completion to be completed or rectified to achieve works completion.

(2) Where, in the opinion of the contractor, the works completion list has been completed the contractor shall notify the principal agent who shall inspect within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of such a notice. Where, in the opinion of the principal agent, the Works Completion list:

(2)(a) Has been satisfactorily completed, the principal agent shall forthwith issue a certificate of Works Completion to the contractor with a copy to the employer

(2)(b) Has not been satisfactorily completed, the principal agent shall forthwith identify the works completion list items that are not yet complete and inform the contractor thereof. The contractor shall repeat the procedure in terms of 19.8(2)

(3) Should the principal agent not issue a works completion list, in terms of 19.8 (1) or 19.8 (2)(b), within seven (7) calendar days from the end of the inspection period, the contractor shall notify the employer and principal agent. Should the principal agent not issue

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

such Works Completion list within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of such notice, the employer may within seven (7) calendar days issue to the contractor a Works Completion list. Should the employer:

(3)(a) Not issue such works completion list within seven (7) calendar days, then the certificate of Works Completion shall be deemed to have been issued on the date of expiry of the initial notice period and works completion shall be deemed to have been achieved on such date

(3b) Issue a works completion list and the work on Works Completion list not have been completed or where further defects have become apparent, the employer shall forthwith identify such items on the updated works completion list and notify the contractor. The contractor shall repeat the procedure in terms of 19.8(2)(b) until such items have been completed to the satisfaction of the employer

(4) Should the works completion list not be completed to the satisfaction of the employer within a period of twenty one (21) working days of the issue first works completion list the contractor shall be liable to a daily penalty as described in B12.0

(5) The defects liability period in terms of 21.1 shall commence with the issue or deemed issue of the certificate of Works Completion in terms of 19.8(2)(a) or 19.8(3).

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

20 **A20.0 COMPLETION IN SECTIONS**

Clause 20.0

F:..... V:..... T:..... **N/A**

Item

21 **A21.0 DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD AND FINAL COMPLETION**

Clause 21.0

**Replace Clause 21.1 with the following:**

The defects liability period for the works shall commence on the calendar day following the date of works completion and end at midnight (00:00) ninety (90) calendar days from the date of works completion

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

[CD] or when work on the list for completion has been satisfactorily attended to [21.6), whichever is the later (if we use works completion)

**Replace Clause 21.6 with the following:**

On the expiry of the ninety (90) calendar days defects liability period [21.1] for items not indicated as items with an extended liability as indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent

And/or

On the expiry of the defects liability period as indicated in B14, for items indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent, the principal agent shall:

- (1) inspect the works And within ten (10) working days either issue a list for final completion detailing all outstanding work or defects that must be attended to, or rectified to achieve final completion or
- (2) issue the certificate of final completion to the contractor with a copy to the employer for that part of the works where defects liability period has expired

21.6.1 Omit Clause

21.6.2 Omit Clause

**Add the following as Clause 21.13:**

The ninety (90) calendar days defects liability period for the works [21.1] is replaced with an extended defects liability period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) calendar days in respect of the listed applicable elements in B14

**Add the following as Clause 21.14:**

Penalties will be applied if the items on the completion list have not been attended to within a period of ninety (90) calendar days [21.1]. If additional defect items have being added to the list during this period, then the Principal Agent and Contractor will agree on a revised completion date. Failing in achieving the revised date will result in penalties being applied.[B12.0]

F:..... V:.....T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

R

22 A22.0 LATENT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD

Clause 22.0

22.3.2 No Clause

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

23 A23.0 REVISION OF THE DATE FOR PRACTICAL COMPLETION

Clause 23.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 23.1

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 23.2

**Replace Clause 23.3 with the following:**

Further circumstances that delays practical completion due to any other cause beyond the contractor's reasonable control that could not have reasonably been anticipated and provided for which the contractor may be entitled to a revision of the date for practical completion, with or without an adjustment of the contract value as determined by the Employer [6.7 CD]

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 23.7

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 23.8

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

24 A24.0 **PENALTY FOR LATE OR NON-COMPLETION**

Clause 24.0

**Replace Clause 24.1 with the following:**

Where the contractor fails to bring the works, or a section thereof, to practical-, works-, or final- completion by the applicable completion date [CD], or the revised applicable completion date, the contractor shall be liable to the employer for the penalty [CD]

**Replace Clause 24.2 with the following:**

Where the employer elects to levy such penalty the employer, or the principal agent on instruction from the employer, shall give notice thereof to the contractor. The principal agent shall determine the penalty due from the later of the date for practical- works-, or final- completion [CD], or the revised date for practical- works-, or final- completion, up to and including the earlier of:

**Replace Clause 24.2.1 with the following:**

The actual or deemed date of practical- works-, or final- completion, of the works, or a section thereof [23.7.1]

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**PAYMENT**

25 A25.0 **PAYMENT**

Clause 25.0

**Replace Clause 25.2 with the following:**

The principal agent shall issue at regular agreed intervals [CD] payment certificates, to the contractor with a copy to the employer, up to and including practical completion. Interim Payment certificates may be issued to the contractor between practical completion and the final payment certificate. A payment certificate may be for a nil or negative amount

**Add the following to Clause 25.3:**

25.3.12 Monthly Local content report,

25.3.13 EPWP / NYS payment register, labour reports and certified ID document of EPWP/ NYS beneficiaries, Contract between Contractor and EPWP/ NYS beneficiaries, attendance register. (if applicable)

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

25.3.14 Tax Invoice

25.3.15 Labour intensive report

25.3.16 Contract participation goal reports

25.5 No Clause

**Replace Clause 25.6 with the following:**

Materials and goods will only be certified and paid for upon providing proof of full payment to the supplier and proof of transfer of ownership from the supplier to the contractor by the contractor. Once paid, material and goods shall become the property of the employer and shall not be removed from site without the written authority of the Employer.

25.7.5 No clause.

**Replace Clause 25.10 with the following:**

The employer shall pay the contractor the amount stipulated in an issued payment certificate, correct in all material respects, within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receiving the payment certificate, invoice and all other substantiating documentation for items certified in the payment certificate

**Replace Clauses 25.12 to 25.12.3 with the following:**

The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments :

**(Clauses 25.12.1 to 25.12.5 shall be applicable to a contract sum up to R1 million. In the event of a contract sum more than R1 million for Options D & E (C 1.0 Securities [11.0]) Clauses 25.12.1 to 25.12.5 shall be applicable)**

25.12.1 Where a security is selected in terms of C 1.0 Securities [11.0], the value of the works in terms of 25.1 and of the materials and goods in terms of 25.4 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

25.12.2 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion

25.12.3 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1

Preliminaries

Bill No. 1

Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**



**Brought Forward**

R

final completion

25.12.4 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 26

25.12.5 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 26 except where the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate.

**(Clauses 25.12.6 to 25.12.10 shall be applicable to a contract sum more than R1 million for Option C (C 1.0 Securities [11.0])**

25.12.6 Where security is a payment reduction in term of C 1.0 Option C, value of the works in terms of 25.1 and materials and goods in terms of 25.4 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

25.12.7 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion

25.12.8 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion

25.12.9 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 26

25.12.10 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 26 except were the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate

F:..... V:.....T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

26 **A26.0 ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTRACT VALUE AND FINAL ACCOUNT**

Clause 26.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] – Clause 26.1

Omit Clause 26.4.3

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] – Clause 26.7

**Replace Clause 26.10 with the following:**

The principal agent shall prepare the final account in consultation with the employer and issue the final account, to the contractor within sixty (60) working days of the date of practical completion

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] – Clause 26.12

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

27 **A27.0 RECOVERY OF EXPENSE AND/OR LOSS**

Clause 27.0

**Replace Clause 27.1.2 with the following:**  
Interest due to late payment only

**Replace Clause 27.1.4 with the following:**  
Interest due to late payment only

27.1.5 No Clause

**Replace Clause 27.5 with the following:**  
Where the employer decides to recover an amount due in terms of 27.2 from a construction guarantee, cash deposit or retention money held as security, the employer shall issue a written demand to the contractor before recovering the amount. Should such amount not be paid to the employer within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date-of notice by the employer, the employer may recover such an amount from the security

**Add the following as Clause 27.6:**  
Where a provisional sequestration or provisional liquidation order has been granted or where an order has been granted which commences sequestration, liquidation, bankruptcy, receivership, winding-up or any similar effect, against the contractor or this agreement is cancelled in terms of 29, the employer may issue a demand to the guarantor in terms of the construction guarantee or advance payment guarantee held as security

F:..... V:.....T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

R

**SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

28 A28.0 **SUSPENSION BY THE CONTRACTOR**

Clause 28.0

- 28 No Clause
- 28.1 No Clause
- 28.1.1 No Clause
- 28.1.2 No Clause
- 28.1.3 No Clause
- 28.1.4 No Clause
- 28.1.5 No Clause
- 28.2 No Clause
- 28.3 No Clause
- 28.4 No Clause

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

29 A29.0 **TERMINATION**

Clause 29.0

**Add the following as Clause 29.1.4:**

The contractor's estate has been sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa

**Add the following as Clause 29.1.5:**

The contractor has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract

**Add the following as Clause 29.1.6:**

Honour his obligations in terms of Clauses 10.1.5.1.3, 11.4.1 and 12.2. sub Clauses 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 20, 22.

**Replace Clause 29.7 with the following:**

The employer, on notice to the contractor, may recover damages from the contractor from the date of termination including, but not limited to, additional costs incurred in the completion, consultant cost, rental of alternative accommodation, invitation of completion tenders, salaries of officials and safeguarding the site, of the remaining work [25.3.7; 27.1.3]

**Replace Clause 29.9 with the following:**

The employer has the right of recovery against the contractor, where applicable, [CD] from:

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

The guarantee for construction (variable) until the final payment has been made;

or

The guarantee for construction (fixed) until the date of practical completion;

or

The payment reduction until the final payment is made;

or

The cash deposit made as security until the final payment is made

29.14.1 No Clause

29.14.3 No Clause

29.14.4 No Clause

29.14.5 No Clause

29.14.6 No Clause

29.14.7 No Clause

29.15 No Clause

29.16 No Clause

29.17.3 No Clause

29.17.6 No Clause

29.21.5 No Clause

29.22 No Clause

29.23 No Clause

29.25.3 No Clause

29.25.4 No Clause

29.27 No Clause

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

30 **A30.0 DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Clause 30.0

**Replace Clause 30.2 with the following:**

Where such disagreement is not resolved within ten (10) working days of receipt of such notice it shall be deemed to be a dispute and shall be submitted to Mediation as a first method of dispute resolution failing which the parties will resort to Litigation

**30.3 to 30.7.7 No Clauses**

**Replace Clause 30.8 with the following:**

The parties may, by agreement and at any time before Litigation, refer a dispute to mediation, in which event:

**30.8.1 No Clause**

**Replace Clause 30.8.2 with the following:**

The appointment of a mediator, the procedure, and the status of the outcome shall be agreed between the parties

**Replace Clause 30.8.3 with the following:**

Regardless of the outcome of a mediation the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the Mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related expenses

**Replace Clause 30.9 with the following:**

Institution of Litigation shall be commenced and process served within three (3) year from the date of existence of the dispute, failing which the dispute shall lapse

30.10 No Clause

30.12 No Clause

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

R

**SECTION B: GENERAL PRELIMINARIES**

**B1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION**

31 **B1.1** Definitions

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

32 **B1.2** Interpretation

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**B2.0 DOCUMENTS**

33 **B2.1** Checking of documents

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

34 **B2.2** Provisional bills of quantities

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

35 **B2.3** Availability of construction information

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

36 **B2.4** Ordering of materials and goods

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**B3.0 PREVIOUS WORK AND ADJOINING PROPERTIES**

37 **B3.1** Previous work - dimensional accuracy

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

38 **B3.2** Previous work - defects

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

39 **B3.3** Inspection of adjoining properties

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**B4.0 THE SITE**

|    |   |      |
|----|---|------|
| 40 | <b>B4.1</b> Handover of site in stages<br>F:..... V:.....T:.....            | Item |
| 41 | <b>B4.2</b> Enclosure of the works<br>F:..... V:.....T:.....                | Item |
| 42 | <b>B4.3</b> Geotechnical and other investigations<br>F:..... V:.....T:..... | Item |
| 43 | <b>B4.4</b> Encroachments<br>F:..... V:.....T:.....                         | Item |
| 44 | <b>B4.5</b> Existing premises occupied<br>F:..... V:.....T:.....            | Item |
| 45 | <b>B4.6</b> Services - known<br>F:..... V:.....T:.....                      | Item |

**B5.0 MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT**

|    |   |      |
|----|---|------|
| 46 | <b>B5.1</b> Management of the works<br>F:..... V:.....T:..... | Item |
| 47 | <b>B5.2</b> Progress meetings<br>F:..... V:.....T:.....       | Item |
| 48 | <b>B5.3</b> Technical meetings<br>F:..... V:.....T:.....      | Item |

**B6.0 SAMPLES, SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS**

|    |  |      |
|----|--|------|
| 49 | <b>B6.1</b> Samples of materials<br>F:..... V:.....T:..... | Item |
|----|--|------|

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**



**Brought Forward**

R

50 **B6.2** Workmanship samples  
F:..... V:.....T:..... Item

51 **B6.3** Shop drawings  
F:..... V:.....T:..... Item

52 **B6.4** Compliance with manufacturer's instructions  
F:..... V:.....T:..... Item

**B7.0 DEPOSITS AND FEES**

53 **B7.1** Deposits and fees  
F:..... V:.....T:..... Item

**B8.0 TEMPORARY SERVICES**

54 **B8.1** Water  
F:..... V:.....T:..... Item

55 **B8.2** Electricity  
F:..... V:.....T:..... Item

56 **B8.3** Ablution and welfare facilities  
F:..... V:.....T:..... Item

57 **B8.4** Communication facilities  
F:..... V:.....T:..... Item

**B9.0 PRIME COST AMOUNTS**

58 **B9.1** Responsibility for prime cost amounts  
F:..... V:.....T:..... Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

R

**B10.0 ATTENDANCE ON SUBCONTRACTORS**

59 **B10.1** General attendance

The **contractor** shall at his own expense provide the following general attendance on the **subcontractors**:

Access to the **site** and places where the subcontract work is to be carried out, including the reasonable use of any temporary personnel hoists erected by the **contractor**

The provision of water and lighting and single phase electric power to a position within 50 metres of the place where the subcontract work is to be carried out but excluding water, fuel and power for commissioning of any installation

The provision of an area for the **subcontractor** to establish temporary office accommodation and workshops and for the storage of plant and materials

The use of erected scaffolding belonging to the **contractor**, in common with others having the like right, while it remains erected on the **site**

The use, at reasonable times by arrangement of the **contractor's** erected hoisting equipment

F:..... V:.....T:.....

Item

60 **B10.2** Special attendance

F:..... V:.....T:.....

Item

**B11.0 GENERAL**

61 **B11.1** Protection of the works

F:..... V:.....T:.....

Item

62 **B11.2** Protection/isolation of existing works and works occupied in sections

F:..... V:.....T:.....

Item

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

R

63 B11.3 Security of the works  
F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

64 B11.4 Notice before covering work  
F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

65 B11.5 Disturbance  
  
The contractor shall keep the site, structures, etc well watered during operations to prevent dust and shall provide and erect and remove on completion of the works all necessary temporary dust screens all to the satisfaction of the principal agent  
  
F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

66 B11.6 Environmental disturbance  
F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

67 B11.7 Works cleaning and clearing  
F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

68 B11.8 Vermin  
F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

69 B11.9 Overhand work  
F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

70 B11.10 Tenant installations  
F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

71 B11.11 Advertising  
F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES**

**Section C** contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where **N/A (Not Applicable)** appears against an item

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**C1.0 CONTRACT DRAWINGS**

72 \* Select relevant paragraph and delete whichever is not applicable depending on whether the contract is based on a **bills of quantities** or lump sum document

\* The drawings issued with the tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the **works** and the manner in which they are to be executed

\* A full set of drawings is issued with the tender documents indicating the full scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the **works** and the manner in which they are to be executed

Should any part of the drawings not be clearly understood by the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the **principal agent**

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C2.0 PREAMBLES**

73 The document "Construction Works: Specifications: General Specification (PW371-A) Edition 2.1" is obtainable on the Department's website (<http://www.publicworks.gov.za/> under "Consultants Guidelines"), and shall be read in conjunction with the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used

The document "Construction Works: Specifications: Particular Specification (PW371-B) Edition 2.2" is issued together with the drawings and shall be read in conjunction with the drawings and the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
 Preliminaries  
 Bill No. 1  
 Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
 INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**C3.0 TRADE NAMES**

74 Wherever a trade name for any product has been described in the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document, the tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal quality may be used subject to the written approval of the **principal agent** being obtained prior to the closing date for submission of tenders

If prior written approval for an alternative product is not obtained, the product described shall be deemed to have been tendered for

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C4.0 IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

75 Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all the information called for, failing which the price of any such item, materials or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations. (refer to Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment DPW-23(EC) to be completed by tenderer)

Notwithstanding any provisions elsewhere regarding the adjustment of contract prices, the price of any item, material or equipment listed in terms of this clause shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable)

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C5.0 VIEWING THE SITE IN SECURITY AREAS**

76 The **site** is situated in a security area and the tenderer must arrange with the unit commander or other responsible officer to obtain permission to enter the **site** for tendering purposes

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

R

**C6.0 COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS IN SECURITY AREAS**

77 As the **works** falls within a security area the **contractor** must give the unit commander or other responsible officer notice before commencement of the **works**. Should the **contractor** fail to make such arrangements, admission to the **site** may be refused and any additional costs will be for the **contractor's account**

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C7.0 ENTRANCE PERMITS TO SECURITY AREAS**

78 As the **works** falls within a security area the **contractor** shall obtain entrance permits for his personnel and workmen entering the area and shall comply with all regulations and instructions which may be issued from time to time regarding the protection of persons and property under the control of the Defence Force, Police or chief security officer

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C8.0 SECURITY CHECK OF PERSONNEL**

79 The **principal agent** may require the **contractor** to have his personnel and workmen, or a certain number of them, security classified

In the event of the **principal agent** requesting the removal of a person or persons from the **works** for security reasons, the **contractor** shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the **works** and the **site** and/or to any document or information relating to the **works**

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**C9.0 PROHIBITION ON TAKING OF PHOTOGRAPHS**

80 In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1957, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking of photographs except when authorized thereto by or on behalf of the Minister

The same prohibition is also applicable to all correctional institutions in terms of article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1959

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C10.0 HIV/AIDS AWARENESS**

It is required of the **contractor** to thoroughly study the HIV/AIDS Specification (PW 1544) of the Department that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document. Provision for pricing of HIV/AIDS awareness is made under items C10.1 to C10.5 hereafter and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder, as the said items represent the only method of measurement and no additional items or extras to the contract in this regard shall be entertained

The **contractor** must take note that compliance with the HIV/AIDS Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the **principal agent**, notwithstanding the provisions of Clause A 25.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress **payment certificate** until the **contractor** provides satisfactory proof of compliance. The **contractor** shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including **interest**, due to such delay of payment

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**C10.1 AWARENESS CHAMPION**

81 Selection, appointment, briefing and making available of an Awareness Champion including provision of all relevant services, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C10.2 AWARENESS WORKSHOPS**

82 Selection and appointment of a competent Service Provider approved by the **principal agent**, provision of a Service Provider Workshop Plan and a suitable venue, conducting of awareness workshops by means of traditional and/or modern multi-media techniques, including follow-up courses, making available all tuition material and performing assessment procedures, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C10.3 POSTERS, BOOKLETS, VIDEOS, ETC.**

83 Provision, displaying, maintaining and replacing when necessary of four plastic laminated posters, booklets and educational videos, etc. for the duration of the **construction period**, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C10.4 ACCESS TO CONDOMS**

84 Provision and maintenance of condom dispensers fixed in position, including male and female condoms, replenishing male and female condoms on a daily basis as required for the duration of the **construction period**, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**



**Brought Forward**

R

**C10.5 MONITORING**

85 Monitoring HIV/AIDS awareness of workers, providing the **principal agent** with access to information including making available all reports, thoroughly completed and reflecting the correct information, for the duration of the **construction period** and close out, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**C11.0 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY ACT**

86 The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements as set out in the Construction Regulations, 2014 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993)

It is required of the **contractor** to thoroughly study the Health and Safety Specification that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the bills of quantities / lump sum document

The **contractor** must take note that compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, **the principal agent**, notwithstanding the provisions of Clause A25.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress **payment certificate** until the **contractor** provides satisfactory proof of compliance. The **contractor** shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including **interest**, due to such delay of payment

Provision for pricing of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

R

**C12.0 EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF YOUTH WORKERS ON THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS: NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE (NYS)**

87 The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements as set out in the “Additional Specification SL: Employment and Training of Youth Workers on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects: National Youth Service (NYS)” as attached to these **bills of quantities** / lump sum document

The **contractor** shall identify a minimum number of youth workers from a priority list, and shall employ them at the statutory labour rates for a minimum period and train them, all as per the aforementioned specification and as elsewhere measured in these **bills of quantities** / lump sum document

The contractor shall liaise and co-ordinate with the **employer** and the EPWP Training Service Provider with regard to the priority list, the selection of youth workers, and the employment and training of the identified youth workers

The **contractor** shall avail the services of an adequately qualified foreman specifically for the EPWP-NYS youth workers, to act as their construction supervisor. The foreman will be responsible for continually monitoring the progress of the youth workers and for addressing questions and issues that may arise from the youth workers

Separate items which will be subject to remeasurement have been included elsewhere in these **bills of quantities** / lump sum document to cover the direct costs associated with the employment and training of the youth workers. Any additional requirements in respect of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

F:..... V:..... T:..... **N/A**

Item

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

R

**C13.0 IMPLEMENTATION OF LABOUR-INTENSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS UNDER THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)**

88 The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements of the “Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programmes” issued in terms of the “Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No 75 of 1997)” and the related “Ministerial Determination”, for the employment of locally employed temporary workers on a labour-intensive infrastructure project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The **contractor** shall maintain daily records with regard to the workers employed and shall, on a monthly basis, submit a report to the **principal agent** in the prescribed format. Compulsory indicators such as the project budget, actual project expenditure, number of job opportunities created, demographic characteristics of workers employed, minimum daily wage rate, number of person-days of employment created and number of training person-days, shall be included in said report, all as defined in the “Guidelines for the Implementation of Labour-Intensive Infrastructure Projects under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)”

Provision for pricing of compliance with the aforementioned is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**SUMMARY OF CATEGORIES**

Category : Fixed R.....

Category : Value R.....

Category : Time R.....

**Carried to Final Summary**

R

Section No. 1  
Preliminaries  
Bill No. 1  
Preliminaries

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 1</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>DEMOLITIONS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Breaking up and removing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | 100mm Thick unreinforced concrete surface beds   | m2       | 1    |        |
| 2       | Tarmac surface   | m2       | 3    |        |
| 3       | One brick wall in small quantities   | m2       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out and removing doors, windows, skirting etc and setting aside for later re-use (elsewhere measured)</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 4       | Timber double door with frame 1800 x 2100mm high overall with fanlight window 1800 x 1000mm high including burglar bar to the fanlight complete                            | No       | 1    |        |
| 5       | Timber skirtings   | m        | 6    |        |
|         | <b><u>Hacking up/off and removing granolithic, screeds, plaster, etc from concrete or brickwork and preparing surfaces for new screed, plaster, tile finishes, etc</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 6       | 30mm Screed from floors, including tiles   | m2       | 5    |        |
|         | <b><u>GENERAL REPAIRWORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Cracks to existing plastered brick walls</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 7       | Neatly cut into and remove existing plaster on either side of crack not exceeding 300mm total width and generally prepare for plaster patching (elsewhere measured)        | m        | 50   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 1<br>Demolition   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 2</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>EARTHWORKS</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Nature of material to be excavated</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | The material to be excavated is assumed to be predominantly of a composition that will allow "soft excavation" as specified, but including a percentage of "intermediate excavation" and "hard rock excavation"      |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Carting away of excavated material</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations, or alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>EXCAVATIONS ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC OTHER THAN BULK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Soft excavation not exceeding 2m deep</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Reduced levels under floors  | m3       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Extra over all excavations for carting away</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 2       | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor   | m3       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Compaction of surfaces</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 3       | Compaction of ground surface under floors, etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 90% Mod AASHTO density         | m2       | 3    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 2<br>Earthworks   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |
|         |  |          |      | R      |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 3</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Formwork</u></b></p> <p>Description of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use</p> <p>The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself.</p> <p>Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"</p> <p><b><u>REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST ON/IN FORMWORK</u></b></p> <p><b><u>25MPa/19mm concrete</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Surface beds   | m3       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | <p>Section No. 2<br/>           Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br/>           Bill No. 3<br/>           Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement<br/> <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>           INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>   |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY II)**

**Rough formwork to sides**

|   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| 2 | Edges not exceeding 300mm in surface bed | m | 5 |
|---|--|---|---|

**REINFORCEMENT**

**Fabric reinforcement**

|   |  |    |   |
|---|--|----|---|
| 3 | Type 193 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds etc | m2 | 4 |
|---|--|----|---|

**SUNDRIES**

**Clean and prepare substrate and apply 'Sikadur' - 52 or similar approved crack injection system, all in accordance with manufacturer's instructions:**

|   |                               |   |    |
|---|-------------------------------|---|----|
| 4 | To cracks in concrete soffits | m | 50 |
|---|-------------------------------|---|----|

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2**

R

Section No. 2  
 Staff Entrance - Parking Area  
 Bill No. 3  
 Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
 INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 4</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>PRECAST CONCRETE</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>General:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Where kerbstones, bollards, etc are laid in ground descriptions shall be deemed to include necessary excavation, filling in and ramming  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>CONCRETE BOLLARDS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | 350mm Diameter x 1400mm high precast concrete bollard with round top, placed 900mm above ground level including 600 x 600 x 500mm concrete base of 15MPa/19mm, excavation, backfilling etc. complete | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 4<br>Precast concrete   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |



| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 5</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>MASONRY</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Sizes in descriptions</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick                 |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Hollow walls etc</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole. |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Face bricks</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPERSTRUCTURE</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar in loadbearing walls etc</u></b>                            |          |      |        |
| 1       | One brick wall in small quantities   | m2       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>BRICKWORK SUNDRIES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 2       | Forming toothings and bonding new brickwork to existing not exceeding 300mm wide   | m        | 8    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          | R    |        |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 5<br>Masonry  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>                         |          |      |        |

| Brought Forward  |  |    | R |
|--|--|----|---|
| <b><u>2.5mm Brickwork reinforcement</u></b>  |  |    |   |
| 3  | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m  | 6 |
| <b><u>Prestressed fabricated concrete lintels including necessary temporary supports</u></b>                               |  |    |   |
| 4  | 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m   | m  | 6 |
| <b><u>Take from store and build in (removal and setting aside elsewhere measured)</u></b>                                  |  |    |   |
| 5  | Timber double door, size 1800 x 2100mm high with frame and 1800 x 1000mm high fanlight including burglar bars to fanlight complete | No | 1 |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |  |    | R |
| Section No. 2  |  |    |   |
| Staff Entrance - Parking Area  |  |    |   |
| Bill No. 5   |  |    |   |
| Masonry  |  |    |   |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |    |   |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 6</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>WATERPROOFING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>WATERSTOPS, SEALING STRIPS, JOINT SEALANTS, ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Silicone sealant, etc:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | 10 x 10mm Sealant between timber frames and brickwork  | m        | 6    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 6<br>Waterproofing  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 7</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>CARPENTRY AND JOINERY</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Joinery:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc  |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Fixing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SKIRTINGS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Wrought meranti</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | 19 x 76mm High hardwood skirtings  | m        | 3    |        |
|         | <b><u>Take from store and re-fit skirting (removal and setting aside elsewhere measured)</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 2       | 19 x 76mm High hardwood skirtings  | m        | 3    |        |
|         | <b><u>ALTERATIONS, SERVICING AND REPAIRWORK TO EXISTING DOORS, FRAMES AND WINDOWS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Servicing of existing timber doors, frames, etc including re-aligning frames, panels, etc and refixing loose joints, etc complete (paintwork measured elsewhere)</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 3       | Double external timber door, size 1800 x 2100mm high with frame including fanlight size 1800 x 1000mm high complete (building in of unit elsewhere measured)                   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 7<br>Carpentry and Joinery  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 8</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>IRONMONGERY</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Finishes to ironmongery</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Where applicable finishes to ironmongery are indicated by suffixes in accordance with the following list:<br>BS Satin bronze lacquered CH Chromium plated<br>SC Satin chromium plated<br>SE Silver enamelled<br>GE Grey enamelled<br>AS Anodised silver<br>AB Anodised bronze<br>AG Anodised gold<br>ABL Anodised black<br>PB Polished brass<br>PL Polished and lacquered<br>PT Epoxy coated<br>SD Sanded |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>HINGES, BOLTS, ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Brass</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | 100mm Butt hinge  | No       | 6    |        |
|         | <b><u>LOCKS</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Dormakaba or similar approved</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 2       | Stainless steel cylinder sash lock fitted to existing timber door (refer code D036S SS)   | No       | 1    |        |
| 3       | Satin nickel 66mm five pin Euro-profile master keyed fitted to existing timber door (refer code DDC106601 MK)   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 8<br>Ironmongery   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Brought Forward   |  | R         |
|---|--|-----------|
| <b><u>HANDLES</u></b>   |  |           |
| <b><u>Dormakaba or similar approved</u></b>   |  |           |
| 4   | 32mm Diameter x 300mm length V2A satin finish stainless steel pull handle fixed into 50mm diameter mounting rose | Pairs 2.0 |
| <b><u>PUSH PLATES AND KICK PLATES</u></b>   |  |           |
| <b><u>1.2mm Thick satin finished stainless steel plates countersunk screwed along edges at not exceeding 200mm centres</u></b>  |  |           |
| 5   | 200 x 900mm Kick plate   | No 2      |
| <b><u>LETTERS, NAMEPLATES, ETC</u></b>  |  |           |
| <b><u>152 x 152 x 3mm Aluminium "informatory" sign plates, screw-fixed with four chrome-plated self-tapping screws or plugs:</u></b>  |  |           |
| 6   | Plate with "paraplegic" signage  | No 1      |
| <b><u>SERVICING, ETC OF EXISTING IRONMONGERY</u></b>  |  |           |
| <b><u>DOOR IRONMONGERY</u></b>  |  |           |
| <b><u>Carefully taking off and setting aside for re-use existing door ironmongery as described from timber door and cataloguing and servicing as necessary including replacing of damaged or missing screws, nuts, etc later refixing in original position and leave in perfect working order</u></b> |  |           |
| 7   | Heavy duty door closer   | No 2      |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>  |  |           |
| Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 8<br>Ironmongery   |  | R         |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |  |           |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 9</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>METALWORK</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers  |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete                                    |          |      |        |
|         | Metalwork described as "holed for bolt(s)" shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>ALUMINIUM SHOPFRONTS</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Note: Tenderers are referred to architect's drawings annexed to these bills of quantities/accompanying these bills of quantities for tender purposes   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Anodised aluminium standard colour side screens complete with subframes, 6mm thick safety glass, sealing, etc and fixed to wall and galvanised steel post (elsewhere measured)</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Purpose made side screen overall size 3000 x 1000mm high (Refer Architect Drawing SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.03) installed complete  | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>GALVANISED STEEL POSTS AND ANCHOR BOLTS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 2       | 75 x 50mm Box section post 3m long with 150 x 250 x 6mm plate welded either ends each four times holed for bolts (elsewhere measured)  | No       | 2    |        |
| 3       | 10mm Chemical anchor with loose bolt into concrete   | No       | 16   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 9<br>Metalwork  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 10</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>PLASTERING</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SCREEDS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>1:3 Cement plaster screeds wood floated for tiles, on concrete</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | 30mm Thick on floors and landings  | m2       | 6    |        |
| 2       | Average 30mm thick to falls  | m2       | 3    |        |
|         | <b><u>INTERNAL PLASTER</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster steel trowelled, on brickwork</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 3       | On walls   | m2       | 1    |        |
| 4       | On walls in narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide in crack repairs (cleaning out of cracks elsewhere measured)            | m        | 50   |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster rendering coat with gypsum skim plaster finishing coat, on brickwork</u></b>                          |          |      |        |
| 5       | On walls   | m2       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>EXTERNAL PLASTER</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster wood floated, on brickwork</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 6       | On walls   | m2       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 10<br>Plastering  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |          |      |        |



| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 11</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Unless described as "fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere)" descriptions of tiling on brick or concrete walls, columns, etc shall be deemed to include 1:4 cement plaster backing and descriptions of tiling on concrete floors etc shall be deemed to include 1:3 plaster bedding |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>FLOOR TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>450 x 450mm Natural stone floor tiles (Allow a Prime Cost Amount of R200.00 per m<sup>2</sup> delivered to site) fixed with adhesive to bedding (bedding measured elsewhere) and flush pointed with tinted waterproof jointing compound</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | On floors   | m2       | 9    |        |
|         | <b><u>SUNDRIES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Stainless steel trims, strips, etc:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 2       | 22,5 x 22,5 x 3mm Straight edge trims   | m        | 5    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 11<br>Tiling   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Item No  | Quantity                 | Rate | Amount |
|--|--------------------------|------|--------|
| <b><u>BILL NO. 12</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>PAINTWORK</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Previously painted plastered surfaces</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth   |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Previously painted metal surfaces</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal  |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Previously painted wood surfaces</u></b>   |                          |      |        |
| Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth   |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>   |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Tenderers are advised that only the finish coat is noted in the description. Tenderers must however make allowance in their price for all necessary surface preparation, prime coats, under coats and number of finishing coats as specified by the paint manufacturer</u></b> |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>PAINTWORK ETC</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Durable and washable pure acrylic, on:</u></b>   |                          |      |        |
| 1  | Internal plastered walls | m2   | 1      |
| <b>Carried Forward</b>   |                          |      | R      |
| Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 12<br>Paintwork   |                          |      |        |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |                          |      |        |

| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |   |    | R  |
|--|---|----|----|
| 2  | Existing external plastered (partly patched) walls in poor condition              | m2 | 1  |
| 3  | Existing internal plastered (partly patched) walls in poor condition              | m2 | 51 |
| 4  | Existing internal concrete ceilings and beams (partly patched) in poor condition  | m2 | 25 |
| <b><u>Superior quality universal enamel paint, on:</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| 5  | Existing galvanised steel burglar bars to windows                                 | m2 | 5  |
| <b><u>Oil wood primer, on:</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| 6  | Backs of frames, linings, etc not exceeding 300mm wide                            | m2 | 3  |
| <b><u>Superior quality clear matt varnish, on:</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| 7  | Existing timber doors   | m2 | 8  |
| 8  | Existing timber door frames in poor condition                                     | m2 | 1  |
| 9  | Timber skirtings, rails, etc not exceeding 300mm girth                            | m  | 3  |
| 10   | Existing timber skirtings, rails, etc not exceeding 300mm girth in poor condition | m  | 3  |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |   |    | R  |
| Section No. 2  |   |    |    |
| Staff Entrance - Parking Area  |   |    |    |
| Bill No. 12  |   |    |    |
| Paintwork  |   |    |    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |   |    |    |

| Item No | <u>BILL NO. 13</u>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <u>MECHANICAL WORK</u>   |          |      |        |
|         | <u>EMERGENCY EVACUATION CHAIR</u>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Eva Chair Model 300-H MK3 or similar approved with carrying capacity of at least 150kg and put into position complete.     | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 2</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 2<br>Staff Entrance - Parking Area<br>Bill No. 13<br>Mechanical work   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |          |      |        |

Section No. 2

**SECTION SUMMARY - Staff Entrance - Parking Area**

| Bill No |                                      | Page No | Amount |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 1       | Demolition                           | 44      |        |
| 2       | Earthworks                           | 45      |        |
| 3       | Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | 47      |        |
| 4       | Precast concrete                     | 48      |        |
| 5       | Masonry                              | 50      |        |
| 6       | Waterproofing                        | 51      |        |
| 7       | Carpentry and Joinery                | 52      |        |
| 8       | Ironmongery                          | 54      |        |
| 9       | Metalwork                            | 55      |        |
| 10      | Plastering                           | 56      |        |
| 11      | Tiling                               | 57      |        |
| 12      | Paintwork                            | 59      |        |
| 13      | Mechanical work                      | 60      |        |

**Carried to Final Summary**

R

Section No. 2

Staff Entrance - Parking Area

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 1</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>DEMOLITION</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Break down and removing brickwork, etc;</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Half brick wall  | m2       | 9    |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out and removing doors, windows, etc from brickwork;</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 2       | Timber single door and frame 900 x 2100m high overall from one brick wall  | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>Carefully taking out doors, windows, etc, from brickwork setting aside for later re-use:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 3       | Timber single door and frame 900 x 2100mm high overall   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Carefully hacking up and removing floor tiles, vinyl and preparing screeds for new floor tiles (elsewhere measured):</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 4       | Tile floor covering  | m2       | 11   |        |
|         | <b><u>Hacking up/off and removing ceramic tiles including removing mortar bed or adhesive from concrete or brickwork and preparing surfaces for new screed, plaster, tile finish, etc:</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 5       | Tiles to walls   | m2       | 34   |        |
| 6       | Tile skirting  | m        | 19   |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out and removing glass and mirrors:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 7       | Glass from steel windows, including cleaning out rebates and preparing for new glass (elsewhere measured)  | m2       | 3    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 1<br>Demolition   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| <b>Brought Forward</b>  |   |    | R  |
|---|---|----|----|
| 8   | Mirror 400 x 1000mm high from wall  | No | 2  |
| <p><b><u>Taking out and removing sanitary fittings, tanks, geysers, etc, including disconnecting from pipes, traps, etc and making good floor and wall finishes (making good tiling and paintwork elsewhere):</u></b></p> |   |    |    |
| 9   | Vitreous china WC pan with cistern including stop cocks, short length of piping and blanking off pipework, etc.   | No | 2  |
| 10  | Vitreous china wash hand basin including taps, short length of piping and blanking off pipework, etc.   | No | 1  |
| 11  | Vitreous china urinal, short length of piping and blanking off pipework, etc  | No | 1  |
| <p><b><u>GENERAL REPAIRWORK</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Cracks to existing plastered brick walls:</u></b></p>  |   |    |    |
| 12  | Neatly cut into and remove existing plaster on either side of crack not exceeding 300mm total width and generally prepare for plaster patching (elsewhere measured) | m  | 50 |
| 13  | Neatly cut out external plastered window cill and prepare for new (elsewhere measured)  | m  | 50 |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3</b>  |   |    | R  |
| <p>Section No. 3<br/> Male Bathroom<br/> Bill No. 1<br/> Demolition</p>   |   |    |    |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/> INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |   |    |    |

| Item No  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 2</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Cost of tests</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately)</p> |          |      |        |
| <p>Breeze concrete shall consist of twelve parts clean dry furnace ash, free from coal or other foreign matter, to one part cement (12:1), the ash graded up to particles which will pass a 16,5mm ring from a minimum which fails to pass a 4,75mm mesh. The finer materials from the screening are to be first mixed with the cement into a mortar and the ash added afterwards and thoroughly incorporated</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Foamcement " lightweight concrete</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>"Foamcement" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 600kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 50mm and 400kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 50mm</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 1000kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 20mm and 480kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 30mm</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Section No. 3<br/>Male Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 2<br/>Concrete, Formwork and Formwork</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |          | R    |        |



**Brought Forward**

R

**Formwork**

Description of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use

The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself.

Formworks to soffits of solid etc shall be deemed to be slabs not exceeding 250mm thick unless otherwise described

Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"

**STRUCTURAL REPAIRS**

**Clean and prepare substrate and apply 'Sikadur' - 52 or similar approved crack injection system, all in accordance with manufacturer's instructions:**

1 To cracks in concrete soffits

m

50

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3**

Section No. 3  
Male Bathroom  
Bill No. 2  
Concrete, Formwork and Formwork

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 3</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>MASONRY</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Sizes in descriptions</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Hollow walls etc</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole.</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two coats "Brixéal" bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating.</p> |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Face bricks</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Pointing</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>   |          | R    |        |
| <p>Section No. 3<br/>Male Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 3<br/>Masonry</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>   |          |      |        |

| Brought Forward  |   |    | R  |
|--|---|----|----|
| <b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| <b><u>SUPERSTRUCTURE</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| <b><u>Brickwork of NFP bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar:</u></b>                            |   |    |    |
| 1  | One brick wall  | m2 | 5  |
| <b><u>BRICKWORK SUNDRIES</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| 2  | Forming toothings and bonding new brickwork to existing not exceeding 300mm wide            | m  | 6  |
| <b><u>2,5mm Brickwork reinforcement:</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| 3  | 75mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m  | 15 |
| <b><u>Prestressed fabricated concrete lintels including necessary temporary supports:</u></b>                              |   |    |    |
| 4  | 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m  | m  | 2  |
| <b><u>Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc:</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| 5  | 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork | No | 6  |
| <b><u>Take from store and re-fit (removal and setting aside elsewhere measured):</u></b>                                   |   |    |    |
| 6  | Timber single door and frame size 900 x 2032mm high overall                                 | No | 1  |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3</b>   |   |    | R  |
| Section No. 3  |   |    |    |
| Male Bathroom  |   |    |    |
| Bill No. 3   |   |    |    |
| Masonry  |   |    |    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |   |    |    |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 4</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>WATERPROOFING</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Waterproofing</u></b></p> <p>Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall be laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproofing to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets etc with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs</p> <p><b><u>WATERSTOPS, SEALING STRIPS, JOINT SEALANTS, ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Silicone sealant, etc:</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Clean out old sealant between existing windows and plastered reveals and replace with new  | m        | 12   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 4<br>Waterproofing  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>           INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Item No |  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>BILL NO. 5</u></b></p> <p><b><u>CARPENTRY AND JOINERY</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Joinery:</u></b></p> <p>Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc</p> <p>Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes</p> <p><b><u>Fixing</u></b></p> <p>Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete</p> <p><b><u>Decorative laminate finish:</u></b></p> <p>Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish</p> <p><b><u>TIMBER DOORS, WINDOWS, ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>DOORS ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Solid core flush doors with 10mm hardwood edges and commercial veneer on both sides:</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | 44mm Door size 900 x 2032mm high   | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          | R    |        |
|         | <p>Section No. 3<br/> Male Bathroom<br/> Bill No. 5<br/> Carpentry and Joinery<br/> <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/> INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**FRAMED FRAMES, ETC**

**Wrought meranti**

**69 x 108mm Timber door frame fixed to brickwork:**

|   |  |    |   |
|---|--|----|---|
| 2 | Timber door frame for 900 x 2032mm high door | No | 2 |
|---|--|----|---|

**ALTERATIONS, SERVICING AND REPAIR WORK TO EXISTING DOORS, FRAMES**

**Servicing of existing timber doors, frames, etc including re-aligning frames, panels, etc and refixing loose joints, etc complete (paintwork measured elsewhere):**

|   |  |    |   |
|---|--|----|---|
| 3 | Servicing single internal door, size 900 x 2032mm high | No | 1 |
|---|--|----|---|

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3**

R

Section No. 3  
 Male Bathroom  
 Bill No. 5  
 Carpentry and Joinery

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
 INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 6</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>IRONMONGERY</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Finishes to ironmongery</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Where applicable finishes to ironmongery are indicated by suffixes in accordance with the following list:<br>BS Satin bronze lacquered CH Chromium plated<br>SC Satin chromium plated<br>SE Silver enamelled<br>GE Grey enamelled<br>AS Anodised silver<br>AB Anodised bronze<br>AG Anodised gold<br>ABL Anodised black<br>PB Polished brass<br>PL Polished and lacquered<br>PT Epoxy coated<br>SD Sanded |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>HINGES, BOLTS, ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Brass:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | 100mm Butt hinge  | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>Stainless steel:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 2       | 102 x 76mm Ball bearing butt hinge  | No       | 6    |        |
| 3       | Surface mount WC indicator bolt set with 66 x 40.5mm body and 42 x 62 x 95mm thick indicator plate and keep   | No       | 1    |        |
| 4       | Surface mounted "Helping Hand" facility WC indicator bolt and keep with 38 x 177 x 46mm overall front plate with fixed pull lever and 38 x 120 x 159mm long overall lever handle complete   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          | R    |        |
|         | Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Brought Forward   |   |       | R   |
|---|---|-------|-----|
| <b><u>HANDLES</u></b>   |   |       |     |
| <b><u>"Union ASSA ABLOY" or similar approved:</u></b>   |   |       |     |
| 5   | 19mm Diameter x 300mm long slip-resistant stainless steel pull handle | Pairs | 1.0 |
| <b><u>PUSH PLATES AND KICK PLATES</u></b>   |   |       |     |
| <b><u>1.2mm Thick satin finished stainless steel plates countersunk screwed along edges at not exceeding 200mm centres:</u></b>   |   |       |     |
| 6   | 200 x 900mm Kick plate  | No    | 2   |
| <b><u>LETTERS, NAMEPLATES, ETC</u></b>  |   |       |     |
| <b><u>152 x 152 x 3mm Aluminium "informatory" sign plates, screw-fixed with four chrome-plated self-tapping screws or plugs:</u></b>  |   |       |     |
| 7   | Plate with "Male" signage   | No    | 1   |
| <b><u>PHOTOLUMINESCENT SIGNS</u></b>  |   |       |     |
| <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |   |       |     |
| Signs are to comply with SANS 1186-1 to 5 and to be to the approval of the local authority. Signs are to have anodised aluminium frames   |   |       |     |
| Prices are to include for fixing by approved methods. The use of double sided tape will not be permitted. Surface mounted signs are to be concealed fixed and ceiling mounted signs are to be hung with 2mm diameter stainless steel cables |   |       |     |
| Single sided ceiling mounted signs are to have 2mm satin chrome anodised aluminium back panels  |   |       |     |
| Samples, specifications, literature, etc of materials and fabricated articles the tenderer proposes to use shall be submitted with the tender   |   |       |     |
| Carried Forward   |   |       | R   |
| Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery   |   |       |     |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |   |       |     |



| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |   |    | R |
|--|---|----|---|
| A ten year guarantee on materials and workmanship shall be submitted by the successful tenderer  |   |    |   |
| References at the end of the item descriptions are to the relative items on drawings annexed to issued separately with these bills of quantities |   |    |   |
| <b><u>Wall mounted photoluminescent statutory signs in 190 x 190mm modules:</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 8  | 190 x 190mm Sign with one pictogram   | No | 1 |
| <b><u>Ceiling mounted double sided photoluminescent statutory signs in 190 x 190mm modules:</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 9  | 380 x 190mm Sign with two pictograms  | No | 1 |
| <b><u>CATCHES, CABIN HOOKS, ETC</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| <b><u>"Union ASSA ABLOY" or similar approved:</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 10   | "Ref.AL8721AS" Hat & coat hook  | No | 3 |
| <b><u>SUNDRIES</u></b>   |   |    |   |
| <b><u>Stainless steel:</u></b>   |   |    |   |
| 11   | Polished chrome plated 30 x 53 x 25mm projecting door stop, plugged   | No | 2 |
| <b><u>BATHROOM FITTINGS</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 12   | 32 x 900 x 90mm Overall dogleg rail with 2 No 80mm diameter flanges 3 times holed for and fixed with stainless steel fixing screws and plastic wall plugs                                     | No | 1 |
| 13   | 32 x 670 x 24mm Deep stainless steel horizontal grab rail around cistern with 2No 80mm diameter flanges 3 times holed for and fixed with stainless steel fixing screws and plastic wall plugs | No | 1 |
| 14   | 130 x 270 x 140mm Deep x 9mm thick brushed stainless steel vandal resistant lockable square toilet roll dispenser, plugged.   | No | 2 |
| <b>Carried Forward</b>   |   |    | R |
| Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery  |   |    |   |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>                       |   |    |   |

|  |  | <b>Brought Forward</b> |   |  | R |
|--|--|------------------------|---|--|---|
| 15   | 270 x 410 x 140mm Deep stainless steel wall mounted folded paper towel dispenser, plugged. | No                     | 2 |  |   |
|  | <b><u>Plastic:</u></b>   |                        |   |  |   |
| 16   | 250 x 120 x 130mm High wall mounted 1 litre plastic soap dispenser, plugged.               | No                     | 2 |  |   |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3</b>   |  |                        |   |  |   |
| Section No. 3  |  |                        |   |  | R |
| Male Bathroom  |  |                        |   |  |   |
| Bill No. 6   |  |                        |   |  |   |
| Ironmongery  |  |                        |   |  |   |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |                        |   |  |   |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 7</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>METALWORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete |          |      |        |
|         | Metalwork described as "holed for bolt(s)" shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>GALVANISED PRESSED STEEL DOOR FRAMES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>1,2mm Single rebated frames suitable for half brick walls:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Frame for door 813 x 2032mm high and fixed fanlight 525mm high  | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>ALUMINIUM LOUVRE UNITS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>NATURAL ANODISED HORIZONTAL ALUMINIUM LOUVRE UNITS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Natural anodised louvre units fixed into timber doors:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 2       | 300 x 500mm Louvre including forming opening in 44mm thick solid door installed complete  | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 7<br>Metalwork   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>                                |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**ALTERATIONS, SERVICING AND REPAIR  
WORK TO EXISTING WINDOWS**

**Service, re-align and repair as necessary all steel  
opening windows including replacing any defective  
or missing parts:**

3 Window size 1000 x 1000mm high overall with one  
opening section installed complete

No

3

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3**

R

Section No. 3  
Male Bathroom  
Bill No. 7  
Metalwork

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 8</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Unless described as "fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere)" descriptions of tiling on brick or concrete walls, columns, etc shall be deemed to include 1:4 cement plaster backing and descriptions of tiling on concrete floors etc shall be deemed to include 1:3 plaster bedding |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>WALL TILING</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>200 x 200 x 5mm White glazed ceramic tiles (Allow a Prime Cost Amount of R 200/m<sup>2</sup> delivered to site) fixed with adhesive to screed (screed measured elsewhere) on brickwork including cement plaster backing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | On walls  | m2       | 42   |        |
| 2       | On narrow widths not exceeding 300mm  | m2       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>FLOOR TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>400 x 400 x 8mm Grade 1 non-slip ceramic floor tiles (Allow a Prime Cost Amount of R 200/m<sup>2</sup> delivered to site) fixed with adhesive to screed (screed measured elsewhere) and flush pointing with and including waterproof grout</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 3       | On floors   | m2       | 12   |        |
| 4       | 100mm High skirting tiles   | m        | 23   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 8<br>Tiling  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**SUNDRIES**

**Natural anodised aluminium trims, strips, etc:**

5 12 x 5mm L-shaped edge corner trims

m

38

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3**

Section No. 3  
Male Bathroom  
Bill No. 8  
Tiling

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 9</u></b></p> <p><b><u>PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>"Polycop" polypropylene pipes:</u></b></p> <p>Polypropylene pipes 54mm diameter and under shall be seamless copper coloured class 16 pipes jointed with "Fast-fuse" heat welded thermoplastic or brass compression fittings as designed for use with copper pipes as stated</p> <p>Pipes shall be firmly fixed to walls etc with coloured nylon snap-in pipe clips with provision for accommodating thermal movement and jointed and fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions</p> <p>All pipe diameters are nominal external</p> <p><b><u>"Polylink" polypropylene pipes:</u></b></p> <p>Polypropylene pipes 63mm diameter and over shall be class 12 pipes jointed with cast iron "Supraclamp" running joints</p> <p>Fusion welded bends, once or twice mitred as necessary, and tees shall be factory manufactured</p> <p>Fusion welded bends and tees shall include jointing to pipes with PVC rubber ring double Z joint couplers</p> <p>Branch tees shall include flanged and bolted joints to "Polycop" branch pipes in addition and for brass compression male iron to copper straight couplers</p> <p>Reducers shall include jointing to pipes with PVC rubber ring double Z joint couplers and reducers shall be of sufficient overall length to accommodate same</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Carried Forward</b></p> <p>Section No. 3<br/>Male Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 9<br/>Plumbing and Drainage</p> <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p> |          |      |        |
|  |          | R    |        |

**Brought Forward**

All pipes shall be jointed and fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions

All pipe diameters are nominal external

**Concrete pipes:**

Pipes shall be jointed with ogee joints with rubber collars or socket and spigot joints with rubber rings

**Vitrified clay pipes:**

Pipes shall rest on solid ground and, where necessary, pockets of sufficient size shall be cut around joints to enable the jointing to be properly performed or, alternatively, pipes shall be bedded full length on and including unreinforced concrete laid in a semi-dry state immediately before pipes are laid

Sewer and drainage pipes and fittings shall be jointed and sealed with butyl rubber rings

**uPVC pipes and fittings:**

Soil, waste and vent pipes and fittings shall be solvent weld jointed

**uPVC pressure pipes and fittings:**

Pipes for water supply shall be of the class stated

Pipes of 40mm diameter and smaller shall be plain ended with solvent welded uPVC loose sockets and fittings

Pipes of 50mm diameter and greater shall have sockets and spigots with push in type integral rubber ring joints. Bends shall be uPVC and all other fittings shall be cast iron, all with similar push-in type joints

R

**Carried Forward**

Section No. 3  
Male Bathroom  
Bill No. 9  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R



**Brought Forward**

R

**Copper pipes:**

Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the class stated. Class 0 (thin walled hard drawn) pipes shall not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), class 2 (half-hard) and class 3 (heavy walled half-hard) pipes shall only be bent with benders with inner and outer formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and anti-syphon pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings shall be "Cobra Watertech" type. Capillary solder fittings shall comply with ISO 2016. Only compression fittings shall be used in walls or in ground

**Fixing of pipes**

**Unless specifically otherwise stated, descriptions of pipes shall be deemed to include fixing to walls etc, casting in, building in or suspending not exceeding 1m below suspension level**

**Lead pipes and fittings**

All soldered joints shall be wiped and brass unions shall be used for jointing lead to steel

**Reducing fittings**

Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are described as "reducing". In the case of pipes with diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest end or branch size is given. Should the contractor wish to use other fittings and bushes or reducers he may do so on the understanding that no claim in this regard will be entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters exceeding 60mm all sizes are given and no claim for extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained

**Wire gratings**

Descriptions of gutter outlets etc shall be deemed to include wire balloon gratings

**Septic tanks**

Descriptions of septic tanks shall be deemed to include excavation, bedding and jointing, concrete base slabs, jointing to drains and backfilling, compaction, etc all in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 3  
Male Bathroom  
Bill No. 9  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**Exposed concrete surfaces**

Exposed surfaces of concrete stormwater channels, cover slabs, inspection eye marker slabs, gully tops, cleaning eye tops, catchpits, inspection chambers, etc shall be finished smooth with plaster

**Excavations**

No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the contractor has timeously notified the quantity surveyor thereof prior to backfilling

"Soft rock" and "hard rock" shall be as defined in "Earthworks"

**Laying, backfilling, bedding, etc. of pipes**

Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturers' instructions

Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following:

SABS 1200 L : Medium-pressure pipelines

LD : Sewers

LE : Stormwater drainage

Pipe trenches etc shall be backfilled in accordance with clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS 1200

DB : Earthworks (Pipe trenches)

Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to 3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 and 7 of SABS 1200

LB : Bedding (Pipes).

Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall be class B bedding

**Flush pans****Stainless steelbasins, sinks, wash troughs, urinals, etc.**

Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys against walls where applicable

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 3  
Male Bathroom  
Bill No. 9  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**Waste unions**

Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include rubber or vulcanite plugs and chains fixed to fittings

**Steel sectional water tanks**

Tanks shall comply with SABS CKS 114

**"Densyl" petrolatum anti-corrosion tape as manufactured by Denso SA (Pty) Ltd.**

Pipes to be taped shall be coated with the appropriate primer and the tape shall be applied with minimum 15mm lap per spiral unless otherwise described

Couplings and fittings to pipes shall be taped in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including all mastic, tape, "Layflat" sheeting, securing of same, etc

**SANITARY FITTINGS****"Vaal" or similar approved:**

|   |  |    |   |
|---|--|----|---|
| 1 | 510 x 405mm Wash hand basin with one taphole, integrated overflow and chainstay hole, bolted to wall complete  | No | 2 |
| 2 | "Protea" paraplegic washdown WC suite comprising WC pan (Code 75200) and matching 9 litres cistern including lid, fitments with purpose-made chromium plated side flush lever and B2 economy double flap thermoset seat (Code: FS27A) complete | No | 1 |
| 3 | Vandal proof low level close-coupled 90 outlet open rim front single flush toilet suite with front push button, lid and fitments and matching cistern to flush effectively on 6 litres with flush pipe complete                                | No | 1 |

**WASTE UNIONS ETC****Chrome plated brass:**

|   |   |    |   |
|---|---|----|---|
| 4 | 32mm Basin waste union with and including anti-theft plug | No | 2 |
|---|---|----|---|

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 3  
Male Bathroom  
Bill No. 9  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Brought Forward   |  |    | R  |
|---|--|----|----|
| <b><u>TRAPS ETC</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| <b><u>uPVC</u></b>  |  |    |    |
| 5   | 40mm Trap  | No | 1  |
| <b><u>TAPS, VALVES, ETC</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| <b><u>Stainless Steel:</u></b>  |  |    |    |
| 6   | 350 x 15mm Flexi connector                             | No | 2  |
| <b><u>Chrome plated brass:</u></b>  |  |    |    |
| 7   | 15mm Shut-off valve                                    | No | 2  |
| <b><u>"Cobra Watertech" or similar approved:</u></b>  |  |    |    |
| 8   | 15mm Code 121-15 standard chrome plated brass stopcock | No | 2  |
| 9   | 15mm Code 111-15CP chrome plated brass pillar tap      | No | 2  |
| <b><u>SANITARY PLUMBING</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| <b><u>uPVC soil and vent pipes in short length:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 10  | 40mm Pipes   | m  | 10 |
| 11  | 40mm Pipes chased into brickwork                       | m  | 5  |
| 12  | 50mm Pipes   | m  | 5  |
| 13  | 110mm Pipes  | m  | 2  |
| <b><u>Extra over uPVC soil and vent pipes for fittings:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 14  | 40mm Bend  | No | 1  |
| 15  | 50mm Adaptor   | No | 2  |
| 16  | 50mm Access bend                                       | No | 2  |
| 17  | 50mm Access junction                                   | No | 2  |
| Carried Forward   |  |    | R  |
| Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 9<br>Plumbing and Drainage<br><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |    |    |

| Brought Forward  |  |    |      | R |
|--|--|----|------|---|
| 18   | 50mm Air vent cowl   | No | 1    |   |
| 19   | 50mm "GI two-way" vent valve                                   | No | 1    |   |
| 20   | 50mm Reducer   | No | 2    |   |
| 21   | 110mm Pan connector  | No | 2    |   |
| 22   | 110mm Bend   | No | 1    |   |
| 23   | 110mm Access bend with 50mm vent horn                          | No | 1    |   |
| 24   | 110mm Access junction  | No | 1    |   |
| 25   | 110mm "GI two-way" vent valve                                  | No | 1    |   |
| 26   | 110mm Reducer  | No | 2    |   |
| <b><u>Testing:</u></b>   |  |    |      |   |
| 27   | Testing waste pipe system                                      |    | Item |   |
| <b><u>WATER SUPPLIES</u></b>   |  |    |      |   |
| <b><u>Class 2 copper pipes with brass compression couplings in short length:</u></b>                                       |  |    |      |   |
| 28   | 15mm Pipes   | m  | 1    |   |
| 29   | 20mm Pipes   | m  | 10   |   |
| 30   | 15mm Pipes chased into brickwork including brown paper lagging | m  | 12   |   |
| <b><u>Extra over Class 2 copper pipes for brass compression fittings:</u></b>  |  |    |      |   |
| 31   | 15mm Bush, elbow, bend, tee, reducing tee, saddle, etc.        | No | 8    |   |
| 32   | 20mm Bush, elbow, bend, tee, reducing tee, saddle, etc.        | No | 8    |   |
| <b><u>Testing:</u></b>   |  |    |      |   |
| 33   | Testing water pipe system                                      |    | Item |   |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3</b>   |  |    |      | R |
| Section No. 3  |  |    |      |   |
| Male Bathroom  |  |    |      |   |
| Bill No. 9   |  |    |      |   |
| Plumbing and Drainage  |  |    |      |   |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |    |      |   |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 10</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>PLASTERING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SCREEDS</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>1:3 Cement plaster screeds wood floated for tiles, on concrete:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | 30mm Thick on floors and landings   | m2       | 1    |        |
| 2       | Making good defects in existing screeded floors with "Ite Levelite F30" or similar approved self-levelling screed to a minimum thickness of 3mm to achieve a smooth, flat and level surface | m2       | 12   |        |
|         | <b><u>INTERNAL PLASTER</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster wood floated for tiles, on brickwork:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 3       | On walls  | m2       | 43   |        |
| 4       | On walls in narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide in crack repairs (cleaning out of cracks elsewhere measured)   | m        | 25   |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster rendering coat with gypsum skim plaster finishing coat, on brickwork:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 5       | On walls  | m2       | 28   |        |
| 6       | On walls in narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide in crack repairs (cleaning out of cracks elsewhere measured)   | m        | 25   |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster on concrete:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 7       | On ceilings in patches not exceeding 300mm wide   | m        | 50   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 10<br>Plastering   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**EXTERNAL PLASTER**

**Cement plaster wood floated, on brickwork:**

8 On window cills not exceeding 300mm wide

m

50

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3**

Section No. 3  
Male Bathroom  
Bill No. 10  
Plastering

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 11</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>PAINTWORK</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Previously painted plastered surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth</p> <p><b><u>Previously painted metal surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal</p> <p><b><u>Previously painted wood surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth</p> <p><b><u>Descriptions</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Tenderers are advised that only the finish coat is noted in the description. Tenderers must however make allowance in their price for all necessary surface preparation, prime coats, under coats and number of finishing coats as specified by the paint manufacturer</u></b></p> <p><b><u>PAINTWORK ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Durable and washable pure acrylic, on:</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Existing internal plastered (partly patched) walls in poor condition  | m2       | 26   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br>Bill No. 11<br>Paintwork  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |



| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |  |    | R  |
|--|--|----|----|
| 2  | Existing external plastered walls (partly patches) in poor condition             | m2 | 20 |
| 3  | internal plastered walls   | m2 | 5  |
| 4  | Existing internal concrete ceilings and beams (partly patched) in poor condition | m2 | 14 |
| <b><u>Superior quality universal enamel paint, on:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 5  | Galvanised steel door frames in poor conditions                                  | m2 | 2  |
| 6  | Existing galvanised steel door frames in poor condition                          | m2 | 2  |
| 7  | Existing galvanised steel windows in poor condition                              | m2 | 6  |
| 8  | Existing galvanised steel burglar bars to windows in poor condition              | m2 | 3  |
| <b><u>Premium quality polyurethane enamel paint, on:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 9  | Timber doors   | m2 | 24 |
| 10   | Timber door frames etc   | m2 | 4  |
| 11   | Existing timber doors in poor condition  | m2 | 8  |
| 12   | Existing timber door frames etc in poor condition                                | m2 | 1  |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3</b>   |  |    | R  |
| Section No. 3  |  |    |    |
| Male Bathroom  |  |    |    |
| Bill No. 11  |  |    |    |
| Paintwork  |  |    |    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |    |    |

| Item No | BILL NO. 12  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>GLAZING</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>Float glass</u></b></p> <p>The term "float glass" is used for monolithic annealed glass</p> <p><b><u>Laminated glass</u></b></p> <p>Laminated glass to have polyvinyl butyral (PVB) interlayer(s)</p> <p><b><u>GLAZING TO STEEL WITH PUTTY</u></b></p> <p><b><u>4mm Obscure float glass:</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Panels exceeding 0,5m <sup>2</sup> and not exceeding 2m <sup>2</sup>   | m2       | 3    |        |
|         | <p><b><u>TOPS, SHELVES, DOORS, MIRRORS, ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>4mm Silvered float glass copper backed mirrors with polished edges, holed for and fixed with chromium plated dome capped mirror screws with rubber buffers to plugs in brickwork or concrete:</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| 2       | Mirror 400 x 600mm high with four screws   | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <p><b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 3</b></p> <p>Section No. 3<br/>Male Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 12<br/>Glazing</p> <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>   |          |      | R      |

Section No. 3

**SECTION SUMMARY - Male Bathroom**

| Bill No   |                                 | Page No | Amount |
|---|---------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 1   | Demolition                      | 63      |        |
| 2   | Concrete, Formwork and Formwork | 65      |        |
| 3   | Masonry                         | 67      |        |
| 4   | Waterproofing                   | 68      |        |
| 5   | Carpentry and Joinery           | 70      |        |
| 6   | Ironmongery                     | 74      |        |
| 7   | Metalwork                       | 76      |        |
| 8   | Tiling                          | 78      |        |
| 9   | Plumbing and Drainage           | 85      |        |
| 10  | Plastering                      | 87      |        |
| 11  | Paintwork                       | 89      |        |
| 12  | Glazing                         | 90      |        |
| <b>Carried to Final Summary</b>   |                                 |         | R      |
| Section No. 3<br>Male Bathroom<br><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>                     INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |                                 |         |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 1</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>DEMOLITION</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Break down and removing brickwork, etc:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Half brick walls   | m2       | 12   |        |
| 2       | 280mm Brick walls  | m2       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out and removing doors, windows, etc from brickwork:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 3       | Timber single door and frame 900 x 2100m high overall from one brick wall  | No       | 1    |        |
| 4       | Timber single door and frame 900 x 2100m high overall from 280mm brick wall  | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Hacking up/off and removing ceramic tiles including removing mortar bed or adhesive from concrete or brickwork and preparing surfaces for new screed, plaster, tile finish, etc:</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 5       | Tiles to walls   | m2       | 29   |        |
| 6       | Tile skirting  | m        | 16   |        |
|         | <b><u>Carefully hacking up and removing floor tiles and preparing screeds for new floor tiles (elsewhere measured):</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 7       | Tile floor covering  | m2       | 21   |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out and removing glass and mirrors:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 8       | Glass from steel windows, including cleaning out rebates and preparing for new glass (elsewhere measured)  | m2       | 2    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 4<br>Public Bathroom<br>Bill No. 1<br>Demolition   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |   |    | R  |
|--|---|----|----|
| 9  | Mirror 400 x 1000mm high from wall  | No | 1  |
| <b><u>Taking out and removing sanitary fittings, tanks, geysers, etc, including disconnecting from pipes, traps, etc and making good floor and wall finishes (making good tiling and paintwork elsewhere):</u></b> |   |    |    |
| 10   | Vitreous china WC pan with cistern including stop cocks, short length of piping and blanking off pipework, etc.   | No | 1  |
| 11   | Vitreous china wash hand basin including taps, short length of piping and blanking off pipework, etc.   | No | 2  |
| 12   | Vitreous china urinal, short length of piping and blanking off pipework, etc  | No | 1  |
| <b><u>GENERAL REPAIRWORK</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| <b><u>Cracks to existing plastered brick walls:</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| 13   | Neatly cut into and remove existing plaster on either side of crack not exceeding 300mm total width and generally prepare for plaster patching (elsewhere measured) | m  | 50 |
| 14   | Neatly cut out external plastered walls cill and prepare for new (elsewhere measured)   | m  | 50 |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4</b>   |   |    | R  |
| Section No. 4  |   |    |    |
| Public Bathroom  |   |    |    |
| Bill No. 1   |   |    |    |
| Demolition   |   |    |    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:</b>   |   |    |    |
| <b>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |   |    |    |

| Item No  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 2</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Cost of tests</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately)</p> |          |      |        |
| <p>Breeze concrete shall consist of twelve parts clean dry furnace ash, free from coal or other foreign matter, to one part cement (12:1), the ash graded up to particles which will pass a 16,5mm ring from a minimum which fails to pass a 4,75mm mesh. The finer materials from the screening are to be first mixed with the cement into a mortar and the ash added afterwards and thoroughly incorporated</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Foamcement " lightweight concrete</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>"Foamcement" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 600kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 50mm and 400kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 50mm</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 1000kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 20mm and 480kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 30mm</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>  |          | R    |        |
| <p>Section No. 4<br/>Public Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 2<br/>Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |          |      |        |

**Brought Forward**

R

**Formwork**

Description of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use

The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself.

Formworks to soffits of solid etc shall be deemed to be slabs not exceeding 250mm thick unless otherwise described

Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"

**STRUCTURAL REPAIRS**

**Clean and prepare substrate and apply 'Sikadur' - 52 or similar approved crack injection system, all in accordance with manufacturer's instructions:**

1 To cracks in concrete soffits

m

50

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4**

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 2  
Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 3</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>MASONRY</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Sizes in descriptions</u></b></p> <p>Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick</p> <p><b><u>Hollow walls etc</u></b></p> <p>Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole.</p> <p>Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two coats "Brixéal" bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating.</p> <p><b><u>Face bricks</u></b></p> <p>Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour</p> <p><b><u>Pointing</u></b></p> <p>Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc</p> <p><b><u>SUPERSTRUCTURE</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Brickwork of NFP bricks in class II mortar:</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Half brick walls   | m2       | 6    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | <p>Section No. 4<br/>Public Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 3<br/>Masonry</p> <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |          |      |        |



**Brought Forward**

R

**BRICKWORK SUNDRIES**

|   |   |    |    |
|---|---|----|----|
| 2   | Forming toothings and bonding new brickwork to existing not exceeding 300mm wide            | m  | 1  |
| <b><u>2,5mm Brickwork reinforcement:</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| 3   | 75mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | m  | 18 |
| <b><u>Prestressed fabricated concrete lintels including necessary temporary supports:</u></b> |   |    |    |
| 4   | 110 x 75mm Lintels in lengths not exceeding 3m  | m  | 1  |
| <b><u>Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc:</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| 5   | 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork | No | 6  |

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4**

R

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 3  
Masonry

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 4</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>WATERPROOFING</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Waterproofing</u></b></p> <p>Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall be laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproofing to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets etc with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs</p> <p><b><u>WATERSTOPS, SEALING STRIPS, JOINT SEALANTS, ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Silicone sealant, etc:</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Clean out old sealant between existing windows and plastered reveals and replace with new  | m        | 8    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 4<br>Public Bathroom<br>Bill No. 4<br>Waterproofing  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>           INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Item No   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 5</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>CARPENTRY AND JOINERY</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Joinery:</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc</p>                                  |          |      |        |
| <p>Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Fixing</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete</p>    |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Decorative laminate finish:</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish</p> |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>   |          | R    |        |
| <p>Section No. 4<br/>Public Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 5<br/>Carpentry and Joinery</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p> |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**TIMBER DOORS, WINDOWS, ETC**

**DOORS ETC**

**Solid core flush doors with 10mm hardwood edges and commercial veneer on both sides suitable for painting to timber (elsewhere):**

|   |                                  |    |   |
|---|----------------------------------|----|---|
| 1 | 44mm Door size 900 x 2032mm high | No | 1 |
|---|----------------------------------|----|---|

**FRAMED FRAMES, ETC**

**Wrought meranti**

**69 x 108mm Timber door frame fixed to brickwork:**

|   |  |    |   |
|---|--|----|---|
| 2 | Timber door frame for 900 x 2032mm high door | No | 1 |
|---|--|----|---|

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4**

R

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 5

Carpentry and Joinery

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 6</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>IRONMONGERY</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Finishes to ironmongery</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Where applicable finishes to ironmongery are indicated by suffixes in accordance with the following list:<br>BS Satin bronze lacquered CH Chromium plated<br>SC Satin chromium plated<br>SE Silver enamelled<br>GE Grey enamelled<br>AS Anodised silver<br>AB Anodised bronze<br>AG Anodised gold<br>ABL Anodised black<br>PB Polished brass<br>PL Polished and lacquered<br>PT Epoxy coated<br>SD Sanded |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>HINGES, BOLTS, ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Stainless steel:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | 102 x 76mm Ball bearing butt hinge  | No       | 3    |        |
| 2       | Surface mounted "Helping Hand" facility WC indicator bolt and keep with 38 x 177 x 46mm overall front plate with fixed pull lever and 38 x 120 x 159mm long overall lever handle complete   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>HANDLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>"Union ASSA ABLOY" or similar approved:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 3       | 19mm Diameter x 300mm long slip-resistant stainless steel pull handle   | Pairs    | 1.0  |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 4<br>Public Bathroom<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**PUSH PLATES AND KICK PLATES**

**1.2mm Thick satin finished stainless steel plates countersunk screwed along edges at not exceeding 200mm centres:**

|   |                        |    |   |
|---|------------------------|----|---|
| 4 | 200 x 900mm Kick plate | No | 2 |
|---|------------------------|----|---|

**LETTERS, NAMEPLATES, ETC**

**152 x 152 x 3mm Aluminium "informatory" sign plates, screw-fixed with four chrome-plated self-tapping screws or plugs:**

|   |                                       |    |   |
|---|---------------------------------------|----|---|
| 5 | Plate with "Female" or "Male" signage | No | 1 |
|---|---------------------------------------|----|---|

**PHOTOLUMINESCENT SIGNS**

**SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES**

Signs are to comply with SANS 1186-1 to 5 and to be to the approval of the local authority. Signs are to have anodised aluminium frames

Prices are to include for fixing by approved methods. The use of double sided tape will not be permitted. Surface mounted signs are to be concealed fixed and ceiling mounted signs are to be hung with 2mm diameter stainless steel cables

Single sided ceiling mounted signs are to have 2mm satin chrome anodised aluminium back panels

Samples, specifications, literature, etc of materials and fabricated articles the tenderer proposes to use shall be submitted with the tender

A ten year guarantee on materials and workmanship shall be submitted by the successful tenderer

References at the end of the item descriptions are to the relative items on drawings annexed issued separately with these bills of quantities

Carried Forward

R

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 6  
Ironmongery

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Brought Forward  |   |    | R |
|--|---|----|---|
| <b><u>Wall mounted photoluminescent statutory signs in 190 x 190mm modules:</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 6  | 190 x 190mm Sign with one pictogram   | No | 1 |
| <b><u>Ceiling mounted double sided photoluminescent statutory signs in 190 x 190mm modules:</u></b>                        |   |    |   |
| 7  | 380 x 190mm Sign with two pictogram   | No | 1 |
| <b><u>CATCHES, CABIN HOOKS, ETC</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| <b><u>"Union ASSA ABLOY" or similar approved:</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 8  | "Ref.AL8721AS" Hat & coat hook  | No | 2 |
| <b><u>SUNDRIES</u></b>   |   |    |   |
| <b><u>Stainless steel:</u></b>   |   |    |   |
| 9  | Polished chrome plated 30 x 53 x 25mm projecting door stop, plugged   | No | 2 |
| <b><u>BATHROOM FITTINGS</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 10   | 32 x 900 x 90mm Overall dogleg rail with 2No 80mm diameter flanges 3 times holed for and fixed with stainless steel fixing screws and plastic wall plugs                                      | No | 1 |
| 11   | 32 x 670 x 24mm Deep stainless steel horizontal grab rail around cistern with 2No 80mm diameter flanges 3 times holed for and fixed with stainless steel fixing screws and plastic wall plugs | No | 1 |
| 12   | 130 x 270 x 140mm Deep x 9mm thick brushed stainless steel vandal resistant lockable square toilet roll dispenser, plugged.   | No | 1 |
| 13   | 270 x 410 x 140mm Deep stainless steel wall mounted folded paper towel dispenser, plugged.  | No | 1 |
| <b><u>Plastic:</u></b>   |   |    |   |
| 14   | 250 x 120 x 130mm High wall mounted 1 litre plastic soap dispenser, plugged.  | No | 1 |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4</b>   |   |    | R |
| Section No. 4<br>Public Bathroom<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery  |   |    |   |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |   |    |   |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 7</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>METALWORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete |          |      |        |
|         | Metalwork described as "holed for bolt(s)" shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>GALVANISED PRESSED STEEL DOOR FRAMES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>1,2mm Single rebated frames suitable for half brick walls:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Frame for door 813 x 2032mm high and fixed fanlight 525mm high  | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>ALUMINIUM LOUVRE UNITS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>NATURAL ANODISED HORIZONTAL ALUMINIUM LOUVRE UNITS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Natural anodised louvre units fixed into timber doors:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 2       | 300 x 500mm Louvre including forming opening in 44mm thick solid door installed complete  | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Service, re-align and repair as necessary all steel opening windows including replacing any defective or missing parts:</u></b>                     |          |      |        |
| 3       | Window size 1000 x 1000mm high overall with one opening section installed complete  | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 4<br>Public Bathroom<br>Bill No. 7<br>Metalwork   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>                                |          |      |        |



| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 8</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>PLASTERING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SCREEDS</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>1:3 Cement plaster screeds wood floated for tiles, on concrete:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | 30mm Thick on floors and landings not exceeding 300mm wide  | m        | 5    |        |
| 2       | Making good defects in existing screeded floors with "Ite Levelite F30" or similar approved self-levelling screed to a minimum thickness of 3mm to achieve a smooth, flat and level surface | m2       | 21   |        |
|         | <b><u>INTERNAL PLASTER</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster wood floated for tiles, on brickwork:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 3       | On walls  | m2       | 39   |        |
| 4       | On wall in narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide in crack repairs (cleaning out of cracks elsewhere measured)  | m        | 25   |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster rendering coat with gypsum skim plaster finishing coat, on brickwork:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 5       | On walls  | m2       | 24   |        |
| 6       | On wall in narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide in crack repairs (cleaning out of cracks elsewhere measured)  | m        | 25   |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster on concrete:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 7       | On ceilings in patches not exceeding 300mm wide   | m        | 50   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 4<br>Public Bathroom<br>Bill No. 8<br>Plastering  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**EXTERNAL PLASTER**

**Cement plaster wood floated, on brickwork:**

8 On window cills not exceeding 300mm wide

m

50

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4**

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 8  
Plastering

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 9</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Unless described as "fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere)" descriptions of tiling on brick or concrete walls, columns, etc shall be deemed to include 1:4 cement plaster backing and descriptions of tiling on concrete floors etc shall be deemed to include 1:3 plaster bedding |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>WALL TILING</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>200 x 200 x 5mm White glazed ceramic tiles (Allow a Prime Cost Amount of R 200/m<sup>2</sup> delivered to site) fixed with adhesive to screed (screed measured elsewhere) on brickwork including cement plaster backing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | On walls  | m2       | 37   |        |
| 2       | On narrow widths not exceeding 300mm  | m2       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>FLOOR TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>400 x 400 x 8mm Grade 1 non-slip ceramic floor tiles (Allow a Prime Cost Amount of R 200/m<sup>2</sup> delivered to site) fixed with adhesive to screed (screed measured elsewhere) and flush pointing with and including waterproof grout</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 3       | On floors   | m2       | 21   |        |
| 4       | 100mm High skirting tiles   | m        | 19   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 4<br>Public Bathroom<br>Bill No. 9<br>Tiling  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**SUNDRIES**

**Natural anodised aluminium trims, strips, etc:**

|   |                                     |   |    |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|----|
| 5 | 12 x 5mm L-shaped edge corner trims | m | 31 |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|----|

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4**

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 9  
Tiling

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 10</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Polycop" polypropylene pipes:</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Polypropylene pipes 54mm diameter and under shall be seamless copper coloured class 16 pipes jointed with "Fast-fuse" heat welded thermoplastic or brass compression fittings as designed for use with copper pipes as stated</p> |          |      |        |
| <p>Pipes shall be firmly fixed to walls etc with coloured nylon snap-in pipe clips with provision for accommodating thermal movement and jointed and fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions</p>           |          |      |        |
| <p>All pipe diameters are nominal external</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Polylink" polypropylene pipes:</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Polypropylene pipes 63mm diameter and over shall be class 12 pipes jointed with cast iron "Supraclamp" running joints</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Fusion welded bends, once or twice mitred as necessary, and tees shall be factory manufactured</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Fusion welded bends and tees shall include jointing to pipes with PVC rubber ring double Z joint couplers</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Branch tees shall include flanged and bolted joints to "Polycop" branch pipes in addition and for brass compression male iron to copper straight couplers</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Reducers shall include jointing to pipes with PVC rubber ring double Z joint couplers and reducers shall be of sufficient overall length to accommodate same</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>  |          | R    |        |
| <p>Section No. 4<br/>Public Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 10<br/>Plumbing and Drainage</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |          |      |        |

**Brought Forward**

R

All pipes shall be jointed and fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions

All pipe diameters are nominal external

**Concrete pipes:**

Pipes shall be jointed with ogee joints with rubber collars or socket and spigot joints with rubber rings

**Vitrified clay pipes:**

Pipes shall rest on solid ground and, where necessary, pockets of sufficient size shall be cut around joints to enable the jointing to be properly performed or, alternatively, pipes shall be bedded full length on and including unreinforced concrete laid in a semi-dry state immediately before pipes are laid

Sewer and drainage pipes and fittings shall be jointed and sealed with butyl rubber rings

**uPVC pipes and fittings:**

Soil, waste and vent pipes and fittings shall be solvent weld jointed

**uPVC pressure pipes and fittings:**

Pipes for water supply shall be of the class stated

Pipes of 40mm diameter and smaller shall be plain ended with solvent welded uPVC loose sockets and fittings

Pipes of 50mm diameter and greater shall have sockets and spigots with push in type integral rubber ring joints. Bends shall be uPVC and all other fittings shall be cast iron, all with similar push-in type joints

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 10  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

**Copper pipes:**

Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the class stated. Class 0 (thin walled hard drawn) pipes shall not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), class 2 (half-hard) and class 3 (heavy walled half-hard) pipes shall only be bent with benders with inner and outer formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and anti-syphon pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings shall be "Cobra Watertech" type. Capillary solder fittings shall comply with ISO 2016. Only compression fittings shall be used in walls or in ground

**Fixing of pipes**

**Unless specifically otherwise stated, descriptions of pipes shall be deemed to include fixing to walls etc, casting in, building in or suspending not exceeding 1m below suspension level**

**Lead pipes and fittings**

All soldered joints shall be wiped and brass unions shall be used for jointing lead to steel

**Reducing fittings**

Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are described as "reducing". In the case of pipes with diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest end or branch size is given. Should the contractor wish to use other fittings and bushes or reducers he may do so on the understanding that no claim in this regard will be entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters exceeding 60mm all sizes are given and no claim for extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained

**Exposed concrete surfaces**

Exposed surfaces of concrete stormwater channels, cover slabs, inspection eye marker slabs, gully tops, cleaning eye tops, catchpits, inspection chambers, etc shall be finished smooth with plaster

**Carried Forward**

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 10  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

R

**Brought Forward**

R

**Excavations**

No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the contractor has timeously notified the quantity surveyor thereof prior to backfilling

"Soft rock" and "hard rock" shall be as defined in "Earthworks"

**Laying, backfilling, bedding, etc. of pipes**

Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturers' instructions

Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following:

SABS 1200 L : Medium-pressure pipelines

LD : Sewers

LE : Stormwater drainage

Pipe trenches etc shall be backfilled in accordance with clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS 1200

DB : Earthworks (Pipe trenches)

Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to 3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 and 7 of SABS 1200

LB : Bedding (Pipes).

Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall be class B bedding

**Stainless steelbasins, sinks, wash troughs, urinals, etc.**

Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys against walls where applicable

**Waste unions**

Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include rubber or vulcanite plugs and chains fixed to fittings

**Steel sectional water tanks**

Tanks shall comply with SABS CKS 114

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 10

Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**



## Brought Forward

R

**"Densyl" petrolatum anti-corrosion tape as manufactured by Denso SA (Pty) Ltd.**

Pipes to be taped shall be coated with the appropriate primer and the tape shall be applied with minimum 15mm lap per spiral unless otherwise described

Couplings and fittings to pipes shall be taped in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including all mastic, tape, "Layflat" sheeting, securing of same, etc

**SANITARY FITTINGS****Vaal or similar approved**

|   |   |    |   |
|---|---|----|---|
| 1 | 510 x 405mm Wash hand basin with one taphole, integrated overflow and chainstay hole, bolted to wall  | No | 1 |
| 2 | "Protea" paraplegic washdown WC suite comprising WC pan (Code 75200) and matching 9 litres cistern including lid, fitments with purpose-made chromium plated side flush lever and B2 economy double flap thermoset seat (Code: FS27A) | No | 1 |

**WASTE UNIONS ETC****Chrome plated brass:**

|   |   |    |   |
|---|---|----|---|
| 3 | 32mm Basin waste union with and including anti-theft plug | No | 1 |
|---|---|----|---|

**TRAPS ETC****uPVC:**

|   |           |    |   |
|---|-----------|----|---|
| 4 | 40mm Trap | No | 1 |
|---|-----------|----|---|

**TAPS, VALVES, ETC****Stainless steel:**

|   |                            |    |   |
|---|----------------------------|----|---|
| 5 | 350 x 15mm Flexi connector | No | 2 |
|---|----------------------------|----|---|

## Carried Forward

R

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom  
Bill No. 10  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Brought Forward  |   |    |   | R |
|--|---|----|---|---|
| <b><u>Chrome plated brass:</u></b>   |   |    |   |   |
| 6  | 15mm Shut-off valve                             | No | 2 |   |
| <b><u>"Cobra Watertech" or similar approved:</u></b>   |   |    |   |   |
| 7  | 15mm Code 121-15 standard chrome brass stopcock | No | 1 |   |
| 8  | 15mm 503-21B CP elbow action pillar cock        | No | 1 |   |
| <b><u>SANITARY PLUMBING</u></b>  |   |    |   |   |
| <b><u>uPVC soil and vent pipes in short lengths:</u></b>   |   |    |   |   |
| 9  | 40mm Pipes                                      | m  | 5 |   |
| 10   | 40mm Pipes chased into brickwork                | m  | 5 |   |
| 11   | 50mm Pipes                                      | m  | 5 |   |
| 12   | 110mm Pipes                                     | m  | 2 |   |
| <b><u>Extra over uPVC soil and vent pipes for fittings:</u></b>  |   |    |   |   |
| 13   | 40mm Bend                                       | No | 1 |   |
| 14   | 50mm Adaptor                                    | No | 1 |   |
| 15   | 50mm Access bend                                | No | 1 |   |
| 16   | 50mm Access junction                            | No | 1 |   |
| 17   | 50mm Air vent cowl                              | No | 1 |   |
| 18   | 50mm "GI two-way" vent valve                    | No | 1 |   |
| 19   | 50mm Reducer                                    | No | 1 |   |
| 20   | 110mm Pan connector                             | No | 1 |   |
| 21   | 110mm Bend                                      | No | 1 |   |
| 22   | 110mm Access bend with 50mm vent horn           | No | 1 |   |
| <b>Carried Forward</b>   |   |    |   | R |
| Section No. 4<br>Public Bathroom<br>Bill No. 10<br>Plumbing and Drainage<br><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |   |    |   |   |

| Brought Forward  |  |    |      | R |
|--|--|----|------|---|
| 23   | 110mm Access junction  | No | 1    |   |
| 24   | 110mm "GI two-way" vent valve                                  | No | 1    |   |
| 25   | 110mm Reducer  | No | 1    |   |
| <b><u>Testing:</u></b>   |  |    |      |   |
| 26   | Testing waste pipe system                                      |    | Item |   |
| <b><u>WATER SUPPLIES</u></b>   |  |    |      |   |
| <b><u>Class 2 copper pipes with brass compression couplings in short lengths:</u></b>                                      |  |    |      |   |
| 27   | 15mm Pipes   | m  | 1    |   |
| 28   | 20mm Pipes   | m  | 5    |   |
| 29   | 15mm Pipes chased into brickwork including brown paper lagging | m  | 12   |   |
| <b><u>Extra over Class 1 copper pipes for brass compression fittings:</u></b>  |  |    |      |   |
| 30   | 15mm Bush, elbow, bend, tee, reducing tee, saddle, etc.        | No | 8    |   |
| 31   | 20mm Bush, elbow, bend, tee, reducing tee, saddle, etc.        | No | 8    |   |
| <b><u>Testing:</u></b>   |  |    |      |   |
| 32   | Testing water pipe system                                      |    | Item |   |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4</b>   |  |    |      | R |
| Section No. 4  |  |    |      |   |
| Public Bathroom  |  |    |      |   |
| Bill No. 10  |  |    |      |   |
| Plumbing and Drainage  |  |    |      |   |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |    |      |   |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 11</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>GLAZING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Float glass</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | The term "float glass" is used for monolithic annealed glass   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Laminated glass</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Laminated glass to have polyvinyl butyral (PVB) interlayer(s)  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>GLAZING TO STEEL WITH PUTTY</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>4mm Obscure float glass</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Panes exceeding 0,5m <sup>2</sup> and not exceeding 2m <sup>2</sup>  | m2       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>TOPS, SHELVES, DOORS, MIRRORS, ETC</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>4mm Silvered float glass copper backed mirrors with polished edges, holed for and fixed with chromium plated dome capped mirror screws with rubber buffers to plugs in brickwork or concrete</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 2       | Mirror 400 x 600mm high with four screws   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4</b>   |          | R    |        |
|         | Section No. 4<br>Public Bathroom<br>Bill No. 11<br>Glazing   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 12</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>PAINTWORK</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Previously painted plastered surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth</p> <p><b><u>Previously painted metal surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal</p> <p><b><u>Previously painted wood surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth</p> <p><b><u>Descriptions</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Tenderers are advised that only the finish coat is noted in the description. Tenderers must however make allowance in their price for all necessary surface preparation, prime coats, under coats and number of finishing coats as specified by the paint manufacturer</u></b></p> <p><b><u>PAINTWORK ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Durable and washable pure acrylic:</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Existing internal plastered (partly patched) walls in poor condition  | m2       | 22   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | <p>Section No. 4<br/>Public Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 12<br/>Paintwork</p> <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |          |      |        |

| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |  |    | R  |
|--|--|----|----|
| 2  | Existing external plastered walls (partly patches) in poor condition             | m2 | 2  |
| 3  | Internal plastered walls   | m2 | 5  |
| 4  | Existing internal concrete ceilings and beams (partly patched) in poor condition | m2 | 21 |
| <b><u>Superior quality universal enamel paint on:</u></b>  |  |    |    |
| 5  | Galvanised steel door frames   | m2 | 2  |
| 6  | Existing galvanised steel windows in poor condition                              | m2 | 4  |
| 7  | Existing galvanised steel burglar bars to windows in poor condition              | m2 | 3  |
| <b><u>Superior quality clear gloss varnish</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 8  | Timber doors   | m2 | 16 |
| 9  | Timber door frames etc   | m2 | 2  |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 4</b>   |  |    | R  |
| Section No. 4  |  |    |    |
| Public Bathroom  |  |    |    |
| Bill No. 12  |  |    |    |
| Paintwork  |  |    |    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |    |    |

Section No. 4

**SECTION SUMMARY - Public Bathroom**

| Bill No |                                      | Page No | Amount |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 1       | Demolition                           | 93      |        |
| 2       | Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | 95      |        |
| 3       | Masonry                              | 97      |        |
| 4       | Waterproofing                        | 98      |        |
| 5       | Carpentry and Joinery                | 100     |        |
| 6       | Ironmongery                          | 103     |        |
| 7       | Metalwork                            | 104     |        |
| 8       | Plastering                           | 106     |        |
| 9       | Tiling                               | 108     |        |
| 10      | Plumbing and Drainage                | 115     |        |
| 11      | Glazing                              | 116     |        |
| 12      | Paintwork                            | 118     |        |

**Carried to Final Summary**

R

Section No. 4  
Public Bathroom

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 1</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>DEMOLITION</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Break down and removing brickwork, etc:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | One brick wall in small quantities   | m2       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out and removing doors, windows, etc:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 2       | Timber single door and frame 900 x 2023mm high overall   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out doors, windows, etc, setting aside for later re-use (elsewhere measured):</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 3       | Timber single door and frame 900 x 2023mm high overall   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Hacking up/off and removing ceramic tiles including removing mortar bed or adhesive from concrete or brickwork and preparing surfaces for new screed, plaster, tile finish, etc:</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 4       | Tiles to walls   | m2       | 35   |        |
| 5       | Tile skirting  | m        | 4    |        |
|         | <b><u>Hacking up/off and removing plaster, etc from brickwork and preparing surfaces for new plaster, tile finishes (elsewhere measured):</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 6       | Internal plaster from walls  | m2       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking up and removing wood block floor coverings, vinyl floor coverings, carpets, etc and preparing screeds for new floor coverings:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 7       | Tile floor covering  | m2       | 13   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 1<br>Demolition   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |



| <b>Brought Forward</b>  |   |       | R   |
|---|---|-------|-----|
| <b><u>Taking out and removing glass and mirrors:</u></b>  |   |       |     |
| 8   | Glass from steel windows, including cleaning out rebates and preparing for new glass (elsewhere measured)   | m2    | 2   |
| 9   | Mirror 400 x 1000mm high from wall  | No    | 3   |
| <b><u>Taking out and removing sanitary fittings, tanks, geysers, etc, including disconnecting from pipes, traps, etc and making good floor and wall finishes (making good tiling and paintwork elsewhere):</u></b>  |   |       |     |
| 10  | Vitreous china WC pan with cistern including stop cocks, short length of piping, blanking off pipework, etc.  | No    | 1   |
| 11  | Vitreous china wash hand basin including taps, short length of piping, blanking off pipework, etc.  | No    | 1   |
| <b><u>GENERAL REPAIRWORK</u></b>  |   |       |     |
| <b><u>Cracks to existing plastered brick walls:</u></b>   |   |       |     |
| 12  | Neatly cut into and remove plaster for a width of approximately 200mm on either side of crack, raking out crack and removing all surface contamination and dust, lightly scabbling smooth surfaces, ensuring area is dry. | m     | 50  |
| 13  | Neatly cut out external plastered walls cill and prepare for new (elsewhere measured)   | m     | 50  |
| <b><u>Carefully taking off and setting aside for re-use existing door ironmongery as described from timber door and cataloguing and servicing as necessary including replacing of damaged or missing screws, nuts, etc later refixing in original position and leave in perfect working order</u></b> |   |       |     |
| 14  | 19mm Diameter x 300mm long slip-resistant stainless steel pull handle   | Pairs | 1.0 |
| 15  | Mortice lock  | No    | 1   |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5</b>  |   |       | R   |
| Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 1<br>Demolition  |   |       |     |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |   |       |     |

| Item No  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 2</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Cost of tests</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately)</p> |          |      |        |
| <p>Breeze concrete shall consist of twelve parts clean dry furnace ash, free from coal or other foreign matter, to one part cement (12:1), the ash graded up to particles which will pass a 16,5mm ring from a minimum which fails to pass a 4,75mm mesh. The finer materials from the screening are to be first mixed with the cement into a mortar and the ash added afterwards and thoroughly incorporated</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Foamcement " lightweight concrete</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>"Foamcement" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 600kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 50mm and 400kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 50mm</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 1000kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 20mm and 480kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 30mm</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Section No. 5<br/>Female Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 2<br/>Concrete, Reinforcement and Formwork</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |          |      |        |
|  |          | R    |        |

**Brought Forward**

R

**Formwork**

Description of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use

The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself.

Formworks to soffits of solid etc shall be deemed to be slabs not exceeding 250mm thick unless otherwise described

Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"

**STRUCTURAL REPAIRS**

**Clean and prepare substrate and apply 'Sikadur' - 52 or similar approved crack injection system, all in accordance with manufacturer's instructions:**

1 To cracks in concrete soffits

m

50

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5**

Section No. 5  
 Female Bathroom  
 Bill No. 2  
 Concrete, Reinforcement and Formwork

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
 INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 3</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>MASONRY</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Sizes in descriptions</u></b></p> <p>Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick</p> <p><b><u>Hollow walls etc</u></b></p> <p>Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole.</p> <p>Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two coats "Brixéal" bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating.</p> <p><b><u>Pointing</u></b></p> <p>Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc</p> <p><b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b></p> <p><b><u>SUPERSTRUCTURE</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Brickwork of NFP bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar in loadbearing walls etc</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | 280mm Hollow walls of two half brick skins  | m2       | 2    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | <p>Section No. 5<br/> Female Bathroom<br/> Bill No. 3<br/> Masonry</p> <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/> INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>   |          |      |        |

| Brought Forward  |   | R  |
|--|---|----|
| <b><u>BRICKWORK SUNDRIES</u></b>   |   |    |
| 2  | Forming toothings and bonding new brickwork to existing not exceeding 300mm wide            | 5  |
|  | m   |    |
| <b><u>2,5mm Brickwork reinforcement</u></b>  |   |    |
| 3  | 75mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally   | 12 |
|  | m   |    |
| <b><u>Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc</u></b>   |   |    |
| 4  | 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork | 3  |
|  | No  |    |
| <b><u>Clean and prepare substrate and apply 'Sikadur' - 52 or similar approved crack injection system, all in accordance with manufacturer's instructions:</u></b> |   |    |
| 5  | Repair cracks in brick walls (plastering elsewhere measured)                                | 50 |
|  | m   |    |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5</b>   |   |    |
| Section No. 5  |   |    |
| Female Bathroom  |   |    |
| Bill No. 3   |   |    |
| Masonry  |   |    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |   |    |
|  |   | R  |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 4</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>WATERPROOFING</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Waterproofing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall be laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproofing to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets etc with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>WATERSTOPS, SEALING STRIPS, JOINT SEALANTS, ETC</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Silicone sealant, etc:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Clean out old sealant between existing windows and plastered reveals and replace with new   | m        | 6    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 4<br>Waterproofing   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 5</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>CARPENTRY AND JOINERY</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Joinery:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Fixing</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete                                 |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Decorative laminate finish:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish                              |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>TIMBER DOORS, WINDOWS, ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>DOORS ETC</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Solid core flush doors with 10mm hardwood edges and commercial veneer on both sides suitable for painting to timber (elsewhere measured):</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 1       | 44mm Door size 900 x 2032mm high  | No       | 3    |        |
|         | <b><u>SUNDRIES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 2       | 30 x 1,6mm Cramp 500mm long with one end fixed to timber and other end built into brickwork   | No       | 6    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 5<br>Carpentry and Joinery   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>                              |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**FRAMED FRAMES, ETC**

**Wrought meranti**

**69 x 108mm Timber door frame fixed to brickwork:**

|   |  |    |   |
|---|--|----|---|
| 3 | Timber door frame for 900 x 2032mm high door | No | 3 |
|---|--|----|---|

**Servicing of existing timber doors, frames, etc re-aligning frames, panels, etc and refixing loose joints, etc:**

|   |  |    |   |
|---|--|----|---|
| 4 | Servicing single internal door, size 900 x 2032mm high | No | 1 |
|---|--|----|---|

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5**

R

Section No. 5  
 Female Bathroom  
 Bill No. 5  
 Carpentry and Joinery

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
 INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**



| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 6</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>IRONMONGERY</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Finishes to ironmongery</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Where applicable finishes to ironmongery are indicated by suffixes in accordance with the following list:<br>BS Satin bronze lacquered CH Chromium plated<br>SC Satin chromium plated<br>SE Silver enamelled<br>GE Grey enamelled<br>AS Anodised silver<br>AB Anodised bronze<br>AG Anodised gold<br>ABL Anodised black<br>PB Polished brass<br>PL Polished and lacquered<br>PT Epoxy coated<br>SD Sanded |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>HINGES, BOLTS, ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Brass:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | 100mm Butt hinge  | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>Stainless steel:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 2       | 102 x 76mm Ball bearing butt hinge  | No       | 9    |        |
| 3       | Surface mount WC indicator bolt set with 66 x 40.5mm body and 42 x 62 x 95mm thick indicator plate and keep   | No       | 1    |        |
| 4       | Surface mounted "Helping Hand" facility WC indicator bolt and keep with 38 x 177 x 46mm overall front plate with fixed pull lever and 38 x 120 x 159mm long overall lever handle complete   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          | R    |        |
|         | Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Brought Forward   |   | R   |
|---|---|-----|
| <b><u>HANDLES</u></b>   |   |     |
| <b><u>"Union ASSA ABLOY" or similar approved:</u></b>   |   |     |
| 5   | 19mm Diameter x 300mm long slip-resistant stainless steel pull handle | 1.0 |
|   | Pairs   |     |
| <b><u>PUSH PLATES AND KICK PLATES</u></b>   |   |     |
| <b><u>1.2mm Thick satin finished stainless steel plates countersunk screwed along edges at not exceeding 200mm centres:</u></b>   |   |     |
| 6   | 200 x 900mm Kick plate  | 2   |
|   | No  |     |
| <b><u>LETTERS, NAMEPLATES, ETC</u></b>  |   |     |
| <b><u>152 x 152 x 3mm Aluminium "informatory" sign plates, screw-fixed with four chrome-plated self-tapping screws or plugs:</u></b>  |   |     |
| 7   | Plate with "Female" signage   | 1   |
|   | No  |     |
| <b><u>PHOTOLUMINESCENT SIGNS</u></b>  |   |     |
| <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |   |     |
| Signs are to comply with SANS 1186-1 to 5 and to be to the approval of the local authority. Signs are to have anodised aluminium frames   |   |     |
| Prices are to include for fixing by approved methods. The use of double sided tape will not be permitted. Surface mounted signs are to be concealed fixed and ceiling mounted signs are to be hung with 2mm diameter stainless steel cables |   |     |
| Single sided ceiling mounted signs are to have 2mm satin chrome anodised aluminium back panels  |   |     |
| Carried Forward   |   | R   |
| Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery   |   |     |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |   |     |

| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |   |    | R |
|--|---|----|---|
| Samples, specifications, literature, etc of materials and fabricated articles the tenderer proposes to use shall be submitted with the tender    |   |    |   |
| A ten year guarantee on materials and workmanship shall be submitted by the successful tenderer  |   |    |   |
| References at the end of the item descriptions are to the relative items on drawings annexed to issued separately with these bills of quantities |   |    |   |
| <b><u>Wall mounted photoluminescent statutory signs in 190 x 190mm modules:</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 8  | 190 x 190mm Sign with one pictogram   | No | 1 |
| <b><u>Ceiling mounted double sided photoluminescent statutory signs in 190 x 190mm modules:</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 9  | 380 x 190mm Sign with two pictogram   | No | 1 |
| <b><u>CATCHES, CABIN HOOKS, ETC</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| <b><u>"Union ASSA ABLOY" or similar approved:</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 10   | "Ref.AL8721AS" Hat & coat hook  | No | 3 |
| <b><u>SUNDRIES</u></b>   |   |    |   |
| <b><u>Stainless steel:</u></b>   |   |    |   |
| 11   | Polished chrome plated 30 x 53 x 25mm projecting door stop, plugged   | No | 2 |
| <b><u>BATHROOM FITTINGS</u></b>  |   |    |   |
| 12   | 32 x 900 x 90mm Overall dogleg rail with 2No 80mm diameter flanges 3 times holed for and fixed with stainless steel fixing screws and plastic wall plugs                                      | No | 1 |
| 13   | 32 x 670 x 24mm Deep stainless steel horizontal grab rail around cistern with 2No 80mm diameter flanges 3 times holed for and fixed with stainless steel fixing screws and plastic wall plugs | No | 1 |
| <b>Carried Forward</b>   |   |    | R |
| Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery  |   |    |   |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>                       |   |    |   |

| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |   |       | R   |
|--|---|-------|-----|
| 14   | 130 x 270 x 140mm Deep x 9mm thick brushed stainless steel vandal resistant lockable square toilet roll dispenser, plugged. | No    | 2   |
| 15   | 270 x 410 x 140mm Deep stainless steel wall mounted folded paper towel dispenser, plugged.                                  | No    | 1   |
| <b><u>Plastic:</u></b>   |   |       |     |
| 16   | 250 x 120 x 130mm High wall mounted 1 litre plastic soap dispenser, plugged.  | No    | 3   |
| <b><u>Take from store and re-fit (removal and setting aside elsewhere measured):</u></b>                                   |   |       |     |
| 17   | 19mm Diameter x 300mm long slip-resistant stainless steel pull handle   | Pairs | 1.0 |
| 18   | Mortice lock  | No    | 1   |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5</b>   |   |       | R   |
| Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery  |   |       |     |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |   |       |     |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 7</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>METALWORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete |          |      |        |
|         | Metalwork described as "holed for bolt(s)" shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>GALVANISED PRESSED STEEL DOOR FRAMES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>1,2mm Double rebated frames suitable for one brick walls:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | Frame for door 813 x 2032mm high and fixed fanlight 525mm high  | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>ALUMINIUM LOUVRE UNITS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>NATURAL ANODISED HORIZONTAL ALUMINIUM LOUVRE UNITS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Natural anodised louvre units fixed into timber doors:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 2       | 300 x 500mm Louvre including forming opening in 44mm thick solid door installed complete  | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>Service, re-align and repair as necessary all steel opening windows including replacing any defective or missing parts:</u></b>                     |          |      |        |
| 3       | Window size 1000 x 1000mm high overall with one opening section installed complete  | No       | 2    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 7<br>Metalwork   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>                                |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 8</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>PLASTERING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SCREEDS</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>1:3 Cement plaster screeds wood floated for tiles, on concrete:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | 30mm Thick on floors and landings not exceeding 300mm wide  | m        | 1    |        |
| 2       | Making good defects in existing screeded floors with "Ite Levelite F30" or similar approved self-levelling screed to a minimum thickness of 3mm to achieve a smooth, flat and level surface | m2       | 13   |        |
|         | <b><u>INTERNAL PLASTER</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster wood floated for tiles, on brickwork:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 3       | On walls  | m2       | 37   |        |
| 4       | On walls in narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide in crack repairs (cleaning out of cracks elsewhere measured)   | m        | 25   |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster rendering coat with gypsum skim plaster finishing coat, on brickwork:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 5       | On walls  | m2       | 40   |        |
| 6       | On walls in narrow widths not exceeding 300mm wide in crack repairs (cleaning out of cracks elsewhere measured)   | m        | 10   |        |
|         | <b><u>Cement plaster on concrete:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 7       | On ceilings in patches not exceeding 300mm wide   | m        | 50   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          | R    |        |
|         | Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 8<br>Plastering  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**EXTERNAL PLASTER**

**Cement plaster wood floated, on brickwork:**

8 On window cills not exceeding 300mm wide

m

50

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5**

Section No. 5  
Female Bathroom  
Bill No. 8  
Plastering

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 9</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Unless described as "fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere)" descriptions of tiling on brick or concrete walls, columns, etc shall be deemed to include 1:4 cement plaster backing and descriptions of tiling on concrete floors etc shall be deemed to include 1:3 plaster bedding |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>WALL TILING</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>200 x 200 x 5mm White glazed ceramic tiles (Allow a Prime Cost Amount of R 200/m<sup>2</sup> delivered to site) fixed with adhesive to screed (screed measured elsewhere) on brickwork including cement plaster backing:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | On walls  | m2       | 37   |        |
| 2       | On narrow widths not exceeding 300mm  | m2       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>FLOOR TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>400 x 400 x 8mm Grade 1 non-slip ceramic floor tiles (Allow a Prime Cost Amount of R 200/m<sup>2</sup> delivered to site) fixed with adhesive to screed (screed measured elsewhere) and flush pointing with and including waterproof grout:</u></b>                                       |          |      |        |
| 3       | On floors   | m2       | 13   |        |
| 4       | 100mm High skirting tiles   | m        | 22   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 9<br>Tiling  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |



Brought Forward

R

**SUNDRIES**

**Natural anodised aluminium trims, strips, etc:**

5 12 x 5mm L-shaped edge corner trims

m

33

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5**

Section No. 5  
Female Bathroom  
Bill No. 9  
Tiling

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 10</u></b></p> <p><b><u>PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>"Polycop" polypropylene pipes:</u></b></p> <p>Polypropylene pipes 54mm diameter and under shall be seamless copper coloured class 16 pipes jointed with "Fast-fuse" heat welded thermoplastic or brass compression fittings as designed for use with copper pipes as stated</p> <p>Pipes shall be firmly fixed to walls etc with coloured nylon snap-in pipe clips with provision for accommodating thermal movement and jointed and fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions</p> <p>All pipe diameters are nominal external</p> <p><b><u>"Polylink" polypropylene pipes:</u></b></p> <p>Polypropylene pipes 63mm diameter and over shall be class 12 pipes jointed with cast iron "Supraclamp" running joints</p> <p>Fusion welded bends, once or twice mitred as necessary, and tees shall be factory manufactured</p> <p>Fusion welded bends and tees shall include jointing to pipes with PVC rubber ring double Z joint couplers</p> <p>Branch tees shall include flanged and bolted joints to "Polycop" branch pipes in addition and for brass compression male iron to copper straight couplers</p> <p>Reducers shall include jointing to pipes with PVC rubber ring double Z joint couplers and reducers shall be of sufficient overall length to accommodate same</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Carried Forward</b></p> <p>Section No. 5<br/>Female Bathroom<br/>Bill No. 10<br/>Plumbing and Drainage<br/><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p> |          |      |        |
|   |          | R    |        |

**Brought Forward**

All pipes shall be jointed and fixed strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions

All pipe diameters are nominal external

**Concrete pipes:**

Pipes shall be jointed with ogee joints with rubber collars or socket and spigot joints with rubber rings

**Vitrified clay pipes:**

Pipes shall rest on solid ground and, where necessary, pockets of sufficient size shall be cut around joints to enable the jointing to be properly performed or, alternatively, pipes shall be bedded full length on and including unreinforced concrete laid in a semi-dry state immediately before pipes are laid

Sewer and drainage pipes and fittings shall be jointed and sealed with butyl rubber rings

**uPVC pipes and fittings:**

Soil, waste and vent pipes and fittings shall be solvent weld jointed

**uPVC pressure pipes and fittings:**

Pipes for water supply shall be of the class stated

Pipes of 40mm diameter and smaller shall be plain ended with solvent welded uPVC loose sockets and fittings

Pipes of 50mm diameter and greater shall have sockets and spigots with push in type integral rubber ring joints. Bends shall be uPVC and all other fittings shall be cast iron, all with similar push-in type joints

R

**Carried Forward**

Section No. 5  
Female Bathroom  
Bill No. 10  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

**Brought Forward**

R

**Copper pipes:**

Pipes shall be hard drawn and half-hard pipes of the class stated. Class 0 (thin walled hard drawn) pipes shall not be bent. Class 1 (thin walled half-hard), class 2 (half-hard) and class 3 (heavy walled half-hard) pipes shall only be bent with benders with inner and outer formers. Fittings to copper waste, vent and anti-syphon pipes, capillary solder fittings and compression fittings shall be "Cobra Watertech" type. Capillary solder fittings shall comply with ISO 2016. Only compression fittings shall be used in walls or in ground

**Fixing of pipes**

**Unless specifically otherwise stated, descriptions of pipes shall be deemed to include fixing to walls etc, casting in, building in or suspending not exceeding 1m below suspension level**

**Lead pipes and fittings**

All soldered joints shall be wiped and brass unions shall be used for jointing lead to steel

**Reducing fittings**

Where fittings have reducing ends or branches they are described as "reducing". In the case of pipes with diameters not exceeding 60mm only the largest end or branch size is given. Should the contractor wish to use other fittings and bushes or reducers he may do so on the understanding that no claim in this regard will be entertained. In the case of pipes with diameters exceeding 60mm all sizes are given and no claim for extra bushes, reducers, etc will be entertained

**Exposed concrete surfaces**

Exposed surfaces of concrete stormwater channels, cover slabs, inspection eye marker slabs, gully tops, cleaning eye tops, catchpits, inspection chambers, etc shall be finished smooth with plaster

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 5  
Female Bathroom  
Bill No. 10  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**Excavations**

No claim for rock excavation will be entertained unless the contractor has timeously notified the quantity surveyor thereof prior to backfilling

"Soft rock" and "hard rock" shall be as defined in "Earthworks"

**Laying, backfilling, bedding, etc. of pipes**

Pipes shall be laid and bedded and trenches shall be carefully backfilled in accordance with manufacturers' instructions

Where no manufacturers' instructions exist pipes shall be laid in accordance with clauses 5.1 and 5.2 of each of the following:

SABS 1200 L : Medium-pressure pipelines

LD : Sewers

LE : Stormwater drainage

Pipe trenches etc shall be backfilled in accordance with clauses 3, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7 and 7 of SABS 1200

DB : Earthworks (Pipe trenches)

Pipes shall be bedded in accordance with clauses 3.1 to 3.4.1, 5.1 to 5.3 and 7 of SABS 1200

LB : Bedding (Pipes).

Unless otherwise described bedding of rigid pipes shall be class B bedding

**Stainless steelbasins, sinks, wash troughs, urinals, etc.**

Units shall have standard aprons on all exposed edges and tiling keys against walls where applicable

**Waste unions**

Descriptions of waste unions shall be deemed to include rubber or vulcanite plugs and chains fixed to fittings

**Steel sectional water tanks**

Tanks shall comply with SABS CKS 114

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 5  
Female Bathroom  
Bill No. 10  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

**Brought Forward**

R

**"Densyl" petrolatum anti-corrosion tape as manufactured by Denso SA (Pty) Ltd.**

Pipes to be taped shall be coated with the appropriate primer and the tape shall be applied with minimum 15mm lap per spiral unless otherwise described

Couplings and fittings to pipes shall be taped in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including all mastic, tape, "Layflat" sheeting, securing of same, etc

**SANITARY FITTINGS****"Vaal" or similar approved:**

|   |   |    |   |
|---|---|----|---|
| 1 | 510 x 405mm Wash hand basin with one taphole, integrated overflow and chainstay hole, bolted to wall with 2 No M10 bolts  | No | 3 |
| 2 | "Protea" paraplegic washdown WC suite comprising WC pan (Code 75200) and matching 9 litres cistern including lid, fitments with purpose-made chromium plated side flush lever and B2 economy double flap thermoset seat (Code: FS27A) | No | 1 |
| 3 | Vandal proof low level close-coupled 90 outlet open rim front single flush toilet suite with front push button, lid and fitments and matching cistern to flush effectively on 6 litres with flush pipe                                | No | 1 |

**WASTE UNIONS ETC****Chrome plated brass:**

|   |   |    |   |
|---|---|----|---|
| 4 | 32mm Basin waste union with and including anti-theft plug | No | 3 |
|---|---|----|---|

**TRAPS ETC****uPVC:**

|   |           |    |   |
|---|-----------|----|---|
| 5 | 40mm Trap | No | 3 |
|---|-----------|----|---|

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 5  
Female Bathroom  
Bill No. 10  
Plumbing and Drainage

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Brought Forward  |  |    | R  |
|--|--|----|----|
| <b><u>TAPS, VALVES, ETC</u></b>  |  |    |    |
| <b><u>Stainless steel:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 6  | 350 x 15mm Flexi connector                             | No | 5  |
| <b><u>Chrome plated brass:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 7  | 15mm Shut-off valve                                    | No | 2  |
| <b><u>"Cobra Watertech" or similar approved:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 8  | 15mm Code 121-15 standard chrome plated brass stopcock | No | 2  |
| 9  | 15mm Code 111-15CP chrome plated brass pillar tap      | No | 3  |
| <b><u>SANITARY PLUMBING</u></b>  |  |    |    |
| <b><u>uPVC soil and vent pipes in short lengths:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 10   | 40mm Pipes   | m  | 10 |
| 11   | 40mm Pipes chased into brickwork                       | m  | 4  |
| 12   | 50mm Pipes   | m  | 3  |
| 13   | 110mm Pipes  | m  | 10 |
| <b><u>Extra over uPVC soil and vent pipes for fittings:</u></b>  |  |    |    |
| 14   | 40mm Bend  | No | 5  |
| 15   | 50mm Adaptor   | No | 3  |
| 16   | 50mm Access bend                                       | No | 2  |
| 17   | 50mm Access junction                                   | No | 2  |
| 18   | 50mm Air vent cowl                                     | No | 2  |
| 19   | 50mm "GI two-way" vent valve                           | No | 2  |
| 20   | 50mm Reducer   | No | 2  |
| Carried Forward  |  |    | R  |
| Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 10<br>Plumbing and Drainage<br><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |    |    |

| Brought Forward  |  |    |      | R |
|--|--|----|------|---|
| 21   | 110mm Pan connector  | No | 2    |   |
| 22   | 110mm Bend   | No | 2    |   |
| 23   | 110mm Access bend with 50mm vent horn                          | No | 2    |   |
| 24   | 110mm Access junction  | No | 1    |   |
| 25   | 110mm "GI two-way" vent valve                                  | No | 2    |   |
| 26   | 110mm Reducer  | No | 2    |   |
| <b><u>Testing:</u></b>   |  |    |      |   |
| 27   | Testing waste pipe system                                      |    | Item |   |
| <b><u>WATER SUPPLIES</u></b>   |  |    |      |   |
| <b><u>Class 2 copper pipes with brass compression couplings in short lengths:</u></b>                                      |  |    |      |   |
| 28   | 15mm Pipes   | m  | 10   |   |
| 29   | 20mm Pipes   | m  | 10   |   |
| 30   | 15mm Pipes chased into brickwork including brown paper lagging | m  | 10   |   |
| <b><u>Extra over Class 1 copper pipes for brass compression fittings:</u></b>  |  |    |      |   |
| 31   | 15mm Bush, elbow, bend, tee, reducing tee, saddle, etc.        | No | 8    |   |
| 32   | 20mm Bush, elbow, bend, tee, reducing tee, saddle, etc.        | No | 8    |   |
| <b><u>Testing:</u></b>   |  |    |      |   |
| 33   | Testing water pipe system                                      |    | Item |   |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5</b>   |  |    |      | R |
| Section No. 5  |  |    |      |   |
| Female Bathroom  |  |    |      |   |
| Bill No. 10  |  |    |      |   |
| Plumbing and Drainage  |  |    |      |   |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |    |      |   |



| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 11</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>GLAZING</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Float glass</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | The term "float glass" is used for monolithic annealed glass  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Laminated glass</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Laminated glass to have polyvinyl butyral (PVB) interlayer(s)   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>GLAZING TO STEEL WITH PUTTY</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>4mm Obscure float glass:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Panes exceeding 0,5m <sup>2</sup> and not exceeding 2m <sup>2</sup>   | m2       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>TOPS, SHELVES, DOORS, MIRRORS, ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>4mm Silvered float glass copper backed mirrors with polished edges, holed for and fixed with chromium plated dome capped mirror screws with rubber buffers to plugs in brickwork or concrete:</u></b> |          |      |        |
| 2       | Mirror 400 x 600mm high with four screws  | No       | 3    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5</b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 11<br>Glazing  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |
|         |   |          |      | R      |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 12</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>PAINTWORK</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Previously painted plastered surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth</p> <p><b><u>Previously painted metal surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal</p> <p><b><u>Previously painted wood surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth</p> <p><b><u>Descriptions</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Tenderers are advised that only the finish coat is noted in the description. Tenderers must however make allowance in their price for all necessary surface preparation, prime coats, under coats and number of finishing coats as specified by the paint manufacturer</u></b></p> <p><b><u>PAINTWORK ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Durable and washable pure acrylic, on:</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Existing internal plastered (partly patched) walls in poor condition  | m2       | 20   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom<br>Bill No. 12<br>Paintwork  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |  |    | R  |
|--|--|----|----|
| 2  | Existing external plastered (partly patched) walls in poor condition             | m2 | 2  |
| 3  | Internal plastered walls   | m2 | 15 |
| 4  | Existing internal concrete ceilings and beams (partly patched) in poor condition | m2 | 22 |
| <b><u>Superior quality universal enamel paint, on:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 5  | Galvanised steel door frame  | m2 | 2  |
| 6  | Existing galvanised steel door frames in poor condition                          | m2 | 2  |
| 7  | Existing galvanised steel windows in poor condition                              | m2 | 4  |
| 8  | Existing galvanised steel burglar bars to windows in poor condition              | m2 | 2  |
| <b><u>Premium quality polyurethane enamel paint, on:</u></b>   |  |    |    |
| 9  | Timber doors   | m2 | 16 |
| 10   | Timber door frames etc   | m2 | 2  |
| 11   | Existing timber doors in poor condition  | m2 | 8  |
| 12   | Existing timber door frames etc in poor condition                                | m2 | 1  |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 5</b>   |  |    | R  |
| Section No. 5  |  |    |    |
| Female Bathroom  |  |    |    |
| Bill No. 12  |  |    |    |
| Paintwork  |  |    |    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |  |    |    |

Section No. 5

**SECTION SUMMARY - Female Bathroom**

| Bill No  |                                      | Page No | Amount |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 1  | Demolition                           | 121     |        |
| 2  | Concrete, Reinforcement and Formwork | 123     |        |
| 3  | Masonry                              | 125     |        |
| 4  | Waterproofing                        | 126     |        |
| 5  | Carpentry and Joinery                | 128     |        |
| 6  | Ironmongery                          | 132     |        |
| 7  | Metalwork                            | 133     |        |
| 8  | Plastering                           | 135     |        |
| 9  | Tiling                               | 137     |        |
| 10   | Plumbing and Drainage                | 144     |        |
| 11   | Glazing                              | 145     |        |
| 12   | Paintwork                            | 147     |        |
| <b>Carried to Final Summary</b>  |                                      |         | R      |
| Section No. 5<br>Female Bathroom   |                                      |         |        |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |                                      |         |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 1</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>DEMOLITION</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Break down and removing brickwork, etc:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | One brick wall   | m2       | 2    |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out doors, windows, sundry joinery work, fittings, etc, setting aside for later re-use</u></b>                |          |      |        |
| 2       | Aluminium window not exceeding 2,5m <sup>2</sup>   | No       | 1    |        |
| 3       | Aluminium window exceeding 2,5m <sup>2</sup> and not exceeding 5m <sup>2</sup>   | No       | 1    |        |
| 4       | Hardwood worktop including drawer size 1545 x 1150 x 383mm high  | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Carefully take out damaged vinyl tile flooring</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 5       | Floor covering (small section)   | m2       | 2    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 6<br>Cash Hall<br>Bill No. 1<br>Demolition   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |          |      |        |

| Item No   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 2</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>MASONRY</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Sizes in descriptions</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Hollow walls etc</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole.</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two coats "Brixéal" bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating.</p> |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Face bricks</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Pointing</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>   |          | R    |        |
| <p>Section No. 6<br/>Cash Hall<br/>Bill No. 2<br/>Masonry</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>   |          |      |        |

| Brought Forward   |  | R    |
|---|--|------|
| <b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b>   |  |      |
| <b><u>SUPERSTRUCTURE</u></b>  |  |      |
| <b><u>Brickwork of NFP bricks in class II mortar</u></b>  |  |      |
| 1   | One brick walls  | m2 1 |
| <b><u>Fair face to brickwork of selected building bricks in horizontal stretcher bond pointed with flush horizontal and vertical joints</u></b> |  |      |
| 2   | Extra over for fair face   | m2 1 |
| <b><u>BRICKWORK SUNDRIES</u></b>  |  |      |
| 3   | Forming toothings and bonding new brickwork to existing not exceeding 300mm wide | m 3  |
| <b><u>2,5mm Brickwork reinforcement</u></b>   |  |      |
| 4   | 75mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally                                    | m 4  |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6</b>  |  |      |
| Section No. 6   |  |      |
| Cash Hall   |  |      |
| Bill No. 2  |  |      |
| Masonry   |  |      |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>                      |  |      |
|   |  | R    |

| Item No  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------|--------|
| <b><u>BILL NO. 3</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| <b><u>CARPENTRY AND JOINERY</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
| <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| <b><u>Joinery:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc                                  |          |      |        |
| Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes  |          |      |        |
| <b><u>Fixing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete    |          |      |        |
| <b><u>Decorative laminate finish:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish |          |      |        |
| <b><u>HARDWOOD WORKTOP</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| <b><u>Take from store and re-fit (removal and setting aside elsewhere measured)</u></b>                                    |          |      |        |
| 1  | No       | 1    |        |
| Hardwood worktop including drawer size 1545 x 1150 x 383mm high complete (Refer Architect Drawing No. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.08)   |          |      |        |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6</b>   |          |      | R      |
| Section No. 6<br>Cash Hall<br>Bill No. 3<br>Carpentry and Joinery  |          |      |        |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |          |      |        |



| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 4</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>FLOOR COVERINGS, WALL LININGS, ETC</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Fixing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Floor coverings, wall linings, etc shall, where applicable, be fixed with adhesive as recommended by the manufacturers of the flooring, linings, etc |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>FLOOR COVERINGS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>300 x 300 x 2.5mm Thick thru-flash semi-flexible vinyl tiles fixed with adhesive to screed:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | On floors in patches to match existing   | m2       | 2    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 6<br>Cash Hall<br>Bill No. 4<br>Floor Coverings, Wall Linings, Etc   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>                           |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 5</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>METALWORK</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Descriptions</u></b></p> <p>Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers</p> <p>Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete</p> <p>Metalwork described as "holed for bolt(s)" shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described</p> <p><b><u>ALUMINIUM WINDOWS, DOORS, ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Epoxy powder coated standard colour aluminium window glazed with 6mm laminated safety glass and plugged to brickwork or concrete</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Window size 383 x 1970mm high (Refer Architect Drawing No. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.08) installed complete   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 6<br>Cash Hall<br>Bill No. 5<br>Metalwork  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| Item No | BILL NO. 6   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>PLASTERING</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SCREEDS</u></b></p> <p><b><u>1:3 Cement plaster screeds wood floated for tiles, on concrete</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | 30mm Thick on floors and landings not exceeding 300mm wide   | m        | 4    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 6<br>Cash Hall<br>Bill No. 6<br>Plastering   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>                     INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Item No  | Quantity  | Rate | Amount |
|--|---|------|--------|
| <b><u>BILL NO. 7</u></b>   |   |      |        |
| <b><u>PAINTWORK</u></b>  |   |      |        |
| Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |   |      |        |
| <b><u>PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK</u></b>  |   |      |        |
| <b><u>Previously painted plastered surfaces</u></b>  |   |      |        |
| Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth   |   |      |        |
| <b><u>Previously painted metal surfaces</u></b>  |   |      |        |
| Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal  |   |      |        |
| <b><u>Previously painted wood surfaces</u></b>   |   |      |        |
| Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth   |   |      |        |
| <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>   |   |      |        |
| <b><u>Tenderers are advised that only the finish coat is noted in the description. Tenderers must however make allowance in their price for all necessary surface preparation, prime coats, under coats and number of finishing coats as specified by the paint manufacturer</u></b> |   |      |        |
| <b><u>PAINTWORK, ETC</u></b>   |   |      |        |
| <b><u>Superior quality clear gloss varnish, on:</u></b>  |   |      |        |
| 1  | Hardwood worktop including drawer size 1545 x 1150 x 383mm high | m2   | 4      |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 6</b>   |   |      | R      |
| Section No. 6<br>Cash Hall<br>Bill No. 7<br>Paintwork  |   |      |        |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |   |      |        |

Section No. 6

**SECTION SUMMARY - Cash Hall**

| Bill No |                                    | Page No | Amount |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 1       | Demolition                         | 149     | -----  |
| 2       | Masonry                            | 151     | -----  |
| 3       | Carpentry and Joinery              | 152     | -----  |
| 4       | Floor Coverings, Wall Linings, Etc | 153     | -----  |
| 5       | Metalwork                          | 154     | -----  |
| 6       | Plastering                         | 155     | -----  |
| 7       | Paintwork                          | 156     | -----  |

**Carried to Final Summary**

R

Section No. 6  
Cash Hall

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 1</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>DEMOLITION</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Breaking up and removing etc</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | 100mm Thick unreinforced concrete surface beds, paving, etc  | m2       | 40   |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out and removing doors, windows, etc from brickwork to be demolished</u></b>                                  |          |      |        |
| 2       | Gate exceeding 2,5m <sup>2</sup> and not exceeding 5m <sup>2</sup>   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Carefully taking out and removing sundry metalwork, skirting etc and setting aside for later re-use</u></b>          |          |      |        |
| 3       | Timber skirting  | m        | 24   |        |
| 4       | Sliding gate overall size 5m complete with tracks  | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Taking out and removing sundry joinery work, fittings, etc</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 5       | Timber skirtings   | m        | 24   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 7<br>Entrance Foyer<br>Bill No. 1<br>Demolitions   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 2</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>EARTHWORKS</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Nature of ground</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Use "assumed to be" if no trial holes, soils investigations, etc have been carried out - discuss with engineer. Use "Trial holes indicate that" where the ground has been investigated by means of trial holes   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Nature of ground</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | A soils investigation has been carried out on site by the engineer and the report is annexed to these bills of quantities. Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include all ground conditions classifiable as "earth" described in the above report and where conditions of a more difficult character are indicated these are separately measured |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Carting away of excavated material</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SITE CLEARANCE</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Site clearance</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | Clean and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs etc   | m2       | 50   |        |
|         | <b><u>EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Earth filling G3 supplied by the contractor compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 2       | Over site to make up levels  | m3       | 4    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 7<br>Entrance Foyer<br>Bill No. 2<br>Earthwork   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

**Brought Forward**

R

**Compaction of surfaces**

|   |   |    |    |
|---|---|----|----|
| 3 | Compaction of natural or excavated ground surface under floors etc, including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 90% Mod AASHTO density | m2 | 40 |
|---|---|----|----|

**SERVICES**

|   |   |  |      |
|---|---|--|------|
| 4 | Monetary allowance for the possible deviation of underground services |  | Item |
|---|---|--|------|

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7**

R

Section No. 7  
Entrance Foyer  
Bill No. 2  
Earthwork

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**



| Item No  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 3</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Cost of tests</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately)</p> |          |      |        |
| <p>Breeze concrete shall consist of twelve parts clean dry furnace ash, free from coal or other foreign matter, to one part cement (12:1), the ash graded up to particles which will pass a 16,5mm ring from a minimum which fails to pass a 4,75mm mesh. The finer materials from the screening are to be first mixed with the cement into a mortar and the ash added afterwards and thoroughly incorporated</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Foamcement " lightweight concrete</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>"Foamcement" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 600kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 50mm and 400kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 50mm</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 1000kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 20mm and 480kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 30mm</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Section No. 7<br/>Entrance Foyer<br/>Bill No. 3<br/>Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |          |      |        |
|  |          | R    |        |

**Brought Forward**

R

**Formwork**

Description of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use

The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself.

Formworks to soffits of solid etc shall be deemed to be slabs not exceeding 250mm thick unless otherwise described

Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"

**UNREINFORCED CONCRETE CAST ON/IN FORMWORK****25MPa/19mm concrete**

|   |                               |    |   |
|---|-------------------------------|----|---|
| 1 | Surface beds on waterproofing | m3 | 4 |
|---|-------------------------------|----|---|

**MOVEMENT JOINTS ETC****Expansion joints with 10mm softboard between vertical concrete and brick surfaces**

|   |                                      |   |    |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|----|
| 2 | 10mm Joints not exceeding 300mm high | m | 70 |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|----|

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 7  
Entrance Foyer  
Bill No. 3

Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

Brought Forward

**ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY II)**

**Rough formwork to sides**

|   |  |   |    |
|---|--|---|----|
| 3 | Edges not exceeding 300mm in surface bed | m | 44 |
|---|--|---|----|

**REINFORCEMENT**

**Fabric reinforcement**

|   |  |    |    |
|---|--|----|----|
| 4 | Type 193 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds etc | m2 | 40 |
|---|--|----|----|

R

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7**

Section No. 7  
Entrance Foyer  
Bill No. 3

Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

R

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 4</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>WATERPROOFING</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Waterproofing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall be laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproofing to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets etc with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | Under surface beds  | m2       | 40   |        |
|         | <b><u>WATERSTOPS, SEALING STRIPS, JOINT SEALANTS, ETC</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Polyurethane sealing compound including backing cord, bond breaker, primer, etc</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 2       | 10 x 10mm In expansion joints in floors including raking out expansion joint filler as necessary  | m        | 70   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 7<br>Entrance Foyer<br>Bill No. 4<br>Waterproofing  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Item No   | Quantity                 | Rate | Amount |
|---|--------------------------|------|--------|
| <b><u>BILL NO. 5</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>CARPENTRY AND JOINERY</u></b>   |                          |      |        |
| Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Joinery:</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc   |                          |      |        |
| Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes   |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Fixing</u></b>  |                          |      |        |
| Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete   |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Decorative laminate finish:</u></b>   |                          |      |        |
| Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish  |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>SKIRTINGS</u></b>   |                          |      |        |
| <b><u>Wrought meranti</u></b>   |                          |      |        |
| 1   | 19 x 76mm High skirtings | m    | 24     |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7</b>  |                          |      | R      |
| Section No. 7<br>Entrance Foyer<br>Bill No. 5<br>Carpentry and Joinery<br><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/> INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |                          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 6</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>IRONMONGERY</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Finishes to ironmongery</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Where applicable finishes to ironmongery are indicated by suffixes in accordance with the following list:<br>BS Satin bronze lacquered CH Chromium plated<br>SC Satin chromium plated<br>SE Silver enamelled<br>GE Grey enamelled<br>AS Anodised silver<br>AB Anodised bronze<br>AG Anodised gold<br>ABL Anodised black<br>PB Polished brass<br>PL Polished and lacquered<br>PT Epoxy coated<br>SD Sanded |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>LETTERS, NAMEPLATES, ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>152 x 152 x 3mm Aluminium "informatory" sign plates, screw-fixed with four chrome-plated self-tapping screws or plugs:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Plate with "direction indicator" signage  | No       | 1    |        |
| 2       | Plate with "paraplegic" signage   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 7<br>Entrance Foyer<br>Bill No. 6<br>Ironmongery  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 7</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>METALWORK</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Descriptions</u></b></p> <p>Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers</p> <p>Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete</p> <p>Metalwork described as "holed for bolt(s)" shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described</p> <p><b><u>TAKE FROM STORE</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Take from store and re-fit (removal and setting aside elsewhere measured)</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Sliding gate overall size 5m long including setting track into new concrete surface bed   | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | <p>Section No. 7<br/>Entrance Foyer<br/>Bill No. 7<br/>Metalwork</p>  |          |      |        |
|         | <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>   |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 8</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>PLASTERING</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SCREEDS</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>1:3 Cement plaster screeds wood floated for tiles, on concrete</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | 30 Thick on floors and landings  | m2       | 40   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7</b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Section No. 7<br>Entrance Foyer<br>Bill No. 8<br>Plastering  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |          |      |        |
|         |  |          |      | R      |



| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 9</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Unless described as "fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere)" descriptions of tiling on brick or concrete walls, columns, etc shall be deemed to include 1:4 cement plaster backing and descriptions of tiling on concrete floors etc shall be deemed to include 1:3 plaster bedding |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>FLOOR TILING</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>450 x 450mm natural stone tiles and stone sealer (Allow a Prime Cost Amount of R 200/m<sup>2</sup> delivered to site) fixed with adhesive to screed (screed measured elsewhere) and flush pointing with and including waterproof grout</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | On floors   | m2       | 40   |        |
|         | <b><u>SUNDRIES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Stainless steel trims, strips, etc:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 2       | 22,5 x 22,5 x 3mm Straight edge trims   | m        | 22   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 7<br>Entrance Foyer<br>Bill No. 9<br>Tiling   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 10</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>PAINTWORK</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Previously painted plastered surfaces</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth                               |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Previously painted metal surfaces</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Previously painted wood surfaces</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Descriptions</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised that only the finish coat is noted in the description. Tenderers must however make allowance in their price for all necessary surface preparation, prime coats, under coats and number of finishing coats as specified by the paint manufacturer |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>PAINTWORK ETC</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Oil wood primer, on:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | Backs of frames, linings, etc not exceeding 300mm wide   | m        | 24   |        |
| 2       | Existing backs of frames, linings, etc not exceeding 300mm wide  | m        | 24   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 7<br>Entrance Foyer<br>Bill No. 10<br>Paintwork  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |   |   | R     |
|--|---|---|-------|
| <b><u>Superior quality clear matt varnish, on:</u></b>   |   |   |       |
| 3  | Timber skirtings, rails, etc not exceeding 300mm girth                            | m | 24    |
| 4  | Existing timber skirtings, rails, etc not exceeding 300mm girth in poor condition | m | 24    |
| <br><b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 7</b>   |   |   | <br>R |
| Section No. 7<br>Entrance Foyer<br>Bill No. 10<br>Paintwork<br><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>                     INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |   |   |       |

Section No. 7

**SECTION SUMMARY - Entrance Foyer**

| Bill No |                                      | Page No | Amount |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 1       | Demolitions                          | 158     |        |
| 2       | Earthwork                            | 160     |        |
| 3       | Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | 163     |        |
| 4       | Waterproofing                        | 164     |        |
| 5       | Carpentry and Joinery                | 165     |        |
| 6       | Ironmongery                          | 166     |        |
| 7       | Metalwork                            | 167     |        |
| 8       | Plastering                           | 168     |        |
| 9       | Tiling                               | 169     |        |
| 10      | Paintwork                            | 171     |        |

**Carried to Final Summary**

R

Section No. 7  
Entrance Foyer

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------|--------|
| <b><u>BILL NO. 1</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| <b><u>CARPENTRY AND JOINERY</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
| <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| <b><u>Joinery:</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transomes, mullions, rails, etc  |          |      |        |
| Descriptions of hardwood joinery shall be deemed to include pelleting of bolt holes  |          |      |        |
| <b><u>Fixing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| Items described as "nailed" shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or shot pins to brickwork or concrete  |          |      |        |
| <b><u>Decorative laminate finish:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| Laminate finish shall be glued under pressure. Edge strips shall be butt jointed at junctions with adjacent similar finish   |          |      |        |
| <b><u>ALTERATIONS TO EXISTING JOINERY</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| <b><u>FITTINGS</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| <b><u>Alterations to existing timber worktop:</u></b>  |          |      |        |
| 1  | No       | 1    |        |
| Alter existing worktop by removing certain side panels and drawers, repositioning worktop etc, with and including any additional timber all as detailed on Drawing No. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.01 |          |      |        |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 8</b>   |          |      | R      |
| Section No. 8<br>Magistrates Office And Court<br>Bill No. 1<br>Carpentry and Joinery   |          |      |        |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 2</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>PAINTWORK</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Previously painted plastered surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth</p> <p><b><u>Previously painted metal surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal</p> <p><b><u>Previously painted wood surfaces</u></b></p> <p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth</p> <p>Tenderers are advised that only the finish coat is noted in the description. Tenderers must however make allowance in their price for all necessary surface preparation, prime coats, under coats and number of finishing coats as specified by the paint manufacturer</p> <p><b><u>PAINTWORK, ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Superior quality clear varnish, on:</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | All surfaces of existing timber magistrate's worktop including drawers and side panels  | m2       | 61   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 8</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 8<br>Magistrates Office And Court<br>Bill No. 2<br>Paintwork  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>  |          |      |        |

Section No. 8

**SECTION SUMMARY - Magistrates Office And Court**

**Bill  
No**

1 Carpentry and Joinery

**Page  
No**

173

**Amount**

2 Paintwork

174

**Carried to Final Summary**

R

Section No. 8

Magistrates Office And Court

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 1</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>DEMOLITION</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Breaking up and removing</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | Concrete stairs with brick treads complete   | m3       | 1    |        |
|         | <b><u>Carefully take up brick pavers and set aside for re-use (elsewhere measured)</u></b>                                 |          |      |        |
| 2       | Brick pavers   | m2       | 10   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 9</b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Section No. 9<br>Ramp At Escape Steps<br>Bill No. 1<br>Demolition  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |          |      |        |
|         |  |          |      | R      |



| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 2</u></b>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <b><u>EARTHWORKS</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Nature of ground</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Use "assumed to be" if no trial holes, soils investigations, etc have been carried out - discuss with engineer. Use "Trial holes indicate that" where the ground has been investigated by means of trial holes   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Nature of ground</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | A soils investigation has been carried out on site by the engineer and the report is annexed to these bills of quantities. Descriptions of excavations shall be deemed to include all ground conditions classifiable as "earth" described in the above report and where conditions of a more difficult character are indicated these are separately measured |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Carting away of excavated material</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>SITE CLEARANCE</u></b>   |          |      |        |
|         | <b><u>Site clearance</u></b>   |          |      |        |
| 1       | Clean and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs etc   | m2       | 50   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          | R    |        |
|         | Section No. 9<br>Ramp At Escape Steps<br>Bill No. 2<br>Earthworks  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

| Brought Forward  |  |    | R    |
|--|--|----|------|
| <b><u>EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC</u></b>   |  |    |      |
| <b><u>EXCAVATIONS ETC</u></b>  |  |    |      |
| <b><u>Excavation in earth not exceeding 2m deep</u></b>  |  |    |      |
| 2  | Trenches   | m3 | 4    |
| <b><u>Extra over all excavations for carting away</u></b>  |  |    |      |
| 3  | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site, to a dumping site to be located by the contractor  | m3 | 2    |
| <b><u>Risk of collapse of excavations</u></b>  |  |    |      |
| 4  | Sides of excavations not exceeding 1,5m deep   | m2 | 15   |
| <b><u>Keeping excavations free of water</u></b>  |  |    |      |
| 5  | Keeping excavations free of all water other than subterranean water  |    | Item |
| <b><u>FILLING ETC</u></b>  |  |    |      |
| <b><u>Earth filling obtained from the excavations and/or prescribed stock piles on site, compacted to 98% Mod AASHTO density</u></b> |  |    |      |
| 6  | Under floors, steps, pavings, etc  | m3 | 1    |
| 7  | Backfilling to trenches, holes, etc  | m3 | 2    |
| <b><u>Compaction of ground surfaces</u></b>  |  |    |      |
| 8  | Compaction of ground surface under floors, etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 90% Mod AASHTO density | m2 | 10   |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 9</b>   |  |    | R    |
| Section No. 9<br>Ramp At Escape Steps<br>Bill No. 2<br>Earthworks  |  |    |      |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>           |  |    |      |

| Item No  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 3</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Cost of tests</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>The costs of making, storing and testing of concrete test cubes as required under clause 7 "Tests" of SABS 1200 G shall include the cost of providing cube moulds necessary for the purpose, for testing costs and for submitting reports on the tests to the architect. The testing shall be undertaken by an independent firm or institution nominated by the contractor to the approval of the architect. (Test cubes are measured separately)</p> |          |      |        |
| <p>Breeze concrete shall consist of twelve parts clean dry furnace ash, free from coal or other foreign matter, to one part cement (12:1), the ash graded up to particles which will pass a 16,5mm ring from a minimum which fails to pass a 4,75mm mesh. The finer materials from the screening are to be first mixed with the cement into a mortar and the ash added afterwards and thoroughly incorporated</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Foamcement " lightweight concrete</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>"Foamcement" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 600kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 50mm and 400kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 50mm</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>"Celbeton" lightweight concrete is to have a density of 1000kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the top 20mm and 480kg/m<sup>3</sup> for the remaining thickness. The minimum thickness at outlets, channels, etc shall be 30mm</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Section No. 9<br/>Ramp At Escape Steps<br/>Bill No. 3<br/>Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>  |          | R    |        |

**Brought Forward**

R

**Formwork**

Description of formwork shall be deemed to include use and waste only (except where described as "left in" or "permanent"), for fitting together in the required forms, wedging, plumbing and fixing to true angles and surfaces as necessary to ensure easy release during stripping and for reconditioning as necessary before re-use

The vertical strutting shall be carried down to such construction as is sufficiently strong to afford the required support without damage and shall remain in position until the newly constructed work is able to support itself.

Formworks to soffits of solid etc shall be deemed to be slabs not exceeding 250mm thick unless otherwise described

Formwork to sides of bases, pile caps, ground beams, etc will only be measured where it is prescribed by the engineer for design reasons. Formwork necessitated by irregularity or collapse of excavated faces will not be measured and the cost thereof shall be deemed to be included in the allowance for taking the risk of collapse of the sides of the excavations, provision for which is made in "Earthworks"

**UNREINFORCED CONCRETE CAST ON/IN FORMWORK**

**25MPa/19mm concrete**

|   |                |    |   |
|---|----------------|----|---|
| 1 | Strip footings | m3 | 2 |
|---|----------------|----|---|

**REINFORCED CONCRETE CAST ON/IN FORMWORK**

**25MPa/19mm concrete**

|   |                               |    |   |
|---|-------------------------------|----|---|
| 2 | Surface beds, ramps and steps | m3 | 3 |
|---|-------------------------------|----|---|

**Carried Forward**

R

Section No. 9  
Ramp At Escape Steps  
Bill No. 3

Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Brought Forward  |   |    | R  |
|--|---|----|----|
| <b><u>Carefully raise stormwater drainage manhole</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| 3  | Raise existing 600 x 450mm stormwater manhole by not exceeding 600mm including relaying cast iron cover and frame | No | 1  |
| <b><u>CONCRETE SUNDRIES</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| <b><u>Finishing top surfaces of concrete to an evenly ribbed non-slip surface</u></b>                                      |   |    |    |
| 4  | Surface beds, slabs, etc to falls   | m2 | 10 |
| <b><u>PRECAST CONCRETE CHANNELS</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| <b><u>Precast concrete finished smooth on exposed surfaces including bedding, jointing and pointing</u></b>                |   |    |    |
| 5  | Rainwater channel 240 x 100mm high 45kg/m including excavation, backfilling, etc                                  | m  | 17 |
| <b><u>ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY II)</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| <b><u>Rough formwork to sides</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| 6  | Strip footings  | m2 | 4  |
| 7  | Edges not exceeding 300mm in ramp and steps   | m  | 17 |
| <b><u>MOVEMENT JOINTS ETC</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| <b><u>Expansion joints with 10mm softboard between vertical concrete and brick surfaces</u></b>                            |   |    |    |
| 8  | Not exceeding 300mm high to edges of surface beds   | m  | 12 |
| <b><u>REINFORCEMENT</u></b>  |   |    |    |
| <b><u>Fabric reinforcement</u></b>   |   |    |    |
| 9  | Type 193 fabric reinforcement in concrete surface beds etc  | m2 | 10 |
| <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 9</b>   |   |    | R  |
| Section No. 9<br>Ramp At Escape Steps<br>Bill No. 3<br>Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement                                |   |    |    |
| <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |   |    |    |

| Item No   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|----------|------|--------|
| <p><b><u>BILL NO. 4</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>MASONRY</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>BRICKWORK</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Sizes in descriptions</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Where sizes in descriptions are given in brick units, "one brick" shall represent the length and "half brick" the width of a brick</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Hollow walls etc</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Descriptions of hollow walls shall be deemed to include leaving every fifth perpend of the bottom course of the external skin open as a weep hole.</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Walls in two skins described as "bagged and sealed" shall be deemed to include having the outer face of the inner skin bagged with 1:6 cement and sand mixture and sealed with two coats "Brixéal" bitumen emulsion waterproofing coating.</p> |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Face bricks</u></b></p>  |          |      |        |
| <p>Bricks shall be ordered timeously to obtain uniformity in size and colour</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b><u>Pointing</u></b></p>   |          |      |        |
| <p>Descriptions of recessed pointing to fair face brickwork and face brickwork shall be deemed to include square recessed, hollow recessed, weathered pointing, etc</p>   |          |      |        |
| <p><b>Carried Forward</b></p>   |          | R    |        |
| <p>Section No. 9<br/>Ramp At Escape Steps<br/>Bill No. 4<br/>Masonry</p>  |          |      |        |
| <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>   |          |      |        |

Brought Forward

R

**FOUNDATIONS**

**Brickwork of NFX bricks (14 MPa nominal compressive strength) in class II mortar in loadbearing walls etc:**

|   |                 |    |   |
|---|-----------------|----|---|
| 1 | One brick walls | m2 | 5 |
|---|-----------------|----|---|

**BRICKWORK SUNDRIES**

**2,5mm Brickwork reinforcement:**

|   |  |   |     |
|---|--|---|-----|
| 2 | 150mm Wide reinforcement built in horizontally | m | 106 |
|---|--|---|-----|

**PAVING ETC**

**Brick pavers including bedding, jointing and pointing**

|   |  |    |    |
|---|--|----|----|
| 3 | Brick pavers laid on mortar bed on concrete with butt joints | m2 | 13 |
|---|--|----|----|

**Take from store and re-lay (removal and setting aside elsewhere measured):**

|   |  |    |    |
|---|--|----|----|
| 4 | Brick pavers laid on mortar bed on concrete with butt joints | m2 | 10 |
|---|--|----|----|

|   |                   |   |   |
|---|-------------------|---|---|
| 5 | 150mm Stair tread | m | 1 |
|---|-------------------|---|---|

**Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 9**

R

Section No. 9  
 Ramp At Escape Steps  
 Bill No. 4  
 Masonry

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
 INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <b><u>BILL NO. 5</u></b>  | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|---|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>WATERPROOFING</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Waterproofing</u></b></p> <p>Waterproofing of roofs, basements, etc shall be laid under a ten year guarantee. Waterproofing to roofs shall be laid to even falls to outlets etc with necessary ridges, hips and valleys. Descriptions of sheet or membrane waterproofing shall be deemed to include additional labour to turn-ups and turn-downs</p> <p><b><u>WATERSTOPS, SEALING STRIPS, JOINT SEALANTS, ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Polyurethane sealing compound including backing cord, bond breaker, primer, etc</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | 10 x 10mm In expansion joints in floors including raking out expansion joint filler as necessary  | m        | 12   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 9</b>  |          |      | R      |
|         | <p>Section No. 9<br/>Ramp At Escape Steps<br/>Bill No. 5<br/>Waterproofing</p>  |          |      |        |
|         | <p><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b></p>   |          |      |        |



| Item No | BILL NO. 6   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <p><b><u>METALWORK</u></b></p> <p>Tenderers are advised to study Departmental Specification PW 371</p> <p><b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Descriptions</u></b></p> <p>Descriptions of bolts shall be deemed to include nuts and washers</p> <p>Descriptions of expansion anchors and bolts and chemical anchors and bolts shall be deemed to include nuts, washers and mortices in brickwork or concrete</p> <p>Metalwork described as "holed for bolt(s)" shall be deemed to exclude the bolts unless otherwise described</p> <p><b><u>GALVANISED STEEL HANDRAILS, BALUSTRADES, ETC</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Welded and bolted balustrading to ramps</u></b></p> |          |      |        |
| 1       | Galvanised balustrade to ramp and landing bolted to concrete surface bed complete all as detailed on Drawing No SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.02  | m        | 13   |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward to Summary of Section No. 9</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 9<br>Ramp At Escape Steps<br>Bill No. 6<br>Metalwork   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>   |          |      |        |

Section No. 9

**SECTION SUMMARY - Ramp At Escape Steps**

| Bill No |                                      | Page No | Amount |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|
| 1       | Demolition                           | 176     | -----  |
| 2       | Earthworks                           | 178     | -----  |
| 3       | Concrete, Formwork and Reinforcement | 181     | -----  |
| 4       | Masonry                              | 183     | -----  |
| 5       | Waterproofing                        | 184     | -----  |
| 6       | Metalwork                            | 185     | -----  |

**Carried to Final Summary**

R

Section No. 9  
Ramp At Escape Steps

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Item No | <u>ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION</u>   | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---------|--|----------|------|--------|
|         | <u>LIGHT FITTINGS</u>  |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Removal of existing work</u>  |          |      |        |
| 1       | Removal stripping of 13 CFL light fittings and 4 light switches existing including wiring and remove from site                 |          | SUM  |        |
|         | <u>Supply and install, including all switchgear, starters, ballasts, etc. All fittings to bear the SANS mark of compliance</u> |          |      |        |
| 2       | Type I1: Bulkhead complete with 20W rated at 700mA<br>Colour rendering: 4000K  | No       | 14   |        |
|         | <u>CABLES, WIRING AND EARTHWIRE</u>  |          |      |        |
| 3       | 4mm <sup>2</sup> Single core PVC wire  | m        | 90   |        |
| 4       | 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> PVC wire  | m        | 100  |        |
| 5       | 20mm PVC conduit, with conduit box and coupling  | m        | 100  |        |
|         | <u>LIGHT SWITCHES</u>  |          |      |        |
| 6       | 360° Occupancy / Motion and Presence detection sensor, 230V, 16A, AC1. As per Hager EE815 or better approved                   | No       | 5    |        |
| 7       | 100 x 5mm Blank cover plates   | No       | 6    |        |
|         | <u>POWER</u>   |          |      |        |
|         | <u>Supply and install circuit breakers with 5kA rating as per department's specification</u>                                   |          |      |        |
| 8       | 10A Single pole circuit breaker  | No       | 4    |        |
| 9       | 40A Double pole circuit breaker  | No       | 1    |        |
| 10      | 40A Double pole lockable isolator  | No       | 1    |        |
|         | <u>ACCESS CONTROL</u>  |          |      |        |
|         | <b>Carried Forward</b>   |          |      | R      |
|         | Section No. 10<br>Electrical Installation<br>Bill No. 1<br>Electrical Installation   |          |      |        |
|         | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>     |          |      |        |

| <b>Brought Forward</b>   |   |    | R   |
|--|---|----|-----|
| <b><u>Carefully remove to reposition existing 1x green glass unit, 2x card readers and 1x outside speaker door phone to a new position of the entrance</u></b>   |   |    |     |
| 11   | Galvanised wall box (100 x 50mm)  | No | 2   |
| <b><u>EMERGENCY ALARM SYSTEM</u></b>   |   |    |     |
| 12   | Toilet alarm system complete with ancillary equipment   | No | 4   |
| <b><u>PLATFORM STAIRLIFT</u></b>   |   |    |     |
| 13   | The platform stair lift shall be Vimec V64 or similar approved. The platform to be provided shall be a wheelchair platform with 225 kg carrying capacity minimum size as stated in SANS 1545-3, Including guiderails, internal wiring, breakers tests, certificates, registration with labour. Platform Dimension:750mm x 1200mm. All tests and certificates in SANS 1545-3 annexures must be submitted by the contractor and the lift registered by the Department of Labour before practical completion. Stair lift shall be a completed unit with guiderail of 3m. Include labelling and nameplate according to SANS 1545-3. The wheelchair stair lift to be provided as a packaged unit for installation, power supply by isolator shall be provided by others. | No | 1   |
| <b><u>TESTING ELECTRICAL WORK</u></b>  |   |    |     |
| 14   | Testing, commissioning and issuing COC for new completed electrical work  |    | SUM |
| <b>Carried Forward</b>   |   |    | R   |
| Section No. 10<br>Electrical Installation<br>Bill No. 1<br>Electrical Installation<br><b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |   |    |     |

Brought Forward

R

Carried to Final Summary

R

Section No. 10  
Electrical Installation  
Bill No. 1  
Electrical Installation

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

| Section No | FINAL SUMMARY  | Page No | Amount |
|------------|--|---------|--------|
| 1          | Preliminaries  | 43      |        |
| 2          | Staff Entrance - Parking Area  | 61      |        |
| 3          | Male Bathroom  | 91      |        |
| 4          | Public Bathroom  | 119     |        |
| 5          | Female Bathroom  | 148     |        |
| 6          | Cash Hall  | 157     |        |
| 7          | Entrance Foyer   | 172     |        |
| 8          | Magistrates Office And Court   | 175     |        |
| 9          | Ramp At Escape Steps   | 186     |        |
| 10         | Electrical Installation  | 189     |        |
|            | Sub Total  |         | R      |
|            | VALUE ADDED TAX  |         | R      |
|            | <b>Total Carried to Form of Offer and Acceptance<br/>(DPW07 - EC)</b>  |         | R      |
|            | <b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE:<br/>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |         |        |



public works  
& infrastructure

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

# Part C3: Scope of Work

## C3.1 Scope of Work



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PROJECT SPECIFIC. PG-01.2 (EC)**  
**SCOPE OF WORK**



## PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS – JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)

|                        |   |               |  |
|------------------------|---|---------------|--|
| Project title:         | <b>WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE &amp; CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b> |               |  |
| Tender / Quotation no: | CPT 1003/22   | Reference no: |  |

### C3. Scope of Works

**WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

#### C3.1 EXTENT OF THE WORKS

**WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

#### C3.2 ORDER OF THE WORKS

No order of the works.

#### C3.3 BUILDINGS OCCUPIED

Somerset West Magistrate Court.

#### C3.4 ACCESS

**As the works falls within a security area the contractor must give the unit commander or other responsible officer notice before commencement of the works. Should the contractor fail to make such arrangements, admission to the site may be refused and any additional costs will be for the contractor's account**

Standard for Minimum Requirements for Engaging Contractors and Sub-Contractors on Construction Works Contracts, Government Gazette No. 42021 of 9 November 2018.

#### C3.5 STANDARD MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

In terms of section 5(2) of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act no. 38 of 2000) (the Act), the Construction Industry Development Board is empowered to establish and promote best practice standards, Standard Requirements and Guidelines which includes the following but not limited to:

C3.5.1 cidb Best Practice: Green Building Certification, No. 34158 Government Gazette, 1 April 2011

C3.5.2 cidb Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts, No. 36760 Government Gazette, 23 August 2013

C3.5.3 cidb Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development through Construction Works Contracts, No 36190 Government Gazette, 25 February 2013

C3.5.4 Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, No. 40553 Government Gazette, 20 January 2017

C3.5.5 cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts, No. 41237 Government Gazette, 10 November 2017

- C3.5.6 cidb Standard for Minimum Requirements for Engaging Contractors and Sub-Contractors on Construction Works Contracts, No. 41237 Government Gazette, 10 November 2017
- C3.5.7 cidb Standard for Minimum Requirements for Engaging Contractors and Sub- Contractors on Construction Works Contracts, No. 42021 Government Gazette, 9 November 2018
- C3.5.8 cidb Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts, No. 43495 Government Gazette, 3 July 2020

### **C3.6 CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS AND CIDB BUILD PROGRAMME**

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of the contract the following Contract Participation Goals (CPGs) as indicated below. Provision for pricing of compliance with the achieving the CPGs is made in the Contract Participation Goal Section of the Bills of Quantities and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced thereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained:

#### **C3.6.1 Minimum Thirty Percent (30%) Mandatory Sub-contracting Contract Participation Goal**

##### **MINIMUM THIRTY PERCENT (30%) MANDATORY SUBCONTRACTING TO SMMES: IMPLEMENTATION OF PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017**

**30% Mandatory subcontracting is *not applicable* to this project.**

It is the requirement of the employer that the contractor enhances the use of local Small, Micro and Medium Enterprises (SMME's) in executing this contract, irrespective whether the thirty percent (30%) Participation Goal is applicable or not.

The thirty percent (30%) mandatory Sub-contracting shall be achieved in the execution of the contract in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 40553 of 20 January 2017.

- (a) SMME's involvement of at least ~~five percent (5%)~~ of the tender amount at the time of tender to be sourced from within ~~50km~~ radius of the project site with the intention to maximize use of local SMMEs within "Insert Ward/s, Municipal District, Town, City, Province"
- (b) SMME's involvement of at least ~~twenty five percent (25%)~~ of the Tender Value to be sourced from within ~~250km~~ radius of the project site.

Bidders are cautioned not to under-price items earmarked to be executed by SMMEs as adjustment to too low rates will not be entertained by the Employer.

Bidders to sub-contract a minimum of thirty percent (30%) of the tender amount including VAT at the time of tender (All inclusive, Including VAT). to any one or more of the following categories:

- a. An EME or QSE
- b. An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people
- c. An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth
- d. An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women
- e. An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities
- f. An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships
- g. A co-operative which is at least 51% owned by black people
- h. An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are Military veterans
- i. More than one of the categories referred to in paragraphs (a) to (h).

Bidders to refer to the CSD for a list of prospective sub-contractors provided with the tender. The bidder may refer to the CSD website should the list provided be insufficient.

**Bidders must ensure that the sub-contractors conform to the following:**

- a. Possess relevant accreditation where applicable;
- b. Be registered with relevant bodies (CIDB, various Councils, etc.) where applicable;
- c. Possess necessary capabilities to deliver the sub-contracted work;
- d. Meet the requirements in terms of the stipulated designated groups; and
- e. Geographical located at the place where the project will be delivered. Geographical location must be determined using the following criteria:
  - Relevant Ward. If not available;
  - Relevant neighbouring Wards. If not available;
  - Relevant Local Municipality. If not available;
  - Relevant District Municipality. If not available;
  - Relevant Metro. If not available;
  - Relevant Province. If not available;
  - Relevant Neighbouring Province. And If not available;
  - Anywhere within the borders of South Africa .

It is the bidder's responsibility to source alternative SMMEs should the parties with whom agreements were entered into at the time of tendering either no longer exist or do not perform or render work of an acceptable standard, subject to the approval by the Employer. Failure to achieve the minimum thirty percent (30%) SMME participation based on the tender amount including VAT, will result in a two percent (2%) penalty on the amount of work on which there is no compliance (Excluding VAT), unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.

The bidder shall submit monthly reports in terms of monthly achievement and accumulative targets achieved including audited supporting documentation to the Employer's Representative.

**C3.6.2 Minimum Targeted Local Material Manufacturer Contract Participation Goal**

**The Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Manufacturers CPG is not applicable to this project**

It is the requirement of the employer that the contractor enhances the use of local Small, Micro and Medium Enterprise Local Material Manufacturers (SMME's) in executing this contract, irrespective whether a minimum percentage Participation Goals is applicable or not.

The Minimum Targeted Local Manufacturers of Material Contract Participation Goal, in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020.

A Targeted Local Material Manufacturer is a targeted enterprise that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on its premises materials or goods required by the principal contractor for the performance of the contract.

Note: Adapted from SANS 10845-7:2015, definition 2.13

Preference shall be given to the Targeted Local Material Manufacturer in **"Insert Ward/s, Municipal District, Town, City, Province"**, and provided that:

- (a) Such materials comply in all respects with the specific requirements of PW371 and SANS specifications,
- (b) The non-availability of such materials shall not adversely affect the desired progress of the specific works,
- (c) The use of such suppliers shall not constitute grounds for any claim for increased cost in respect thereof,
- (d) Materials of at least **two percent (2%)** of the total value of materials purchased including VAT to be sourced from within **50km** radius of the project site,

- (e) Material of at least **eight percent (8%)** of the total value of materials purchased including VAT to be sourced from within **250km** radius of the project site.

Failure to achieve the minimum **ten percent (10%)** Targeted Local Material Manufacturer participation expressed as a percentage of the original tender amount, excluding allowances and VAT, will result in a **two percent (2%)** penalty of the prorated targeted value of materials not complied with unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.

Example: Total material to be purchased from local manufacturers = R 10 Million and only achieved a R8 Million CPG then the penalty = R2 Million x 2%. The bidder shall submit monthly reports in terms of monthly achievement and accumulative targets achieved including audited supporting documentation to the Employer's Representative.

### C3.6.3 Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers Contract Participation Goal

**The Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers CPG is not applicable to this project.**

It is the requirement of the employer that the contractor enhances the use of local Small, Micro and Medium Enterprise Local Material Suppliers (SMME's) in executing this contract, irrespective whether a minimum percentage Participation Goals is applicable or not.

The Minimum Targeted Local Manufacturers of Material Contract Participation Goal shall be achieved in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract..

A targeted supplier is a targeted enterprise that

- a) owns, operates or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which goods are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold to wholesalers, retailers or the public in the usual course of business; and
- b) engages, as its principal business and in its own name, in the purchase and sale of goods.

Note: Adapted from SANS 10845-7:2015, definition 2.14

Preference shall be given to the local material suppliers in the **"Insert Ward/s, Municipal District, Town, City, Province"** and provided that:

- (a) Such materials comply in all respects with the specific requirements of PW371 and SANS specifications,
- (b) The none availability of such materials shall not adversely affect the desired progress of the specific works,
- (c) The use of such suppliers shall not constitute grounds for any claim for increased cost in respect thereof,
- (d) Materials of at least **2%** of the total value of materials purchased including VAT to be sourced from within **50km** of the project site,
- (e) Material of at least **3%** of the total value of materials purchased including VAT to be sourced from within **250km** of the project site.

Failure to achieve the minimum **ten percent (10%)** Targeted Local Material Manufacturer participation expressed as a percentage of the original tender amount, excluding allowances and VAT, will result in a **two percent (2%)** penalty of the prorated targeted value of materials not complied with, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.

Example: Total material to be purchased from local manufacturers = R 10 Million and only achieved a R8 Million CPG then the penalty = R2 Million x 2%. The bidder shall submit monthly reports in terms of monthly achievement and accumulative targets achieved including audited supporting documentation to the Employer's Representative.

#### **C3.6.4 Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development Contract Participation Goal**

**The Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development CPG is *not applicable* to this project.**

It is the requirement of the employer that the contractor enhances the use of local labour in executing this contract. This is required to be done through the use of both traditional building techniques and labour-intensive construction techniques careful and considered construction planning and implemented in the project irrespective whether a minimum percentage Participation Goal is applicable or not.

The Minimum Targeted Local Skills Development Contract Participation Goal shall be achieved in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract..

Targeted labour: individuals who:

- a) are employed by the principal contractor, sub-contractor or targeted enterprises in the performance of the contract;
- b) are defined as the target group in the targeting data; and
- c) permanently reside in the target area or who are recognized as being residents of the target area on the basis of identification and association with and recognition by the residents of the target area.

Adapted from SANS 10845-7:2015, definition 2.12

Targeting of labour by skills categories is only permissible within categories of semi-skilled and unskilled labour.

Contract participation goals for semi-skilled and unskilled labour shall be limited to on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master the basic work techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with the requirements of the contract and in a manner that does not compromise worker health and safety. In the case of targeted labour, the certification of records shall be in accordance with SANS 10845-8.

Beneficiaries will be sourced from the **"Insert Ward/s, Municipal District, Town, City, Province"**. The contractor shall attain or exceed the enterprise development goal in the performance of the contract. Failing to achieve the Participation Goal will result in a thirty percent (30%) penalty of the total labour cost based on labour rates per day of the number of working days not achieved, excluding VAT for noncompliance, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.

The bidder shall submit monthly reports in terms of monthly achievement and accumulative targets achieved including audited supporting documentation to the Employer's Representative.

#### **C3.6.5 CIDB BUILD PROGRAMME: Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development Contract Participation Goal**

**The Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development CPG is *not applicable* to this project.**

The aim of this best practice standard for indirect targeting for enterprise development in accordance with the Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development (published in Government Gazette 36190 of 25 February 2013), as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. is to promote enterprise development by providing for a minimum contract participation goal (CPG) of five percent (5%) of the contract amount as defined in the Standard (Tender amount, excluding allowances and VAT on selected contracts to be undertaken by joint-venture partners or to be sub-contracted to developing contractors that are also to be beneficiaries of enterprise development support from the main contractor.

The bidder shall submit monthly reports in terms of monthly achievement and accumulative targets achieved including audited supporting documentation to the Employer's Representative.

The contractor shall attain or exceed the enterprise development goal in the performance of the contract. Failing to achieve the Participation Goal will result in A) a thirty percent (30%) penalty of the value not achieved, excluding VAT, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.

The lead partner or main contractor shall dedicate a minimum five percent (5%) of total project value to provide developmental support to targeted subcontractor or joint venture partner applicable to contracts in Grades 7 to 9, General Building and Civil Engineering contracts.

Provision for pricing of compliance with the aforementioned is made in the preliminaries and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirement in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced thereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained.

#### C3.6.5.1 Criteria

The main or lead partner of the successful bidder shall:

- (a) There must be a needs analysis for indirect targeting and development or skill standard and should be development in at least any two developmental areas namely;
  - Administrative and cost control systems
  - construction management systems and plans
  - planning, tendering and programming
  - business; technical; procurement skills
  - legal compliance
  - credit rating/history; financial loan capacity/history
  - contractual knowledge
- (b) The above needs analysis shall be mutually agreed upon between contractor and targeted enterprise
- (c) The contractor shall appoint an enterprise development coordinator to:
  - perform needs analysis on the targeted enterprise to identify developmental goals
  - develop a project specific enterprise development plan to improve the targeted enterprise/s performance in the identified developmental areas
  - provide internal mentorship support to improve the targeted enterprise/s performance
  - monitor and submit to the employer's representative a monthly enterprise development report thereby reporting on the progress of the agreed development areas with the targeted enterprise/s
  - submit a project completion report to the Employer's representative for each targeted enterprise.

#### C3.6.5.2 Management

The contractor shall provide a competent person/s to provide internal mentorship to the Targeted Enterprise/s in the two agreed developmental areas.

#### C3.6.5.3 Competence Criteria for an Enterprise Development Co-ordinator

The enterprise development co-ordinator shall have the following competencies:

- Minimum experience of 5 years in the construction industry at Managerial level as a Site Agent, Contracts Manager, Site Manager, Construction Manager, Business Development Manager or Enterprise Development Manager.
- Minimum experience of 2 years in training and development in Building or Construction; and
- National Diploma or B Degree in the Built Environment or Business Management

#### C3.6.5.4 Format of Communications

The contractor shall submit to the Employer's Representative:

- *Project interim reports* in the specified format (**ED105P**) detailing interim values of the CPG that was achieved together with an assessment of the enterprise development support provided should be tabled and discussed at least monthly at progress meetings between employer's representative and the contractor;
- *Project completion report* in the specified format (**ED101P**) to the Employer's Representative for acceptance within 15 days of achieving practical completion. The report shall include the value of the CPG that was certified in accordance with the contract, cidb registration numbers of each and every targeted enterprise, and the value of the subcontracted works or of the joint venture entered into; and the participation parameter
- *Enterprise development declaration (ED104P)*.

#### C3.6.5.5 The Key Personal

The contractor shall appoint an Enterprise Development Co-ordinator and a competent person/s to provide internal mentorship.

#### C3.6.5.6 Management Meetings

The contractor shall report to the Employer's Representative on the implementation and progress of the targeted enterprise development and CPG at monthly progress site meetings.

#### C3.6.5.7 Forms for contract administration

The contractor shall submit to the Employer's Representative the following proformas:

- Form ED 105P Project Interim Report
- Form ED 104P Enterprise Development Declaration
- Form ED 101P Project Completion Report

#### C3.6.5.8 Records

The contractor shall:

- keep records of the targeted enterprise development
- keep records of the payments made to the targeted enterprises in relation to the CPG.
- ensure all the documentation required in terms of the Standard is provided with each monthly progress payment certificate and according to a prescribed format where applicable.

#### C3.6.5.9 Payment Certificates

The contractor shall:

- achieve the measurable CPG and providing enterprise development support to the targeted enterprise/s as per the Standard.

- submit payment certificates to the Employer Representative at intervals determined in the Contract.

#### C3.6.5.10 Compliance requirements

##### **Non-compliance with the Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme**

The wording of regulation 27A of the cidb regulations makes provision for the Board to enforce the cidb code of conduct in the event of clients being found to be in breach of the best practice project assessment scheme.

- Not including the requirements of the cidb standards in the conditions of tender
- Not registering the award of contract on the cidb Register of Projects (RoP)
- Not reporting practical completion on the cidb Register of Projects (RoP)

#### 3.6.6 **CIDB BUILD PROGRAMME: Minimum Targeted Contract Skills Development Goal (CSDG)**

**The Minimum Targeted Contract Skills Development CPG is *not applicable* to this project.**

The contractor shall achieve or exceed in the performance of the contract the Contract Skills Development Goal (CSDG) established in the Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts (published in Government Gazette No. 43495 of 3 July 2020, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract.

Failing to achieve the targeted Contract Skills Development Goal will result in A) a thirty percent (30%) penalty of the value of the portion not achieved, excluding VAT, and B) the issuing of completion certificates only after the completion certificate of achieving the skills development goal, counter-signed by the relevant individuals has been submitted, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.

The contractor shall apportion the learners in the different construction activities based on the scope of work. The cost of accommodating learners will be determined by using Table 3 in the Standard and this cost will be used to determine the value in Rand and will be added to the provision for training as provided for in the Preliminary and General section in the Bill of Quantities/Pricing schedules/Activity schedule.

#### C3.6.6.1 Methodology

The contractor shall achieve the measurable contract skills development goal by providing opportunities to learners requiring structured workplace learning using one or a combination of any of the following in relation to work directly related to the contract or order:

**Method 1:** structured workplace learning opportunities for learners towards the attainment of a part or a full occupational qualification;

**Method 2:** structured workplace learning opportunities for apprentices or other artisan learners towards the attainment of a trade qualification leading to a listed trade (GG No. 35625, 31 August 2012) subject to at least sixty percent (60%) of the artisan learners being holders of public TVET college qualifications;

**Method 3:** work integrated learning opportunities for University of Technology or Comprehensive University students completing their national diplomas;

**Method 4:** structured workplace learning opportunities for candidates towards registration in a professional category by a statutory council listed in Table 1 above.



The contract skills participation goals, expressed in Rand, shall not be less than the contract amount multiplied by a percentage (%) factor given in Table 2 in the Standard for the applicable class of construction works.

**Table 2: Contracting skills development goals for different classes of engineering and construction works contracts**

| Class of construction works as identified in terms of Regulation 25 (3) of the Construction Industry Regulations 2004 |   | Construction skills development goal (CSDG) (%) |
|---|---|---|
| Designation   | Description                                   |   |
| CE  | Civil Engineering                             | 0.25  |
| CE and GB   | Civil engineering and General Building        | 0.375   |
| EE  | Electrical Engineering works (buildings)      | 0.25  |
| EP  | Electrical Engineering works (infrastructure) | 0.25  |
| GB  | General Building                              | 0.5   |
| ME  | Mechanical Engineering works                  | 0.25  |
| SB  | Specialist                                    | 0.25  |

The contractor shall apportion the learners in the different construction activities based on the scope of work. The cost of accommodating learners will be determined by using Table 3 in the Standard and this cost will be used to determine the value in Rand and will be added to the provision for training as provided for in the Preliminary and General section in the Bill of Quantities/Pricing schedules/Activity schedule.

**Table 3: Notional Cost of Training per Headcount**

Source: cidb Standard for Skills Development

| Type of Training Opportunity         | Provision for stipends (Unemployed learners only) | Provisions for mentorship | Provisions for additional costs* | Total costs         |                   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                                      |   |                           |                                  | Unemployed learners | Employed learners |
| <b>Method 1</b>                      |   |                           |                                  |                     |                   |
| Occupational qualification           | R7 000  | R0                        | R9 000                           | R16 000             | R9 000            |
| <b>Method 2</b>                      |   |                           |                                  |                     |                   |
| TVET College graduates               | R14 000   | R0                        | R9 000                           | R23 000             | N/A               |
| Apprenticeship                       | R14 000   | R0                        | R12 000                          | R26 000             | R12 000           |
| <b>Method 3</b>                      |   |                           |                                  |                     |                   |
| P1 and P2 learners                   | R24 000   | R20 000                   | R4 500                           | R48 500             | N/A               |
| <b>Method 4</b>                      |   |                           |                                  |                     |                   |
| Candidates with a 3 year diploma     | R37 000   | R20 000                   | R4 500                           | R61 500             | R20 000           |
| Candidates with 4 year qualification | R47 000   | R20 000                   | R4 500                           | R71 500             | R20 000           |

Note: the required CPG will be recalculated based on the awarded tender amount and "Contract amount" once the beneficiaries have been appointed and actual costs are known. The notional cost of providing training opportunities will increase by CPI on an annual basis based on April CPI. Should the rates increase after bid award or during construction the rates will be adjusted as a remeasurable item.

- (a) The successful contractor may employ part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners or candidates (delete that which is not applicable) directly or through a Skills Development Agency (SDA), (A1 - List of cidb accredited SDAs).

- (b) The successful contractor must employ at least sixty percent (60%) of the learners from an FET / TVET college should the contractor select to have part/full occupational qualification learners and trade qualification learners contributing to the CSDG.
- (c) The successful contractor shall employ at least ~~[insert percentage number]~~ from eligible part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners or candidates ~~[delete that which is not applicable]~~ in the employment of the employer.
- (d) The successful contractor shall ensure that no single method shall contribute more than seventy five percent (75%) of the CSDG for the contract.
- (e) The successful contractor may only place thirty three percent (33%) employed employees or that of his subcontractors contributing to the CSDG.
- (f) The contractor shall employ at least sixty percent (60%) of the learners from a Public FET / TVET college should the contractor select to have trade qualification learners (Method 2) contributing to the CSDG.
- (g) One of the objectives of the project is to train ~~[Insert number]~~ Occupational qualifications, trade qualification, work integrated learners – P1 and P2 learners, professional candidates ~~[Delete that which is not applicable]~~.

C3.6.6.2 Management

- (a) The successful contractor must keep site records regarding the part/full occupational qualification learners', trade qualification learners', work integrated learners' or candidates' (delete that which is not applicable) progress, site attendance, hours worked and other relevant information as required by the Standard.
- (b) The successful contractor shall provide the required number of appropriately qualified mentors to the maximum number of part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners in the proportion as specified in the Standard.
- (c) The successful contractor shall provide a supervisor to manage the training of the part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners, candidates ~~[delete that which is not applicable]~~.
- (d) The successful contractor shall submit to the employer's representative a baseline training plan in the specified format (Pro-forma A2) for the part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners, candidates (delete that which is not applicable) within 30 days of start of the contract.
- (e) The successful contractor shall submit to the employer's representative project interim report in the specified format (Pro-forma A3) on the progress of each of part/full occupational qualification learner, trade qualification learner, work integrated learner, candidate (delete that which is not applicable) every three months.
- (f) The successful contractor shall submit to the employer's representative the names and particulars in the specified format (Pro-forma A4) of the supervisor, mentors for the part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners or candidates (delete that which is not applicable) within 30 days of start of the contract.
- (g) The successful contractor shall keep a daily record of all the part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners, candidates on site and their daily activities and shall be made available to the employer's representative on request.
- (h) The successful contractor shall submit to the employer's representative the reports on the progress and status of the part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners or candidates (delete that which is not applicable) with the monthly invoice for the payment certificate.

- (i) The successful contractor shall have health and safety inductions for all part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners or candidates (delete that which is not applicable).
- (j) The successful contractor shall conduct entry and exit medical tests of all part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners or candidates (delete that which is not applicable).
- (k) The successful contractor shall provide personal protective equipment (PPE) to all part/full occupational qualification learners, trade qualification learners, work integrated learners or candidates (delete that which is not applicable) at the start of their employment on site.
- (l) Based on the agreed skills methods the contractor may employ part/full Occupational Qualification Learners and /or Trade Qualification Learners and/or Work Integrated Learners and/or Candidates (delete that which is not applicable) directly or through a Skills Development Agency (SDA), training provider or skills development facilitator (Form A1 - List of cidb accredited SDAs). The contractor shall ensure that no more than one Method shall be applied to any individual concurrently in the calculation of the CSDG for the contract.

### C3.6.7 NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (NYS)

The National Youth Service Training and Development Programme is *not applicable* to this project.

The programme shall be implemented in terms of the Implementation of the National Youth Service Programme under the Expanded Public Works (EPWP) and shall be priced in the CPG section of the Bills of Quantities. Monthly reports are to be submitted to the Employer's Representative.

Failure by the contractors to achieve the specified number to be trained in the NYS section of the CPG section within the Bills of quantities will result in a Payment reduction as per bill of quantities per person, excluding VAT, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.

### C3.6.8 LABOUR-INTENSIVE WORKS

Labour Intensive Works is *applicable* to this project.

Where labour intensive work is specified in the Bill of Qualities and indicated by "LI" the contractor must price for and include in rates. Contractors are expected to use their initiative to identify additional activities that can be done labour-intensively to comply with the set minimum labour intensity target. Allowance must be made for submitting monthly reports illustrating the value of the works executed under Labour Intensive Works.

Failure by the contractor to achieve the specified value of the Labour Intensive Participation Goal as stipulated within the Bills of quantities will result in a thirty percent (30%) penalty of the value of the works not done by means of labour intensive methods, excluding VAT, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.

#### Employer's objectives:

The employer's objectives are to deliver public infrastructure using labour-intensive methods in accordance with EPWP Guidelines.

#### Labour-intensive works:

Labour-intensive works shall be constructed/maintained using local workers who are temporarily employed in terms of the scope of work.

#### Labour-intensive competencies of supervisory and management staff:

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

Contractors shall only engage supervisory and management staff in labour-intensive works that have completed the skills programme including Foremen/ Supervisors at NQF level 4 “National Certificate: Supervision of Civil Engineering Construction Processes” and Site Agent/ Manager at NQF level 5 “Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes” or equivalent QCTO qualifications (See Appendix C) at NQF outlined in Table 1

### C3.6.8.1 GENERIC LABOUR-INTENSIVE SPECIFICATION

Contractors are referred to the Guidelines for the Implementation of Labour-intensive Infrastructure Projects under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the generic labour-intensive specification applicable to the contract.

This specification establishes general requirements for activities which are to be executed by hand involving the following:

- trenches having a depth of less than 1.5 metres
- stormwater drainage
- roads
- sidewalks and non-motorised transport infrastructure
- water and sanitation

#### **Precedence**

Where this specification is in conflict with any other standard or specification referred to in the Scope of Works to this Contract, the requirements of this specification shall prevail

#### **Hand excavateable material**

Hand excavateable material is:

##### **a) granular materials:**

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 2 be classified as very loose, loose, medium dense, or dense; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 15 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

##### **b) cohesive materials:**

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 2 be classified as very soft, soft, firm, stiff and stiff / very stiff; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 8 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

#### **Note**

- 1) A boulder is material with a particle size greater than 200mm, a cobble and gravel is material between 60 and 200mm.
- 2) A dynamic cone penetrometer is an instrument used to measure the in-situ shear resistance of a soil comprising a drop weight of approximately 10 kg which falls through a height of 400mm and drives a cone having a maximum diameter of 20mm (cone angle of 60° with respect to the horizontal) into the material being used.

| <b>Table 2: Consistency of materials when profiled</b> |  |                           |   |
|--|--|---------------------------|---|
| <b>GRANULAR MATERIALS</b>                              |  | <b>COHESIVE MATERIALS</b> |   |
| <b>CONSISTENCY</b>                                     | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>   | <b>CONSISTENCY</b>        | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>  |
| Very loose   | Crumbles very easily when scraped with a geological pick.          | Very soft                 | Geological pick head can easily be pushed in as far as the shaft of the handle.   |
| Loose  | Small resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick. | Soft                      | Easily dented by thumb; sharp end of a geological pick can be pushed in 30-40 mm; can be moulded by fingers with some pressure. |

|              |  |            |   |
|--------------|--|------------|---|
| Medium dense | Considerable resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.                                      | Firm       | Indented by thumb with effort; sharp end of geological pick can be pushed in up to 10 mm; very difficult to mould with fingers; can just be penetrated with an ordinary hand spade. |
| Dense        | Very high resistance to penetration by the sharp end of a geological pick; requires many blows for excavation. | Stiff      | Can be indented by thumb-nail; slight indentation produced by pushing geological pick point into soil; cannot be moulded by fingers.  |
| Very dense   | High resistance to repeated blows of a geological pick.  | Very stiff | Indented by thumb-nail with difficulty; slight indentation produced by blow of a geological pick point.   |

**Trench excavation**

All hand excavateable material in trenches having a depth of less than 1,5 metres shall be excavated by hand.

**Compaction of backfilling to trenches (areas not subject to traffic)**

Backfilling to trenches shall be placed in layers of thickness (before compaction) not exceeding 100mm. Each layer shall be compacted using hand stampers;

- a) to 90% Mod AASHTO;
- b) such that in excess of 5 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) is required to penetrate 100 mm of the backfill, provided that backfill does not comprise more than 10% gravel of size less than 10mm and contains no isolated boulders, or
- c) such that the density of the compacted trench backfill is not less than that of the surrounding undisturbed soil when tested comparatively with a DCP.

**Excavation**

All excavateable material including topsoil classified as hand excavateable shall be excavated by hand. Harder material may be loosened by mechanical means prior to excavation by hand. Any material which presents the possibility of danger or injury to workers shall not be excavated by hand.

**Clearing and grubbing**

Grass and bushes shall be cleared by hand.

**Shaping**

All shaping shall be undertaken by hand.

**Loading**

All loading shall be done by hand. Haulage equipment should be selected in a manner that allows loading by hand to the greatest extent possible.

**Haul**

Excavation material shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150m.

**Offloading**

All material, however transported, is to be off-loaded by hand, unless tipper-trucks are utilised for haulage.

**Spreading**

All material shall be spread by hand.

### **Compaction**

Small areas may be compacted by hand provided that the specified compaction is achieved. Appropriate rollers should be used where higher (than can be achieved by hand) levels of compaction are required or for large areas.

### **Grassing**

All grassing shall be undertaken by sprigging, sodding, or seeding by hand.

### **Stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry**

All stone required for stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry, whether grouted or dry, must be collected, loaded, off loaded and placed by hand.

Sand and stone shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150m.

Grout shall be mixed and placed by hand.

### **Manufactured Elements**

Elements manufactured or supplied by the Contractor, such as manhole rings and cover slabs, precast concrete planks and pipes, masonry units and edge beams shall not individually, have a mass of more than 320kg. Where the mass of an element exceeds 55 kg, consideration should be given to the size of the element relative to its total mass related to the number of workers who would be needed to lift such mass

## **C3.7 Submission of Accrual Reports**

The Contractor shall submit accrual reports to the client representative at the end of March and September each year for the duration of the Service Contract period from the date of appointment up to and including project closeout. This is to ensure that PMTE complies with the accounting framework GRAP, which requires that PMTE disclose all its accruals as at the end of each reporting date.

## **C3.8 Submission of Monthly Local Material Utilisation Report (Local Content)**

The contractors shall be responsible for record keeping, documenting and submission of monthly local material utilization report with supporting documentation to the Employer's representative within 7 working days of the beginning of the successive month, in terms of DTI&C designated industry/sector/sub-sector schedule as per the PA36 and Annexures C attached to the tender document. The final percentage achievement to be reconciled upon completion of the project and form part of the final account. Failure by the contractors to achieve the specified percentage of local content per designated industry/sector/sub-sector as listed will result in a thirty percent thirty percent (30%) penalty of the value not achieved, excluding VAT, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.



public works  
& infrastructure

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

# Part C4: Site Information

## C4 Site information



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**PROJECT SPECIFIC. PG-03.2 (EC)**  
**SITE INFORMATION**



## PG-03.2 (EC) SITE INFORMATION – JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (EDITION 6.2 OF MAY 2018)

|                       |  |                |                      |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|----------------------|
| <b>Project title:</b> | WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |                |                      |
| <b>Tender no:</b>     | CPT 1003/22  | <b>WCS no:</b> | <b>Reference no:</b> |

### C4 Site Information

#### MULTI STOREY SOMERSET MAGISTRATE COURT





public works  
& infrastructure  
Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1003/22

# **Part C5: Health and Safety Specification**

## **C5 Health and Safety Specification .**



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**STANDARD PW 1544**  
**HIV/AIDS SPECIFICATION AND SCHEDULES**



# **DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

## **HIV/AIDS**

### **SPECIFICATION**

**OCTOBER 2004**

## **SECTION**

### **HIV/AIDS SPECIFICATION**

#### **HIV/AIDS REQUIREMENTS**

##### **1 SCOPE**

This specification contains all requirements applicable to the Contractor for creating HIV/AIDS awareness amongst all of the Workers involved in this project for the duration of the construction period, through the following strategies:

- Raising awareness about HIV/AIDS through education and information on the nature of the disease, how it is transmitted, safe sexual behaviour, attitudes towards people affected and people living with HIV/AIDS, how to live a healthy lifestyle with HIV/AIDS, the importance of voluntary testing and counselling, the diagnosis and treatment of Sexually Transmitted Infections and the closest health Service Providers;
- Informing Workers of their rights with regard to HIV/AIDS in the workplace;
- Providing Workers with access to condoms and other awareness material that will enable them to make informed decisions about sexual practices.

##### **2 DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

###### **2.1 Definitions**

Service Provider: The natural or juristic person recognised and approved by the Department of Public Works as a specialist in conducting HIV/AIDS awareness programmes.

Service Provider Workshop Plan: A plan outlining the content, process and schedule of the training and education workshops, presented by a Service Provider which has been approved by the Representative/Agent.

Worker: Person in the employ of the Contractor or under the direction or supervision of the Contractor or any of his Sub-contractors, who is on site for a minimum period of 30 days in all.

###### **2.2 Abbreviations**

- HIV : Human Immunodeficiency Virus.
- AIDS : Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.
- STI : Sexually Transmitted Infection.

##### **3 BASIC METHOD REQUIREMENT**

###### **3.1 The Contractor shall, through a Service Provider, conduct onsite workshops with the Workers.**

The Service Provider shall develop and compile a Service Provider Workshop Plan to be presented at the workshops and which will be best suited for this project to achieve the specified objectives with regard to HIV/AIDS awareness.

The Service Provider Workshop Plan shall be based on the following information provided by the Contractor:

- Number of Workers and Sub-contractors on site;
- When new Workers or Sub-contractors will join the construction project;
- Duration of Workers and Sub-contractors on site;
- How the maximum number of Workers can be targeted with workshops;
- How the Contractor prefers workshops to be scheduled, e.g. three hourly sessions per Worker, or one 2.5 hour workshop per Worker;
- Profile of Workers, including educational level, age and gender (if available);
- Preferred time of day or month to conduct workshops;
- A Gantt chart reflecting the construction programme, for scheduling of workshops;
- Suitable venues for workshops.

The Contractor shall submit the Service Provider Workshop Plan for approval within 21 days after the tender acceptance date. After approval by the Representative/Agent, the Contractor shall make available a suitable venue that will be conducive to education and training.

3.2 The Service Provider Workshop Plan shall address, but will not be limited to the following:

- 3.2.1 The nature of the disease;
- 3.2.2 How it is transmitted;
- 3.2.3 Safe sexual behaviour;
- 3.2.4 Post exposure services such as voluntary counselling and testing (VCT) and nutritional plans for people living with HIV/AIDS;
- 3.2.5 Attitudes towards other people with HIV/AIDS;
- 3.2.6 Rights of the Worker in the workplace;
- 3.2.7 How the Awareness Champion will be equipped prior to commencement of the HIV/AIDS awareness programme with basic HIV/AIDS information and the necessary skills to handle questions regarding the HIV/AIDS awareness programme on site sensitively and confidentially;
- 3.2.8 How the Service Provider will support the Awareness Champion;
- 3.2.9 Location and contact numbers of the closest clinics, VCT facilities, counselling services and referral systems;
- 3.2.10 How the workshops will be presented, including frequency and duration;
- 3.2.11 How the workshops will fit in with the construction programme;
- 3.2.12 How the Service Provider will assess the knowledge and attitude levels of attendees to structure workshops accordingly;
- 3.2.13 How the video will be used;
- 3.2.14 How the Service Provider will elicit maximum participation from the Workers;
- 3.2.15 A questions and answers slot (interactive session).

The Service Provider Workshop Plan shall encompass the Specific Learning Outcomes (SLO) as stipulated.

## **4 HIV/ AIDS AWARENESS EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

### **4.1 Workshops**

The Contractor shall ensure that all Workers attend the workshops.

The workshops shall adequately deal with all the aspects contained in the Service Provider Workshop Plan. A video of HIV/AIDS in the construction industry, which can be obtained from all Regional Offices of the Department of Public Works, is to be screened to Workers at workshops. In order to enhance the

learning experience, groups of not exceeding 25 people shall attend the interactive sessions of the workshops.

## **4.2 Recommended practice**

### **4.2.1 Workshop Schedule**

Presenting information contained in the Service Provider Workshop Plan can be divided in as many workshop sessions as deemed practicable by the Contractor, provided that all Workers are exposed to all aspects of the workshops as outlined in the Service Provider Workshop Plan.

Breaking down the content of information to be presented to Workers into more than one workshop session however, has the added advantage that messages are reinforced over time while providing opportunity between workshop sessions for Workers to reflect and test information. Workers will also have an opportunity to ask questions at a following session.

### **4.2.2 Service Providers**

A database of recommended Service Providers is available from all Regional Offices of the Department of Public Works.

### **4.2.3 HIV/AIDS Specific Learning Outcomes and Assessment Criteria**

Workers shall be exposed to workshops for a minimum duration of two-and-a-half hours. In order to set a minimum standard requirement, the following specific learning outcomes and assessment criteria shall be met.

#### **4.2.3.1 UNIT 1: The nature of HIV/AIDS**

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to differentiate between HIV and AIDS and comprehend whether or not it is curable. The Worker will also be able to explain how the HI virus operates once a person is infected and identify the symptoms associated with the progression of HIV/AIDS.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Define and describe HIV and AIDS;
2. List and describe the progression of HIV/AIDS.

#### **4.2.3.2 UNIT 2: Transmission of the HI virus**

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to identify bodily fluids that carry the HI virus. The Worker will be able to recognise how HIV/AIDS is transmitted and how it is not transmitted.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Record in what bodily fluids the HI virus can be found;
2. Describe how HIV/AIDS can be transmitted;
3. Demonstrate the ability to distinguish between how HIV/AIDS is transmitted and misconceptions around transmittance of HIV/AIDS.

#### **4.2.3.3 UNIT 3: HIV/AIDS preventative measures**

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will comprehend how to act in a way that would minimise the risk of HIV/AIDS infection and to use measures to prevent the HI virus from entering the bloodstream.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Report on how to minimise the risk of HIV/AIDS infection;
2. Report on precautions that can be taken to prevent HIV/AIDS infection;
3. Explain or demonstrate how to use a male and female condom;
4. List the factors that could jeopardize the safety of condoms provided against HIV/AIDS Transmission.

#### 4.2.3.4 UNIT 4: Voluntary HIV/AIDS counselling and testing

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to recognise methods of testing for HIV/AIDS infection. The Worker will be able to understand the purpose of voluntary HIV/AIDS testing and pre- and post-test counseling.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Describe methods of testing for HIV/AIDS infection;
2. Report on why voluntary testing is important;
3. Report on why pre- and post-test counselling is important.

#### 4.2.3.5 UNIT 5: Living with HIV/AIDS

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to recognise the importance of caring for people living with HIV/AIDS and be able to manage HIV/AIDS.

Assessment Criteria:

1. List and describe ways to manage HIV/AIDS;
2. Describe nutritional needs of people living with HIV/AIDS;
3. Describe ways to embrace a healthy lifestyle as a person living with HIV/AIDS;
4. Explain the need for counselling and support to people living with HIV/AIDS.

#### 4.2.3.6 UNIT 6: Treatment options for people with HIV/AIDS

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be familiar with the various treatments available to HIV/AIDS infected or potentially HIV/AIDS infected people.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Discuss anti-retroviral therapy;
2. List methods of treatment to prevent HIV/AIDS transmission from mother-to-child;
3. Describe the need for treatment of opportunistic diseases for people living with HIV/AIDS;
4. Describe post exposure prophylactics.

#### 4.2.3.7 UNIT 7: The rights and responsibilities of Workers in the workplace with regard to HIV/AIDS

After studying and understanding this unit, the Worker will be able to identify the rights and responsibilities of the Worker living with HIV/AIDS in the workplace. The Worker will recognise the importance of accepting colleagues living with HIV/AIDS and treating them in a non-discriminative way.

Assessment Criteria:

1. Discuss the rights of a person living with HIV/AIDS in the workplace;
2. Discuss the responsibilities of a person living with HIV/AIDS in the workplace;
3. Report on why acceptance and non-discrimination of colleagues living with HIV/AIDS is important.



#### **4.3 Displaying of plastic laminated posters and distribution of information booklets**

The Contractor shall obtain a set of four laminated posters conveying different key messages and information booklets. The contractor should include the costs of posters and information booklets in his/her tender price.

The above-mentioned posters and information booklets have been prepared to raise awareness and to share information about HIV/AIDS and STI's.

Posters or display stands shall be displayed on site as soon as possible, but not later than 14 days after the date of site handover.

Posters shall be displayed in areas highly trafficked by Workers, including toilets, rest areas, the site office and compounds.

The posters on display must always be intact, clear and readable.

Information booklets must be distributed to all Workers as soon as possible, but not later than 14 days after site handover, or as soon as the Worker joins the site.

#### **5 PROVIDING WORKERS WITH ACCESS TO CONDOMS**

The Contractor shall provide and maintain condom dispensers and make both male and female condoms, complying with the requirements of SABS ISO 4074, available at all times to all Workers at readily accessible points on site, for the duration of the contract. The Contractor may obtain condom dispensers from the Department of Health and condoms may be obtained from the Local Clinic or the Department of Health.

At least one male and one female condom dispenser and a sufficient supply of condoms, all to the approval of the Representative/Agent, shall be made available on site within 14 days of site hand over. Contractors should note that arrangements to obtain condoms from the Department of Health Clinics prior to site hand over may be necessary, to ensure that condoms are available within 14 days of site handover.

Condoms shall be made available in areas highly trafficked by Workers, including toilets, the site office and compounds.

#### **6 ENSURING ACCESS TO HIV/AIDS TESTING AND COUNSELLING FACILITIES AND TREATMENT OF SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED INFECTIONS (STI)**

The Contractor shall provide Workers with the names of the closest Service Providers that provide HIV/AIDS testing and counselling and Clinics providing Sexually Transmitted Infection (STI) diagnosis and treatment. Information on these Service Providers and Clinics must be displayed on a poster of a size not smaller than A1 in an area highly trafficked by Workers.

#### **7 APPOINTMENT OF AN HIV/AIDS AWARENESS CHAMPION**

- 7.1 Within 14 days of site handover the Contractor shall appoint an Awareness Champion from amongst the Workers, who speaks, reads and writes English, who speaks and understands all the local languages spoken by the Workers and who shall be on site during all stages of the construction period. The Contractor shall ensure that the Awareness Champion has been trained by the Service Provider on basic HIV/AIDS information, the support services available and the necessary skills to handle questions regarding the HIV/AIDS programme in a sensitive and confidential manner.

7.2 The Awareness Champion shall be responsible for:

7.2.1 Liaising with the Service Provider on organising awareness workshops;

7.2.2 Filling condom dispensers and monitoring condom distribution;

7.2.3 Handing out information booklets;

7.2.4 Placing and maintaining posters.

## **8 MONITORING**

The Contractor shall grant to the Representative/Agent reasonable access to the construction site, in order to establish that the Contractor complies with his obligations regarding HIV/AIDS awareness under this contract.

The Contractor must report problems experienced in implementing the HIV/AIDS requirements to the Representative/Agent.

The attached SITE CHECKLIST (SCHEDULE A) shall be completed and submitted at every construction progress inspection to the Representative/Agent.

The attached SERVICE PROVIDER REPORT (SCHEDULE B) shall be completed and submitted on a monthly basis to the Department's Project Manager, through the Representative/Agent.

The attached CONTRACTOR HIV/AIDS PROGRAMME REPORT (SCHEDULE C), a close out programme report, shall be completed by the Contractor at the end of the contract.

## SCHEDULE A

### HIV/AIDS PROGRAMME: SITE CHECKLIST

When did construction commence: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Departmental Project Manager: PHUMLA NTEO

*Please refer to HIV/AIDS Programme activities during the reporting period*

| <i>Tick the block if Contractor satisfactorily complied with specifications</i> |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DATE  | PI |   |   |   | PI |   |   |   | PI |   |   |   | PI |   |   |   | PI |   |   |   | PI |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | D  | D | M | M | D  | D | M | M | D  | D | M | M | D  | D | M | M | D  | D | M | M | D  | D | M | M | D | D | M | M |
| Programme implemented within 14 days of site handover                           |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Awareness champion on site  |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| HIV/AIDS awareness service provider report                                      |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Male condom dispenser   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Sufficient male condoms available   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Male condom dispenser in a highly trafficked area                               |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Female condom dispenser   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Sufficient female condoms available   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Female condom dispenser in a highly trafficked area                             |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| All four types of posters displayed   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Posters in a good condition   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Posters in a highly trafficked area   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Posters displayed on local support services: clinic & VCT centre                |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Support service poster/s in highly trafficked area                              |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Support service poster/s in a good condition                                    |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

| <i>Please indicate the applicable number for the reporting period</i> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Workers on payroll (at PI)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-Contractors who will be on site for longer than 30 days (at PI)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Workshop attendees  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of workshops held  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Scheduled workshops according to approved workshop plan               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Booklets distributed  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male condoms distributed  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female condoms distributed  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

\_\_\_\_\_  
Representative/Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Date of progress inspection: (ccyy/mm/dd)

Reporting period: (ccyy/mm/dd) \_\_\_\_\_ to (ccyy/mm/dd) \_\_\_\_\_

Deviations from HIV/AIDS awareness programme plan:

Corrective actions:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Representative/Agent

\_\_\_\_\_  
Departmental Project Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## SCHEDULE B

### HIV/AIDS AWARENESS PROGRAMME: SERVICE PROVIDER REPORT

Reporting period: (ccyy/mm/dd) \_\_\_\_\_ to (ccyy/mm/dd) \_\_\_\_\_

Number of workshops conducted in reporting period: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of scheduled workshops according to approved workshop plan: \_\_\_\_\_

Deviations from workshop plan:

State reasons for deviating from workshop plan:

Corrective actions:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Service Provider

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**HIV/AIDS AWARENESS PROGRAMME : WORKSHOP CONTENT ADDRESSED**

| <i>Fill in the applicable information with regard to each workshop conducted</i> |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DATE   | W/S |   |   |   | W/S |   |   |   | W/S |   |   |   | W/S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | D   | D | M | M | D   | D | M | M | D   | D | M | M | D   | D | M | M | D | D | M | M |
| <b>Content of workshop:</b><br>(Mark the content included)                       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| SLO1   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| SLO2   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| SLO3   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| SLO4   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| SLO5   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| SLO6   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| SLO7   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| HIV/AIDS in<br>construction video  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Indicate the duration of the<br>workshop in hours                                |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Total number of Workers  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Indicate workshop venue  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

### HIV/AIDS AWARENESS PROGRAMME: ATTENDANCE REGISTER

*Fill in your name and indicate attendance by ticking the appropriate date*

| DATE |       | W/S |   |   |   | W/S |   |   |   | W/S |   |   |   | W/S |   |   |   | W/S |   |   |   | W/S |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|------|-------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|      |       | D   | D | M | M | D   | D | M | M | D   | D | M | M | D   | D | M | M | D   | D | M | M | D   | D | M | M | D | D | M | M |
| No   | NAMES |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|      |       |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |



## SCHEDULE C

### CONTRACTOR HIV/AIDS PROGRAMME REPORT

Project name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract value of project: R\_\_\_\_\_

Department of Public Works Project Manager: \_\_\_\_\_

HIV/AIDS Programme duration: (ccyy/mm/dd) \_\_\_\_\_ to (ccyy/mm/dd) \_\_\_\_\_

#### AWARENESS MATERIAL

Describe location of posters displayed during the programme: PHUMLA NTEO  
\_\_\_\_\_

Comments on posters: \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate total number of booklets distributed: \_\_\_\_\_

Comments on booklets: \_\_\_\_\_

#### CONDOMS

Indicate total number of male condoms distributed: \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate total number of female condoms distributed: \_\_\_\_\_

Describe where male condom dispenser was placed: \_\_\_\_\_

Describe where female condom dispenser was placed: \_\_\_\_\_

#### HIV/AIDS WORKSHOPS

Indicate the total number of HIV/AIDS workshops conducted: \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate the duration of workshops: \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate the total number of Workers that participated in the HIV/AIDS workshops: \_\_\_\_\_

Indicate the total number of Workers that were exposed to the video on HIV/AIDS in the Construction Industry:  
\_\_\_\_\_

Comments on HIV/AIDS workshops on site: \_\_\_\_\_

**GENERAL**

Briefly describe programme activities and satisfaction with outcome: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Additional comments, suggestions or needs with regard to the HIV/AIDS awareness programmes on site:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Please indicate if your company has a formal HIV/AIDS policy focussing on HIV/AIDS awareness raising and care and support of HIV/AIDS Workers:

|     |    |                          |
|-----|----|--------------------------|
| Yes | No | Currently developing one |
|-----|----|--------------------------|

Please indicate if, to your knowledge, you have lost any workers during the duration of the project to HIV/AIDS related sicknesses. One or more of the following might indicate an HIV/AIDS related death:

Excessive weight loss  
Reactive TB  
Hair loss  
Severe tiredness

Coughing or chest pain  
Pain when swallowing  
Persistent fever  
Diarrhoea

Vomiting  
Meningitis  
Memory loss  
Pneumonia

Number of HIV/AIDS-related deaths: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Contractor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Departmental Project Manager**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date**



public works  
& infrastructure

---

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

## **WESTERN CAPE**

### **CAPE TOWN**

# ***WESTERN CAPE: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE & CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES***

## **Health and Safety Specification**

# **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT**

## **AND**

### **REGULATIONS**

#### **PRE-CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION**

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

##### **1. Introduction and Background**

- 1.1 Background to the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification
- 1.2 Purpose of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification
- 1.3 Implementation of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification

##### **2. Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification**

- 2.1 Scope
- 2.2 Contractual Issues
- 2.3 SHE Standards and Procedures
- 2.4 Interpretation
  - 2.4.1 Application
  - 2.4.2 Definitions
- 2.5 Minimum Administrative Requirements
  - 2.5.1 Notification of Intention to Commence Construction Work
  - 2.5.2 Assignment of Contractor's Responsible Persons to Supervise Health and Safety on Site
  - 2.5.3 Competency of Contractor's Responsible Persons
  - 2.5.4 Compensation of Occupational injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA), Act 130 of 1993.
  - 2.5.5 Occupational Health and Safety Policy
  - 2.5.6 Health and Safety Organogram
  - 2.5.7 Preliminary Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis and Progress Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis

- 2.5.8 Health and Safety Representative(s).
- 2.5.9 Health and Safety Committee(s)
- 2.5.10 Health and Safety Training
  - 2.5.10.1 Induction
  - 2.5.10.2 Awareness
  - 2.5.10.3 Competency
- 2.5.11 General Record Keeping
- 2.5.12 Health & Safety Audits, Monitoring and Reporting
- 2.5.13 Emergency Procedures
- 2.5.14 First Aid Box and First Aid Equipment
- 2.5.15 Accident / Incident Reporting and Investigation
- 2.5.16 Hazards and Potential Situations
- 2.5.17 Personal Protective Equipment and Clothing
- 2.5.18 Occupational Health and Safety Signage
- 2.5.19 Permits
- 2.6 Physical Requirements
  - 2.6.1 Demolition Work
  - 2.6.2 Excavations, Shoring, Dewatering or Drainage
  - 2.6.3 Edge Protection
  - 2.6.4 Explosives and Blasting
  - 2.6.5 Stacking of Materials
  - 2.6.6 Speed Restrictions and Protection
  - 2.6.7 Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)
  - 2.6.8 Asbestos
- 2.7 Plant and Machinery
  - 2.7.1 Construction Plant
  - 2.7.2 Vessels under Pressure
  - 2.7.3 Fire Extinguishers and Fire Fighting Equipment

- 2.7.4 Hired Plant and Machinery
- 2.7.5 Scaffolding / Working on Heights
- 2.7.6 Form Work and Support Work for Structures
- 2.7.7 Lifting Machine and Tackle
- 2.7.8 Ladders and Ladder work
- 2.7.9 General Machinery
- 2.7.10 Portable Electrical Tools / Explosive Power Tools
- 2.7.11 High Voltage Electrical Equipment
- 2.7.12 Public Health and Safety
- 2.7.13 Night Work
- 2.7.14 Transportation of Workers
- 2.8 Occupation Health and Environmental Management
  - 2.8.1 Occupational Hygiene
  - 2.8.2 Environmental Management
  - 2.8.3 Welfare facilities
  - 2.8.4 Alcohol and other drugs

2.9 Electrical fencing

**3. ANNEXURE A**

Task Completion Form

**4. ANNEXURE B**

Principal Contractor's Responsible Persons

**5. ANNEXURE C**

Other Requirements

**6. ANNEXURE D**

Initial Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment

**1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND**

## **1.1 Background to the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification**

- 1) The Construction Regulations of February 2014 in terms of Regulation 5 (1)(b) places the onus on the Client to prepare a Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification, highlighting all risks not successfully eliminated during design. Section 37.2 of the Act, Act 85 of 1993 requires the Department of Works as an Employer to enter into a written agreement with the Contractor (Mandatory) as far as arrangements and procedures are concerned to ensure that the Contractor complies with the requirements of the Act, Act 85 of 1993 and all its Regulations.
- 2) This document serves to address all the above mentioned requirements and by submission of his/her tender the Contractor undertakes to abide with the conditions as stipulated by the Department of Works hereinafter referred to as the Client throughout this document.
- 3) This documentation will give the Client or its duly appointed representative the required information to be able to evaluate the Contractors competency and resources as is required by Regulation 5(1)(h) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and to determine his/her suitability to perform such work in a safe and healthy manner.
- 4) When submitting his/her tender the Contractor must supply the Client with the following:
  - A detailed Site Safety Plan indicating how the contractor will manage all Safety, Health and Environmental aspects whilst working on the Clients premises or on premises under his/her control, which must be based on the contents of this document as is required by Regulation 7(1)(a) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
  - A Cost breakdown of funds being allocated to make adequate provisions for Safety, Health and Environmental requirements as is required by Regulation 5 (1)(g) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 5) No approval or acceptance of any document required by this specification shall be construed by the Contractor as an absolution of the Contractor from achieving the required level of performance and compliance with legal requirements whatsoever.
- 6) The Contractor is an employer in his/her own right and therefore must assume all the responsibilities as required from any legal obligation imposed on him or her.

## **1.2 Purpose of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety**

## **Specification**

To assist in achieving compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85/1993 and the now promulgated Construction Regulations of February 2014 in order to reduce incidents and injuries.

To enable the effectiveness of the incorporated health and safety standards in regulations and thus comply with SANS requirements in terms of Occupational Health and Safety Act No.85 of 1993 section 44 of the act.

The Pre-Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification sets out the requirements to be followed by the Principal Contractor and other Contractors so that the Health and Safety of all persons potentially at risk and the potential risk to the environment may receive the same priority as other facets of the project such as Scope, Time, Cost and Quality.

### **1.3 Implementation of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification**

This specification forms an integral part of the contract, and the Contractor is required to use it at pre-tender phase when drawing up his/her project-specific Construction Phase Health and Safety Plan as indicated above. The Principal Contractor shall forward a copy of this specification to all Sub-Contractors at their bidding stage so that they can in turn prepare Health and Safety Plans relating to their operations.

## **2. PRE-CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION**

### **2.1 SCOPE**

This Specification covers the requirements for eliminating and mitigating incidents and injuries on the particular project.

The scope also addresses legal compliance, hazard identification and risk assessment, risk control, and promoting a Health and Safety culture amongst those working on the project. The specification also makes provision for the protection of those persons other than employees.

### **2.2 Contractual Issues**

- 1) Due to fact that this document is based on legislative requirements the Client requires that all Contractors comply with the requirements of this document and all other relevant legislative requirements not covered by this document.
- 2) The Client or its duly appointed representative reserves the right to stop any contractor from working whenever Safety, Health or Environmental requirements are being violated. Any



resultant costs of such work stoppages will be for the Contractors account.

- 3) The requirements as specified by the Client in this document must not be deemed to be exhaustive and the Client reserves the right to make changes as and if the Client deems fit.
- 4) The Client will not entertain any claim of any nature whatsoever which has come about as result of costs incurred or delays being experienced due to the Contractor not complying with the requirements of this document or any other applicable legislative requirements imposed on the Contractor.

## **2.3 Safety, Health and Environmental Standards and Procedures**

- 1) The Contractor will ensure that all work performed by him/her is executed in accordance with work procedures which comply with accepted safety practices and applicable safety, health and Environmental legislation.
- 2) Procedures as indicated above may be the Contractors own procedures on condition that they comply with the conditions as stipulated above.
- 3) Where procedures have been specified by this Client in the contents of this document such procedures must be adhered to unless otherwise agreed to with the Client or it's duly appointed representative.

## **2.4 Interpretations**

### **2.4.1 APPLICATION**

This specification is a compliance document drawn up in terms of South African legislation and is therefore binding. It must be read in conjunction with relevant legislation as noted previously.

### **2.4.2 DEFINITIONS**

- 1) The definitions as listed in the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85/1993 and Construction Regulations of February 2014 shall apply unless otherwise stipulated.
- 2) Any reference to "The Contractor" includes – the Principal and Sub - Contractor unless otherwise stipulated.

## **2.5 Minimum Administrative Requirements**

### **2.5.1 Notification of Intention to Commence Construction Work**

- 1) The Contractor shall notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour in writing before construction work commences if required in the format of Annexure 2. A copy of this notification must be forwarded to the Client prior to the

commencement of Construction work.

- 2) Copies of such notification can be obtained from any Department of Labour Office.

### **2.5.2 Assignment of Contractor's Responsible Persons to Supervise Health and Safety on Site.**

- 1) The Contractor shall submit in the format of Annexure B, proof of all supervisory as well as any other relevant appointments as is required by the OHS Act and the Construction Regulations.
- 2) It is acknowledged that the Contractor may need to allocate more than one appointment to certain staff members. This practice may only take place if Safety, Health and Environmental Standards would not be negatively affected.
- 3) Should the Client or its representative deem such practice as having a negative effect on Safety, Health and Environmental Standards, then alternative arrangements will have to be made.
- 4) A contractor must appoint a full-time construction health and safety officer in writing to assist in the control of all health and safety related aspects on the site.**

### **2.5.3 Competency of Contractor's Appointed Competent Persons**

- 1) Contractors' competent persons for the various risk management portfolios shall fulfill the criteria as stipulated under the definition of "Competent Person" in accordance with the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993.
- 2) The Client reserves the right to require levels of Competency, which exceeds the requirements as stipulated by the Act and or Construction Regulations.
- 3) In the event of the Client requiring additional levels of Competency, alternative arrangements will have to be made.

### **2.5.4 Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, Act 130 of 1993 (COID ACT)**

- 1) The Contractor warrants that his and all his workmen are fully covered in terms of the COID, Act 130 of 1993 and that such cover shall remain in force for the duration of his contractual relationship with the Client or whilst working on the Clients premises or premises under the Clients control.
- 2) The Contractor will supply proof of such insurance cover to the Client with his/her tender submission.
- 3) The Contractor undertakes to ensure that all Sub-Contractors appointed by him/her will be fully covered in terms of the COID

Act, Act 130 of 1993 and that such cover shall remain in force for the duration of their contractual relationship with the Contractor

- 4) The Contractor must also ensure that he has additional insurance cover that will adequately make provisions for any losses and/or his employee's acts and/or omissions whilst working on the Clients premises or on premises under the client's control.

#### **2.5.5 Occupational Health and Safety Policy**

- 1) The Contractor shall submit a Health and Safety Policy signed by the Chief Executive Officer.
- 2) The Policy must outline objectives and how they will be achieved and implemented by the Company / Contractor.
- 3) A copy of such policy must be included in the Site Safety Plan and the Site Safety File.

#### **2.5.6 Health and Safety Organogram**

- 1) The Contractor shall submit an Organogram, outlining the Health and Safety Site Management Structure including the relevant appointments / competent persons.
- 2) In cases where appointments have not been made, the organogram shall reflect the intended persons to be appointed to such positions.
- 3) The organogram shall be updated when there are any changes in the Site Management Structure.

#### **2.5.7 Preliminary Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis and Progress Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis**

- 1) A Preliminary Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis was conducted and can be found in the format of Annexure D. This Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis was performed to make the Contractor aware of potential Hazards, which could be present on the site and may not be comprehensive.
- 2) The Contractor shall cause a Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis exercise to be performed by a Competent Person before commencement of construction work, and the assessed risks shall form part of the Construction phase Health and Safety Plan submitted for approval by the Client. The Risk Assessment must include:
  - a) A list of hazards identified as well as potentially hazardous tasks;
  - b) A documented risk assessment based on the list of hazards and tasks;
  - c) A set of safe working procedures to eliminate, reduce and/or

- control the risks assessed;
- d) A monitoring and review procedure of the risks assessment as the risks change.
- 3) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all Contractors are informed, instructed and trained by a Competent Person/s regarding hazards, risks and related safe work procedures before any work commences and thereafter at regular intervals as the risks change and as new risks develop.
- 4) The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all persons who could be negatively affected by its operations are informed and trained according to the hazards and risks and are conversant with the Safe Work Procedures, control measures and other related rules (tool box talk strategy to be implemented and so on).
- 5) Should the Client or its duly appointed Representative identify alternative hazardous activities performed by the Contractor or its Sub-Contractors on site for which a Risk Assessment was not performed then the contractor will be required to perform such an exercise before continuing such work.

### **2.5.8 Health and Safety Representative(s)**

- 1) The Contractors shall ensure that Health and Safety Representative(s) are appointed under consultation and trained to carry out their functions.
- 2) The appointments must be in writing and the Health and Safety Representative shall carry out regular inspections, keep records and report all findings to the Responsible Person forthwith and at Health and Safety meetings.

### **2.5.9 Health and Safety Committees**

The Principal Contractor shall ensure that project Health, Safety and Environmental meetings are held monthly or as deemed necessary by the project requirements.

- 1) Minutes must be kept on record and filled in the Site Health and Safety File.
- 2) Meetings must be organized and chaired by the Principal Contractors' Responsible Person.

### **2.5.10 Health and Safety Training**

#### **2.5.10.1 Induction**

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all site personnel undergo a site-specific Health and Safety Induction Training Session before starting work. A record of attendance shall be kept in the Health and

Safety file. **A suitable venue must be supplied to provide this training.**

- 2) All visitors to the site must also be subjected to site-specific induction training highlighting items such as steps to follow in the event of an emergency, restricted areas and so on.

#### 2.5.10.2 **Awareness**

The Principal Contractor shall ensure that, on site, periodic toolbox talks take place daily. These talks should deal with risks relevant to the construction work at hand. A record of attendance shall be kept in the Health and Safety File. All Contractors have to comply with these minimum requirements.

#### 2.5.10.3 **Competency**

- 1) All competent persons shall have the knowledge, experience, training, and qualifications specific to the work they have been appointed to supervise, control, and carry out.
- 2) The abovementioned competency requirements will be assessed on a regular basis by the Client, by means of Audits, Progress Meetings, and any other means deemed fit by the Client.
- 3) The Principal Contractor is responsible to ensure that competent Contractors are appointed to carry out construction work and records should be kept of criteria used to determine competency.
- 4) The Client reserves the right to require competencies which may exceed the Contractors standards in which case alternative arrangements will have to be made to meet the Clients requirements.

### **2.5.11 General Record Keeping**

- 1) The Contractors shall keep and maintain Health and Safety records to demonstrate compliance with this Specification, with the OHS Act 85/1993; and with the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 2) The Contractor shall ensure that all records of incidents/accidents, training, inspections, audits, and so on are kept in a Health and Safety file held in the Site Office.
- 3) The Principal Contractor must ensure that every Contractor opens his/her own Health and Safety file, maintains the file and makes it available on request by any duly authorized person.

- 4) The principal contractor or sub-contractor that has more than 5 staff members on site will be required to have the full version of Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations 85 of 1993 on site.

#### **2.5.12 Health and Safety Audits, Monitoring and Reporting**

- 1) The Client shall conduct monthly Health and Safety audits of the work operations including a full audit of physical site activities as well as an audit of the administration of Health and Safety.
- 2) The Principal contractor is obligated to conduct similar audits on all Contractors appointed by him/her.
- 3) Detailed reports of the audit findings and resultant corrective measures shall be reported on at all levels of project management meetings/forums.
- 4) Copies of the Clients audit reports will be forwarded to the Contractor and must be kept in the Site Health and Safety File.
- 5) The Principal Contractor must audit the activities and administration of all appointed Sub-Contractors, forward a copy to the Client or its representative within seven days of completion of the audit and file a copy on the Site Safety File.

#### **2.5.13 Emergency Procedures/Plans**

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall submit a detailed Emergency Procedure/Plan for approval by the Client prior to commencement of work on site. The procedure shall detail the response plan/s including the following key elements:
  - List of key competent personnel;
  - Details of emergency services;
  - Actions or steps to be taken in the event of the specific types of emergencies;
  - Information on hazardous material/situations.
- 2) Emergency Procedures/Plans shall include, but shall not be limited to, fire, spills, use of hazardous substances, bomb threats, major incidents/accidents major and minor and any other anticipated emergencies.
- 3) The Principal Contractor shall advise the Client in writing forthwith, of any emergencies, together with a record of action taken. A contact list of all service providers (Fire Department, Ambulance, Police, Medical and Hospital, etc) must be maintained and be available to site personnel.
- 4) Emergency procedures/Plans must be developed by a competent person such as a Safety, Health and Environmental Officer or in the absence of a Safety, Health and Environmental Officer by the Construction Work Supervisor.

- 5) Emergency Procedures/Plans must form part of the Agenda of monthly safety meetings as the Procedures/Plans would have to be revisited on a continuous basis due to the changing environment on construction sites.

#### **2.5.14 First Aid Boxes and First Aid Equipment**

- 1) All Contractors shall appoint in writing First Aider(s) in terms of legislative requirements.
- 2) The appointed First Aider(s) must be sent for accredited first aid training should they not have received such training prior to commencement of work on site.
- 3) Valid certificates to be kept on site in the Site Safety File.
- 4) The Principal Contractor shall provide an on-site First Aid Station with first aid facilities, where required, including first aid boxes adequately stocked at all times.
- 5) All Contractors with more than 5 employees shall supply their own first aid box
- 6) In the event of hazards chemical substances being present on site, first aiders must be trained to address any incidents of accidental exposure and their first aid kits stocked accordingly

#### **2.5.15 Accident / Incident Reporting and Investigation**

- 1) Injuries are to be categorized into the following categories:
  - 1) first aid;
  - 2) medical;
  - 3) disabling; and
  - 4) fatal injuries.
- 2) All Contractors have to report on the 4 categories of injuries to the Principal Contractor as soon as is reasonably practicable.
- 3) The Principal Contractor must stipulate in his/her construction phase Health and Safety plan how he/she will handle each of these categories.
- 4) When reporting injuries to the Client, these categories shall be used.
- 5) All injuries will be investigated by the Principal Contractors or his/her Competent Person, with a report being forwarded to the Client forthwith.
- 6) The Principal Contractor must report all injuries to the Client in the form of a detailed injury report at least monthly.

- 7) All incidents taking place in terms of Section 24 of the Act must be reported in the prescribed period and manner to the Department of Labour.
- 8) Copies of Section 24 reports, including WCL 1 & 2 forms must be forwarded to the Client immediately after completion.

#### **2.5.16 Hazards and Potential Situations**

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall immediately notify other Contractors as well as the Client of any hazardous or potentially hazardous situations that may arise during performance of construction activities.
- 2) Should a hazardous situation require work stoppages the work must be stopped and corrective steps taken such as Written Safe Work Procedures and issuing of Personal Protective Equipment.

#### **2.5.17 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing**

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that all workers are issued and wear Hard Hats, Safety Boots/Shoes and Overalls.
- 2) The Contractor and all Contractors shall make provision and keep adequate quantities of SABS approved PPE on site at all times.
- 3) The Contractor shall clearly outline procedures to be taken when PPE or Clothing is:
  - Lost or stolen;
  - Worn out or damaged.
- 4) The above procedure applies to Contractors and their Sub-Contractors.
- 5) The Contractor must ensure that no person enters the Site without the required Personal Protective Equipment.
- 6) Visitors to the Site must be provided with the required PPE such as Hard Hats, Earmuffs and Eye Protection.
- 7) Records of all PPE issued to staff must be kept on site in the Site Safety File.
- 8) Employees are to be made conversant with the purpose of PPE and where and when it is required to be used by the employee.
- 9) Safety belts are not to be allowed on site due to its associated potential of injury to the user; only double lanyard safety harnesses are permitted.
- 11) Suitable eye protection must at all times be worn by the worker



when performing grinding, chipping, chasing and other associated activities.

- 12) In the event that onlookers may be struck by flying objects as a result of work being performed, suitable screens must be erected.
- 13) Any person performing welding or brazing work will wear suitable eye protection, gloves, aprons, and spats. Suitable screens are to be provided to protect onlookers from the harmful rays associated with such activities.
- 14) Where employees are required to work with corrosive liquids, suitable eye protection, gloves and acid resistant overalls must be provided.
- 15) Ear protection must be worn in designated noise zone (in excess of 85dB)
- 16) Suitable respirators must be provided to all employees and visitors required working in or entering areas where toxic vapors could be present.
- 17) All staff working in an elevated position (2m or higher) or where the potential exists that such person may fall must be provided with a suitably secured safety harness.
- 18) Any person refusing to wear personal Protective Equipment must be instructed to wear such equipment and in the event of such person refusing to wear such equipment he/she must be removed from the premises.

#### **2.5.18 Occupational Health and Safety OHS Signage**

- 1) The Contractor shall provide adequate on-site OHS signage including but not limited to: "no unauthorized entry", "report to site office", "site office", "beware of overhead work", "hard hat area".
- 2) Signage shall be posted up at all entrances to the site as well as on site in strategic locations e.g. access routes, stairways, entrances to structures and buildings, scaffolding, and other potential risk areas/operations.
- 3) In the event where work is being performed on a premises displaying signage such as no-parking, speed limits and so on, the Contractor will abide by the requirements of such signage except if otherwise instructed.

#### **2.5.19 Permits**

- 1) The Contractor shall draft and implement where required permits which may include the following:

- Use of Explosives and Blasting;
  - Work for which a fall prevention plan is required;
  - Use of cradles, and
  - Electrical work
  - Hot works
- 2) The Contractor will ensure that where permits are required that it is used and adhered to.

## **2.6 Physical Requirements**

### **2.6.1 Demolition Work**

- 1) Prior to any demolition work being carried out, the Principal Contractor shall submit a safe working procedure and a detailed engineering survey for approval by the Client.
- 2) Such Safe Work Procedures' must where possible be submitted with the Site SHE Plan
- 3) Acceptance will then be issued to the Principal Contractor to proceed with the demolition work.
- 4) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that demolition work complies with the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 5) In the event where a structure identified for demolition includes substances such as lead or asbestos it must be performed within the requirements of the applicable legislative.
- 6) It is the Principal Contractor responsibility to locate and determine where all underground services are and make safe before any excavating, digging etc. is done

### **2.6.2 Excavations, Shoring, Dewatering or Drainage**

- 1) All excavation work must be performed under the supervision of a Competent Person as specified in Annexure B of this document and the Construction Regulations of July 2003.
- 2) Adequate Shoring and Bracing must be provided where required to ensure that the health and safety of the employees working in such excavations are not put at risk.
- 3) Adequate provisions must be made to ensure that water is drained from excavations which may enter such excavations as a result of seepage or rain.
- 4) All excavation made by the Contractor must be clearly demarcated and protected to prevent accidental access.
- 5) Barricading tape may only be used to make solid barricading more visible and may not be used as a means of barricading.

- 6) In addition to the abovementioned the requirements of Regulation 11 of the Construction Regulations of July 2003 must be adhered to.

### **2.6.3 Edge Protection .**

- 1) All open edges posing the risk of resulting in injuries or damage to equipment must be adequately guarded fenced or barricaded or other similar suitable means used to prevent injuries or damage to equipment.
- 2) Barricading tape is not deemed to be suitable and may only be used in addition to other suitable means as indicated above.

### **2.6.4 Explosives and Blasting**

- 1) All explosives must be transported or stored according to the requirements of SANS 0228.
- 2) Written approval must be obtained from the Chief Inspector Occupational, Health and Safety prior to any blasting activities taking place.
- 3) A copy of such permission from the Chief Inspector Occupational, Health and Safety must be supplied to the client prior to Blasting.
- 4) Prior to blasting a siren must be sounded, warning flags posted and guards placed at strategic locations points to prevent accidental entry to the blasting area.

### **2.6.5 Stacking of Materials**

- 1) Stacking and storage of materials must be performed under the Supervision of a Competent Person whom has been appointed in writing as required by Annexure B.
- 2) Storage areas must be designated, kept neat and under control. In addition to the abovementioned the requirements of General Safety Regulations as promulgated by Government Notice No R1031 dated 30 May 1986 as amended must be complied with.
- 3) In the event that unauthorized persons may enter an area where materials are stacked such area must be barricaded off to prevent access to such area.

### **2.6.6 Speed Restrictions and Protections**

- 1) Unless otherwise stipulated the speed limit on site to be adhered to is 10 Km/h.
- 2) Vehicle movement routes on site must be clearly indicated where applicable.

- 3) Signage to ensure the safe movement of vehicles on site as well as to ensure the health and safety of all employees and visitors on site must be displayed in strategic locations.

## **2.6.7 Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)**

- 1) All employees required to use Hazardous Chemical Substances or products containing Hazardous Chemical Substances must be adequately and comprehensively trained with regard to the requirements of the Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations as amended in Government Gazette No 25130 of June 2003, the potential sources of exposure and the potential risks to their health caused by exposure.
- 2) In addition to the abovementioned, Material Safety Data Sheets must be kept on site for all materials, which may contain hazardous chemical substances.

## **2.6.8 Asbestos**

- 1) Asbestos work may only be performed subject to prior notification of the Provincial Director, Occupational Health and Safety, Department of Labour, in writing.
- 2) Proof of such notification must be supplied to the Client prior to work proceeding.
- 3) All asbestos work shall be carried out as per the Asbestos Abatement Regulations by an approved Asbestos Contractor.
- 4) All employees must be informed and receive training on aspects such as the contents and scope of the Asbestos Abatement Regulations as published in Government Gazette 23108 of November 2020, the potential risks of exposure to asbestos, precautionary measures employees have to take and all other requirements deemed necessary to provide a safe and healthy environment for all employees as specified by the Asbestos Abatement Regulations as indicated above.
- 5) All asbestos will be removed from site by an approved asbestos contractor to an approved asbestos dump site. Certificate must be issued on completion on removal of all asbestos on site indicating that the site is clear of all asbestos.

## **2.7 Plant and Machinery**

### **2.7.1 Construction Plant**

- 1) All Construction Plant must comply with and be used in conjunction with the requirements of Section 23 of the Construction Regulations and in specific that all records of inspections rendering such plant safe must be kept on site.
- 2) Operators will be competent and trained and copies of training

- certificates shall be placed on the health and safety file on site.
- 3) Operators shall be in possession of medical certificate declaring that they are physically and psychologically fit to operate such construction vehicle and plant and copy of medical certificate shall be on the file.
  - 4) Original operating and medical certificates shall be kept by the operators and shall be on site in-possession of the operators at all times.

### **2.7.2 Vessels under Pressure (VUP)**

The Principal Contractor and all relevant Contractors shall comply with the Vessels under Pressure Regulations, including:

- Providing competency and awareness training to the operators;
- Providing PPE or clothing;
- Inspecting equipment regularly and keeping records of inspections;
- Providing appropriate firefighting equipment.

### **2.7.3 Fire Extinguishers and Fire Fighting Equipment**

- 1) The Principal Contractor and Sub Contractors shall provide or ensure adequate provision of regularly serviced firefighting equipment located at strategic points on site, specific to the classes of fire likely to occur.
- 2) The appropriate notices and signs must be posted up as required.
- 3) Contractors may not utilize fire protection equipment belonging to the client without prior consent.

### **2.7.4 Hired Plant and Machinery**

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that any hired plant and machinery used on site is safe for use.
- 2) The requirements as stipulated by the OHS Act 85/1993 and Construction Regulations of February 2014 shall apply.
- 3) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that operators hired with machinery are competent and that certificates are kept on site in the Site Health and Safety File. All relevant Contractors must ensure the same.

### **2.7.5 Scaffolding / Working at Heights**

- 1) Working at heights includes any work that takes place in an elevated position in excess of 2m.
- 2) The Contractor must submit a risk-specific fall prevention plan and include a rescue plan in accordance with the Construction

Regulations of February 2014 before this work is undertaken.

- 3) The fall prevention plan must be approved by the Client before work may commence.

### **2.7.6 Formwork and Support Work for Structures**

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that the provisions of Section 10 of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 are adhered to.
- 2) These provisions must include but not be limited to ensuring that all equipment used is examined for suitability before use; that all Formwork and Support Work is inspected by a competent person immediately before, during and after placement of concrete or any other imposed load and thereafter on a daily basis until the Formwork and Support Work has been removed.
- 3) Records of all inspections must be kept in a register on site.

### **2.7.7 Lifting Machines and Tackle**

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that lifting machinery and tackle is inspected before use and thereafter in accordance with the Driven Machinery Regulations and the Construction Regulations (Section 20).
- 2) There must be a competent appointed lifting Machinery and Tackle Inspector on site who must inspect the equipment daily or before use, taking into account that:
  - All lifting machinery and tackle has a safe working load clearly indicated;
  - Regular inspection and servicing is carried out;
  - Records are kept of inspections and of service certificates;
  - There is proper supervision in terms of guiding the loads that includes a trained banksman to direct lifting operations and check lifting tackle;
  - The tower crane bases have been approved by an engineer;
  - The operators are competent as well as physically and psychologically fit to work and be in possession of a medical certificate of fitness which must be available on site.

### **2.7.8 Ladders and Ladder Work**

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that all ladders are inspected at least monthly, are in a good safe working order, are the correct height for the task, extend at least 1m above the landing, fastened and secured, and at a safe angle.
- 2) Records of inspections must be kept in a register on site.

### **2.7.9 General Machinery**

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with the Driven Machinery Regulations, which include inspecting machinery regularly, appointing a competent person to inspect and ensure maintenance, issuing PPE or clothing, and training those who use machinery.

### **2.7.10 Portable Electrical Tools and Explosive Powered Tools**

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that use and storage of all explosive powered tools and portable electrical tools are in compliance with relevant legislation.
- 2) The Contractor shall ensure that all electrical tools, electrical distribution boards, extension leads, and plugs are kept in a safe working order.
- 3) The Contractor shall apply the following:
  - A competent person undertakes routine inspections and records are kept.
  - Only authorized trained persons use the tools.
  - The safe working procedures apply.
  - Awareness training is carried out and compliance is enforced at all times.
  - PPE and clothing is provided and maintained.
  - A register indicating the issue and return of all explosive rounds is implemented and maintained, and
  - That signs are posted up in the areas where explosive powered tools are being used.

### **2.7.11 High Voltage Electrical Equipment**

- 1) All contractors must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.
- 2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.

### **2.7.12 Public and Site Visitor Health and Safety**

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that every person working on or visiting the site, as well as the public in general, shall be made aware of the dangers likely to arise from site activities, including the precautions to be taken to avoid or minimize those dangers.
- 2) Appropriate Health and Safety Notices and signs shall be posted up, but shall not be the only measure taken.

### **2.7.13 Night Work**

The Contractors must ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.

#### **2.7.14 Transportation of Workers**

- 1) The Contractor and shall not:
  - Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section to store such goods.
  - Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.
  - Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.
  - Transport workers in LDV's unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers.
- 2) No driver will transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.
- 3) The driver of any LDV will not permit more than 2 passengers to occupy the cab of any single cab LDV and 4 passengers of any double cab LDV.
- 4) All vehicles operated on the site will in all aspects comply with the requirements of the Road Traffic Ordinance Act
- 5) Drivers of such vehicles will have a valid license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.
- 6) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site, which is occupied by staff working for the Client.
- 7) Servicing or repairs of vehicles on site may only take place if such activities are performed with the necessary procedures in place to prevent any harmful effects to the environment.
- 8) All waste generated from servicing vehicles must be disposed off in accordance with relevant Environmental legislation.
- 9) In the event where Earth Moving Equipment is present on site the following must be adhered to:
  - Drivers of vehicles must be instructed to avoid parking behind earth moving vehicles to ensure that their vehicles are visible to the operator of earth moving vehicles.
  - Right of way must be afforded to earth moving machinery at all times.
  - Vehicles must only be permitted to park where possible in designated areas



## **2.8 Occupational Health and Environmental Management.**

### **2.8.1 Occupational Hygiene**

- 1) Exposure of workers to occupational health hazards and risks is very common in any work environment, especially in construction.
- 2) Occupational exposure is a major problem and all Contractors must ensure that proper health and hygiene measures are put in place to prevent exposure to these hazards.
- 3) Contractors must prevent inhalation, ingestion, absorption, and noise induction.
- 4) Site-specific health risks are tabled in Annexure D such as cement -dust, wood-dust, noise and so on but is not limited to these items.
- 5) Water to be utilized for drinking purposes may only be drawn from taps designated for drinking water purposes. Fire hydrants and fire hose reels may not be utilized for drinking water purposes.
- 6) In the event where staff is required to be away from home due to the work they have to perform on behalf of the Contractor, the Contractor will provide suitable clean dry and hygienic accommodation, the cost thereof shall be borne by the Contractor.

### **2.8.2 Environmental Management**

- 1) The Contractor shall take all precautionary steps to prevent any pollution of the Environment.
- 2) Any material, which may pose a harmful effect when disposed of by normal means, must be disposed of in an appropriate manner to eliminate its harmful effect on the environment after disposal.
- 3) The Contractor will ensure that adequate procedures are implemented and maintained to ensure that all waste generated including asbestos waste is placed in suitable receptacles and removed from the site promptly.
- 4) Plans to deal with spillages must be in place and maintained.
- 5) No waste materials liquid or solid may be disposed of in drains.
- 6) No burning of waste material may take place where such material being burned may result in pollution of the air or give

off toxic vapors which could be harmful to the health of employees or any other person present on site.

### **2.8.3 Welfare Facilities**

- 1) Contractors will supply sufficient toilets (1 toilet per 30 workers). Toilets will be so positioned that it is in close proximity of the workers. If more toilets are required contractors must make provision for this.
- 2) Showers (1 for every 15 workers).
- 3) Changing facilities.
- 4) Hand washing facilities, soap, toilet paper, and hand drying materials.
- 5) Waste bins must be strategically placed and emptied regularly.
- 6) Safe, clean storage areas must be provided for workers to store personal belongings and personal protective equipment.
- 7) Workers must not be exposed to hazardous materials/substances while eating and must be provided with sheltered eating areas.

### **2.8.4 Alcohol and other Drugs**

- 1) No alcohol and other drugs will be allowed on site without the express permission of the Principal Contractor.
- 2) No person may be under the influence of alcohol or any other drugs while on the construction site.
- 3) Any person on prescription drugs must inform his/her Employer, who shall in turn report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.
- 4) Any person suffering from any illness/condition that may have a negative effect on his/her safety performance must report this to his/her Employer, who in turn must report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.
- 5) Any person suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or other drugs must be sent home immediately, to report back the next day for a preliminary inquiry. A full disciplinary procedure must be followed by the Contractor concerned and a copy of the disciplinary action must be forwarded to the Principal Contractor for his records.

## **2.9 Electrical fencing.**

- 1) Contractor must comply with sect 12, 13 and 14 of the Electrical

## **2.10 Managing Exposure to SARS-COV-2**

- 1) On the expiry of the declaration of the National State of Disaster under GN313 OF 15 March 2020, Notice No.R.1876 has been issued for the provision of Good Code of Practice: Managing Exposure to SARS-COV-2 in the Workplaces.
- 2) The Regulations for Hazardous Biological Agents, 2022 (HBA Regulations) list coronavirus as a listed hazardous biological agent, classed as group 3. It therefore places legal responsibilities on employers in respect of employers to limit the exposure and mitigate the risks of infection by SARS CoV-2.

## ANNEUXRE A

The Contractor must submit proof of compliance with Annexure A with the construction phase H&S plan where applicable.

| <b>HSS Item No.</b> | <b>Requirement</b>   | <b>OHSA Requirement</b>  | <b>Submission Date</b>      |
|---------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 2.3.1               | Notification of Intention to Commence Construction/Building Work           | Complete Annexure 2 (Construction Regulations)                             | Before commencement on site |
| 2.3.2               | Assignment of Responsible Persons  | All relevant appointments as per OHS Act, Construction Regs and Annexure B | Together with SHE Plan      |
| 2.3.3               | Competence of Responsible Persons  | Client Requirement & OHS Act   | Together with SHE Plan      |
| 2.3.4               | Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA) 130 of 1993 | Construction Reg and Client Requirement                                    | Together with SHE Plan      |
| 2.3.5               | Occupational Health and Safety Policy                                      | OHS Act  | Together with SHE Plan      |
| 2.3.6               | Health and Safety Organogram   | Client Requirement   | Together with SHE Plan      |
| 2.3.7               | Initial Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment                          | Construction Regs.   | Together with SHE Plan      |

## ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBLE PERSONS

### ANNEXURE B

The Principal Contractor shall make the following appointments according to the initial risk assessment or as deemed necessary: (further appointments could become necessary as the project progresses)

| <b>Appointment</b>                        | <b>OHSA Reference</b> | <b>Requirement abbreviated</b>   |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| CEO Assignee                              | Section 16(2)         | A competent person to assist with the on-site H&S, overall responsibility – Contractor's Responsible Person  |
| Construction Manager                      | CR 8(1)               | A competent person(s) to supervise and be responsible of Health & Safety related issues on site. The person is appointed to assist the CEO with his/her overall duties.  |
| Construction Work Supervisor              | CR 8(7)               | A competent person(s) to supervise and be responsible of Health & Safety related issues on site. The person is appointed to assist the CEO with his/her overall duties.  |
| Subordinate Construction Work Supervisors | CR 8(8)               | A competent person to assist with daily supervision of construction work. The person assists the Construction Work Supervisor.   |
| Health and Safety Officer                 | CR 8(5)               | A competent Health and Safety officer in the control of all safety related aspects on site for the duration of the repair phase of this project.   |
| Health & Safety                           | Section 17            | A competent person(s) to inspect H&S in reference to plant, machinery and Health & Safety of persons in the workplace.   |
| Health & Safety Committee Member(s)       | Section 19            | A competent person(s) representing the employer to assist with the on site Health & Safety matters.  |
| Incident /Accident Investigator           | GAR 8                 | A competent person(s) to investigate incidents/accidents on site and could be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The employer</li> <li>• H&amp;S Representative</li> <li>• Designated person</li> <li>• Members of the H&amp;S Committee</li> </ul> |
| Risk Assessment Co-ordinator              | CR 9                  | A competent person(s) to co-ordinate all risk assessments on behalf of the Principal Contractor. The same applies to Contractors.  |
| Fall Protection Plan Co-ordinator         | CR 10                 | A competent person(s) to prepare & amend the fall protection plan.   |
| First Aiders                              | GSR 3                 | A qualified person(s) to address all on site first aid cases.  |
| Lifting Machine & Equipment inspector     | DMR 18                | A competent person(s) to inspect lifting machines, equipment & tackle.   |
| Scaffolding Erector                       | CR 16.1               | A competent person(s) to erect scaffolding   |
| Scaffolding Inspector                     | CR 16.2               | A competent person(s) to inspect scaffolding before use and every time after bad weather etc   |
| Temporary Works                           | CR 12                 | A competent person(s) to inspect formwork & support work   |

|  |             |  |
|--|-------------|--|
| Excavation Inspector                               | CR 13       | A competent person(s) to inspect excavation work and ensure that approved safe working procedures, are followed at all times |
| Ladder Inspector                                   | GSR 13A     | A competent person(s) to inspect monthly and ensure they are safe for use, keeping monthly record                            |
| Stacking Supervisor                                | CR 28       | A competent person(s) to supervise all stacking and storage operations   |
| Demolition Supervisor                              | CR 14(1)    | A competent person(s) to supervise all demolition work   |
| Explosive Powered Tools Inspector/Supervisor       | CR 21       | A competent person(s) to inspect & clean the tool daily and controlling all operations thereof.                              |
| Temporary Electrical Installations Supervisor      | CR 24       | A competent person(s) to control all temporary electrical installations.   |
| Construction vehicles and Mobile Plant Supervisor. | CR 23(1)(k) | A competent person to inspect vehicles and plant on a daily basis prior to use and record such finding in register.          |
| Fire-Fighting Equipment Inspector                  | CR 29       | A competent person(s) to inspect fire-fighting equipment with required training certificate.                                 |

## OTHER REQUIREMENTS

### ANNEXURE C

The Principal Contractor shall comply but not be limited to the following requirements: report on these to the Client at progress meetings or at least monthly whichever is sooner.

| <b>What</b>  | <b>When</b>                                      | <b>Output</b>   | <b>Accepted by Client &amp; date</b> |
|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Induction training   | Every worker before he/she starts work.          | Attendance registers  |                                      |
| Awareness Training (Tool Box Talks)                        | At least weekly                                  | Attendance registers  |                                      |
| Health & Safety Reports                                    | Monthly  | Report covering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incidents/accidents and investigations</li> <li>• Non conformances by employees &amp; External H&amp;S audit reports</li> </ul> |                                      |
| Emergency procedures                                       | Ongoing evaluation of procedure                  | Table procedure in writing as well as tel. Numbers  |                                      |
| Risk assessment  | Continuous                                       | Documented risk assessment  |                                      |
| Safe work procedures                                       | Drawn up before workers are exposed to new risks | Documented set of safe work procedures (method statements) updated and signed off.  |                                      |
| General Inspections  | Weekly & daily                                   | Report OHS Act compliance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaffolding</li> <li>• Excavations</li> <li>• Formwork &amp; support work</li> <li>• Explosive tools</li> </ul>       |                                      |
| General Inspections  | Monthly  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fire-fighting equipment</li> <li>• Portable electrical equipment</li> <li>• Ladders</li> <li>• Lifting equipment/slings</li> </ul>               |                                      |
| List of contractors  | List to be updated weekly                        | Table list, number of workers and Company tel. Numbers  |                                      |
| Workmen's Compensation                                     | Ongoing  | Table a list of Contractors' Workman's Compensation proof of good standing  |                                      |
| Construction site rules & Section 37.2 Mandatory Agreement | Ongoing  | Table a report of all signed up Mandatory's   |                                      |

|  |         |                                     |  |
|--|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
| SARS-CoV-2<br>Good Code of<br>Practice reads<br>with HBA | Ongoing | Prepare risk assessment and<br>plan |  |
|--|---------|-------------------------------------|--|



## **ANNEXURE D**

### **Project/site Specific Requirements**

The following is a list of activities and considerations that have been identified for the project and site and for which the Risk Assessment, Standard Working Procedures (SWP), management and control measures and Method Statements (where necessary) have to be developed by the Principal Contractor.

- Demolition work
- Brick work
- Concrete work
- Creating openings in walls
- Preparation of paint surfaces
- Painting of walls
- Working with cement products
- Dust
- Metal/Steel work
- Exposure to noise
- Establishment of site office
- Locating of existing services
- Loading and offloading of trucks
- Aggregate/sand and other material delivery
- Protection against dehydration and heat exhaustion
- Manual and mechanical handling
- Lifting and lowering operations.
- Use of Potable electrical Equipment
  - Angle grinder
  - Electric Drilling Machine
  - Skill Saw
- Use and storage of flammable liquids and other Hazardous substances
- Site works
- Excavations
- Electrical installation work
- Mechanical works
- Working in the vicinity of the public and staff of the client
- Working at heights
- Working with construction machinery and plant
- Persons working in close vicinity of construction machinery and plant.
- Hot works i.e. welding, flame cutting etc.

#### **NOTE:**

The above list is by no means exhaustive and should not be limited to these activities but must cover all activities that forms part of the said construction work. Each activity must be split down to individual tasks and all associated hazards identified and listed in the risk assessment. This ensures that the critical tasks and subsequent critical hazards are not missed.

**NB:-**

**Although some of the work related to health and safety work is mentioned /noted in certain measured items in the bill of quantities it is still the contractor's responsibility to allow in his tender price for all work related to health and safety and the requirements as per this Health and Safety Specification.**





public works  
& infrastructure

Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Tender No: CPT 1002/22

## **Part C6: Annexes**

Annex A – Architectural Drawings

Annex B – Electrical Drawings





|   |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR FEMALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (2)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>  |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS.                                   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.06 SHEETS 1 & 2   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>A</b>  | <b>CEILINGS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1  | Existing concrete ceiling. Check ceiling for any damages (cracks, water ingress etc) and repair where necessary. Clean and prepare ceiling for new paint - 2 coats good quality durable finishing coats to be SABS approved. Colour - white  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b>  | <b>WALLS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1  | Remove existing 2 doors.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2  | Demolish part of existing wall as shown. Make good existing walls.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3  | Remove all existing sanitary fittings (WC, Whb) and other fixtures   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4  | Remove all wall tiles  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5  | Extend existing brickwall to underside of ceiling.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6  | Plaster new walls.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7  | Walls to be skimmed from 1800mm height to the underside of the ceiling   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B8  | Allowance to be made for the checking of the existing walls and plaster (interior / exterior walls and around windows) for damages (cracks, holes etc) and water ingress. All damaged and loose plaster to be removed. Check brickwall for damages and repair. Apply new plaster with an approved waterproofed add-in mixture. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |





|   |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR FEMALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (2)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E1  | Paraplegic : Fit new elbow action pillar single lever mixer , chrome plated. 1/4 turn ceramic disc. Red indice. 1/2"BSP MI. Compliance to SANS 226 TYPE 2. Lever handle to be at least 100mm long and to be in reach of any person sitting on the toilet. With Red headpart only S-21-2Anti, Aerator C-M24X1   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E2  | Fit new basin single lever mixer , chrome plated. 1/2" BSP female inlets, SANS 1480 with classic handle and connection tubes C-M10 X 1/2" aerator C-M24X1  | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>F</b>  | <b>ACCESSORIES</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F1  | Mirror : Fit new 400mm wide x 600mm high mirror, manufactured from 18/10 stainless steel with reflective polished surface, pre-drilled for wall fixing.  | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F2  | Soap dispenser : Fit new STRX618 surface mounted soap dispenser 100 x 134 x 304mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F3  | Towel dispenser : Fit new STRX600 surface mounted paper towel dispenser 300 x 134 x 305mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F4  | Toilet roll holder : Fit new STRX671 surface mounted toilet roll holder 156 x 305 x 141mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F5  | Waste bin : Fit new STRX607 surface mounted waste bin 396 x 520 x 270mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F6  | Fit new polished chrome plated 30 x 53 x 25mm projecting door stop   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Grabrails :  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F7  | Fit (1x) dog legged side wall. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish and fixed to the the wall. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F8  | Fit (1x) cistern grabrail. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish, wrapping around the front of the cistern and fixed to the the walls. Please ensure that the grabrail does not obstruct the operation of the flush lever or the lid of the WC when in open position. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes                     | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>G</b>  | <b>WINDOWS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G1  | Existing steel windows : All windows in toilet to be refurbished (sanded down to remove all paint, treat with anti-rust and prepared for painting - Apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel finishing SABS approved coats). All windows to be serviced (to ensure proper operational capabilities). Missing and broken ironmongery to be replaced. |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| PROJECT : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DOCUMENTATION : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR FEMALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (2)              |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DATE : 06th NOVEMBER 2020   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G2  | Joints between window frames and window/wall reveals to be sealed with an approved waterproof sealant  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>H</b>  | <b>DOOR</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H1  | D1, D2, D3   | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H2  | D1, D2, D3 : Fit new 900mm wide solid core hardwood door and steel frame. Door to swing outwards. Door to be sanded down, cleaned and prepared for varnish (3 coats) or paint (apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel) finishing SABS approved coats to match existing. Minimum opening clearance between door panel and frame when door is in open position to be 750mm.   | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H3  | D1, D2, D3 : Fit new ironmongery : Door hinges - Fit 102x76mm Ball bearing butt hinges   | 9        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H4  | D1 : Remove existing ironmongery (handle and lockset) and re-use on new door.  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H5  | D2 : Fit new ironmongery. Door handle to be a lever type with minimum 150mm length (to be horizontally aligned) on back plates and installed not more than 1m above the finish floor level. Fit easy to use locking device - anodised silver "Helping Hand" facility indicator bolt and keep with 38x177x46mm overall front plate with fixed pull lever and 38x120x159mm long overall lever handle. The door leaf shall be openable from the outside by the use of a suitable device in the case of emergency. The leaf shall also be fitted with a suitable device to indicate whether the toilet is in use or not. | 1 set    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H6  | D2: Inside of door : Fit 1x pull handle (19mm diameter x 300mm long) mounted vertically on the inside of the door with top of handle at 1m above finish floor level and 300mm from the edge/hinged side of the door . Outside of door : Fit another pull handle (19mm diameter x 300mm long) mounted horizontally on the outside of the door at 1m c/c above finish floor level and 300mm from the opening swing edge of the door.   | 1 set    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H7  | D2 : Fit new 300x 500mm anodised aluminium ventilation louver in the door  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H8  | D2 : Fit new 200x 900 x 5mm stainless steel satin finish kickplate fixed with countersunk screws along the edges and not exceeding 200mm c/c. Kick plates to be fixed at the bottom of the door on both sides  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H9  | D3 : Fit new surface mounted indicator bolt set with 66 x 40.5mm body and 42 x 62 x 95mm thick indicator plate and keep  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>I</b>  | <b>DRAINAGE</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I1  | Allowance to be made for the checking of the water supply/flow and waste drainage and the rectification of the flow/drainage to approved standard  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|   |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR PUBLIC PARAPLEGIC TOILET (1)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>  |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS.                                   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.05 SHEETS 1 & 2   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>A</b>  | <b>CEILINGS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1  | Existing concrete ceiling. Check ceiling for any damages (cracks, water ingress etc) and repair where necessary. Clean and prepare ceiling for new paint - 2 coats good quality durable finishing coats to be SABS approved. Colour - white  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b>  | <b>WALLS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1  | Remove existing 2 doors and demolish existing walls as shown. Make good existing walls.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2  | Remove all existing sanitary fittings (WC, Whb, urinal) and other fixtures   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3  | Remove all wall tiles  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4  | Construct new 110mm brickwalls on existing floor slab to underside of ceiling.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5  | Plaster new walls.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6  | Walls to be skimmed from 1800mm height to the underside of the ceiling   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7  | Allowance to be made for the checking of the existing walls and plaster (interior / exterior walls and around windows) for damages (cracks, holes etc) and water ingress. All damaged and loose plaster to be removed. Check brickwall for damages and repair. Apply new plaster with an approved waterproofed add-in mixture. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| PROJECT : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DOCUMENTATION : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR PUBLIC PARAPLEGIC TOILET (1)              |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DATE : 06th NOVEMBER 2020   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B8  | Prepare all walls to receive new grade 1, good quality 200x200mm white glazed ceramic tiles from ffl to 1800mm height on all walls. Joints between tiles to be between 2mm.  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B9  | Fit 12mm L-shaped anodised aluminium edging strips to all wall corners, wall edges, window reveals etc   |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B10   | Existing walls : Painted walls above tiles - Sand down walls to remove existing paint. Check walls for water ingress/damages and repair where necessary. Prepare walls to receive new paint - 1 primer and 2 coats durable and washable pure acrylic SABS approved paint. Colour - light colour to later specifications  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B11   | New walls : Prepare walls to receive new paint - 1 primer and 2 coats durable and washable pure acrylic SABS approved paint. Colour - light colour to later specifications   |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>C</b>  | <b>FLOORS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C1  | Remove existing floor tiles. Check condition of existing floor screed and make good any damages. Prepare floor for new 400x400mm NCI non-slip grade 1 ceramic floor tiles.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>D</b>  | <b>SANITARY FITTINGS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1  | Supply and fit new sanitary fittings with new drainage pipes.  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D2  | WC : Fit new vitreous china Paraplegic 90deg outlet pan and matching 9 litre cistern, complete with lid and all fitments incl purpose made C.P. side flush lever at 150mm length fixed to the side of the cistern. WC cistern to be able to accommodate for a grab rail which will be mounted to the wall. WC should be mounted between 450mm - 500mm c/c to the nearest side wall. The distance between the front edge of the toilet to the rear wall shall not be less than 690mm. The top surface of the WC seat shall be between 480 - 500mm above the finish floor level. |          | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D3  | WHB : Fit new vitreous china 510x405mm rounded basin with 3 semi-punched holes, integrated overflow and pop-up. Whb to be wall mounted with two 10mm bolts. Height between top level of whb and finish floor level to be 820mm.  |          | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>E</b>  | <b>BRASSWARE</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E1  | Fit new elbow action pillar single lever mixer tap, chrome plated. 1/4 turn ceramic disc. Red indice. 1/2"BSP MI. Compliance to SANS 226 TYPE 2. Lever handle to be at least 100mm long and to be in reach of any person sitting on the toilet. With Red headpart only S-21-2Anti, Aerator C-M24X1   |          | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND FLOOR PUBLIC PARAPLEGIC TOILET (1)                 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>F</b>   | <b>ACCESSORIES</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F1   | Mirror : Fit new 400mm wide x 600mm high mirror, manufactured from 18/10 stainless steel with reflective polished surface, pre-drilled for wall fixing.  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F2   | Soap dispenser : Fit new STRX618 surface mounted soap dispenser 100 x 134 x 304mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F3   | Towel dispenser : Fit new STRX600 surface mounted paper towel dispenser 300 x 134 x 305mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F4   | Toilet roll holder : Fit new STRX671 surface mounted toilet roll holder 156 x 305 x 141mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F5   | Waste bin : Fit new STRX607 surface mounted waste bin 396 x 520 x 270mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F6   | Fit new polished chrome plated 30 x 53 x 25mm projecting door stop   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Grabrails :  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F7   | Fit (1x) dog legged side wall. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish and fixed to the the wall. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F8   | Fit (1x) cistern grabrail. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish, wrapping around the front of the cistern and fixed to the the walls. Please ensure that the grabrail does not obstruct the operation of the flush lever or the lid of the WC when in open position. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes                       | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>G</b>   | <b>WINDOWS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G1   | Existing steel windows : All windows in bathroom to be refurbished (sanded down to remove all paint, treat with anti-rust and prepared for painting - Apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel finishing SABS approved coats). All windows to be serviced (to ensure proper operational capabilities). Missing and broken ironmongery to be replaced. | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G2   | Joints between window frames and window/wall reveals to be sealed with an approved waterproof sealant  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>H</b>   | <b>DOOR</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H1   | Fit new 900mm wide solid core hardwood door and steel frame. Door to swing outwards. Door to be sanded down, cleaned and prepared for varnish - 3 coats. Minimum opening clearance between door panel and frame when door is in open position to be 750mm.   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |





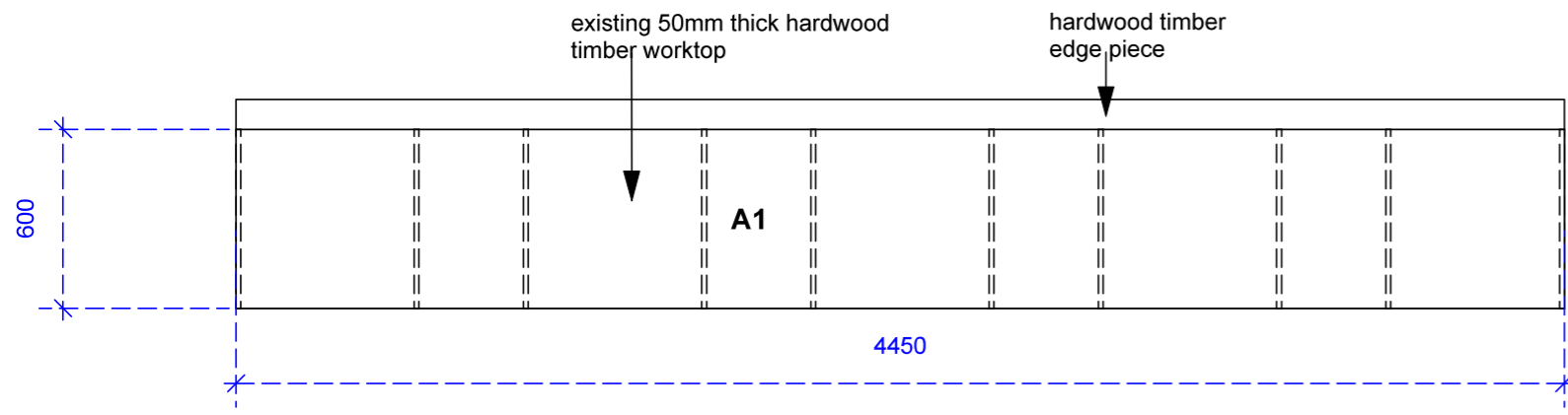




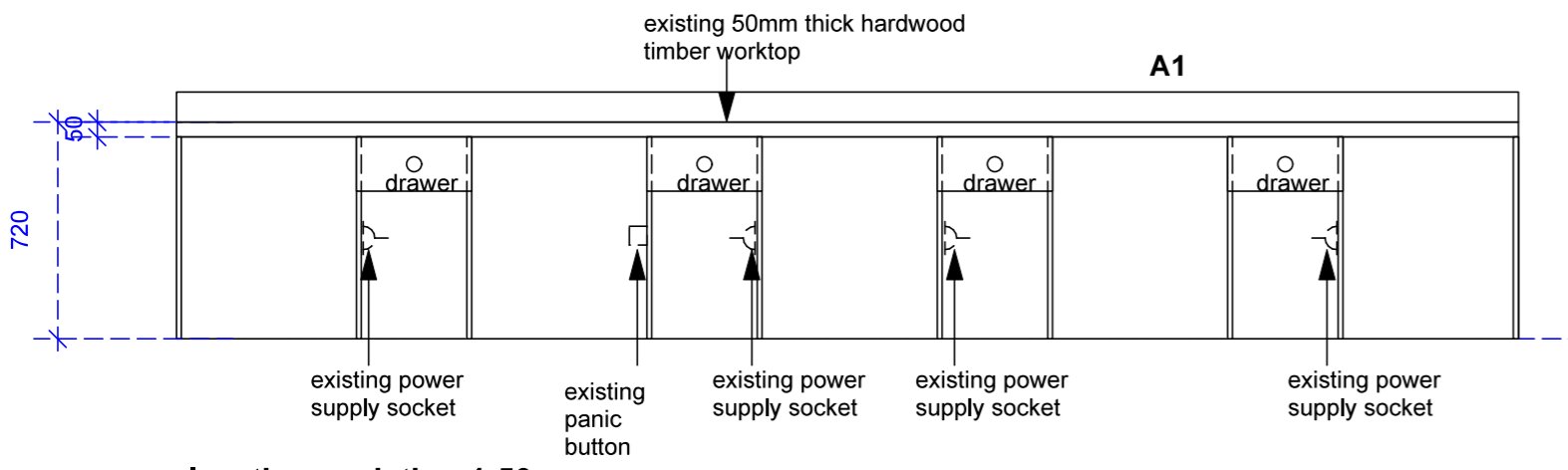
|  |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR STAFF<br>ENTRANCE<br><br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS.                                   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | EXISTING TREES & SCRUBS TO BE REMOVED WHERE SHOWN.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.03  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>A</b>   | <b>CEILINGS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1   | Existing concrete ceiling. Check ceiling for any damages (cracks, water ingress etc) and repair where necessary. Clean and prepare ceiling for new paint - 2 coats good quality durable finishing coats to be SABS approved. Colour - white  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b>   | <b>WALLS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1   | Carefully remove and reposition existing timber double doors including fanlight and burglar bar  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2   | Remove existing wall nibs. Make good existing walls.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3   | Remove all existing access control, break glass units and other fixtures.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4   | Construct new 280mm thick x +/- 150mm brick nibs to underside of ceiling.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5   | Allowance to be made for the checking of the existing walls and plaster (interior / exterior walls and around windows) for damages (cracks, holes etc) and water ingress. All damaged and loose plaster to be removed. Check brickwall for damages and repair. Apply new plaster with an approved waterproofed add-in mixture. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6   | Plaster new walls.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7   | Walls to be skimmed to the underside of the ceiling  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



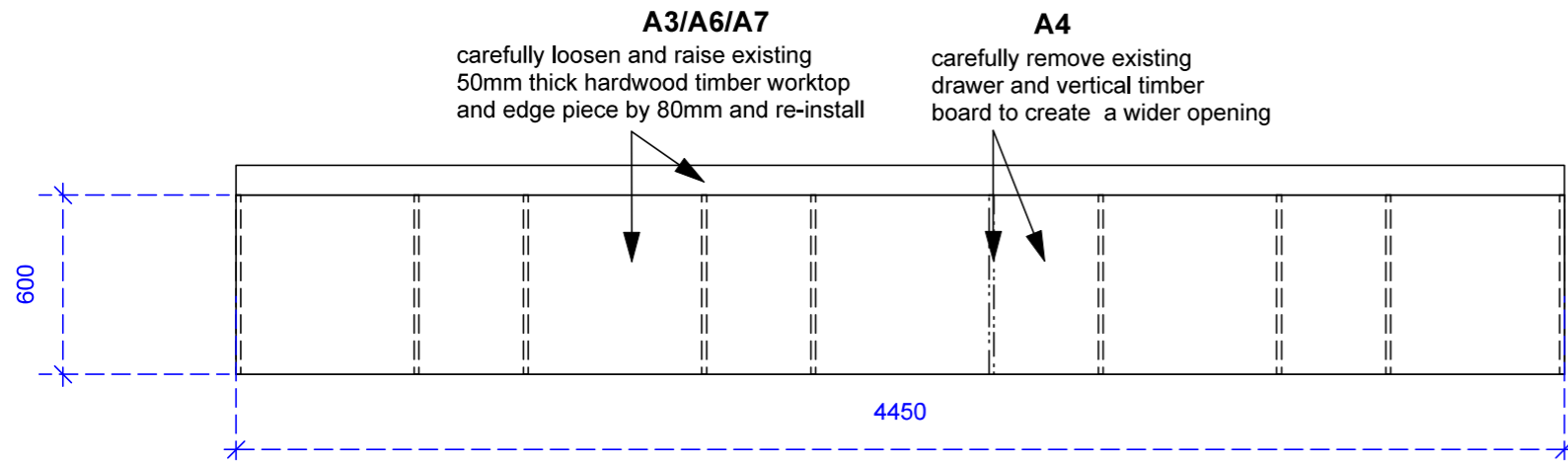




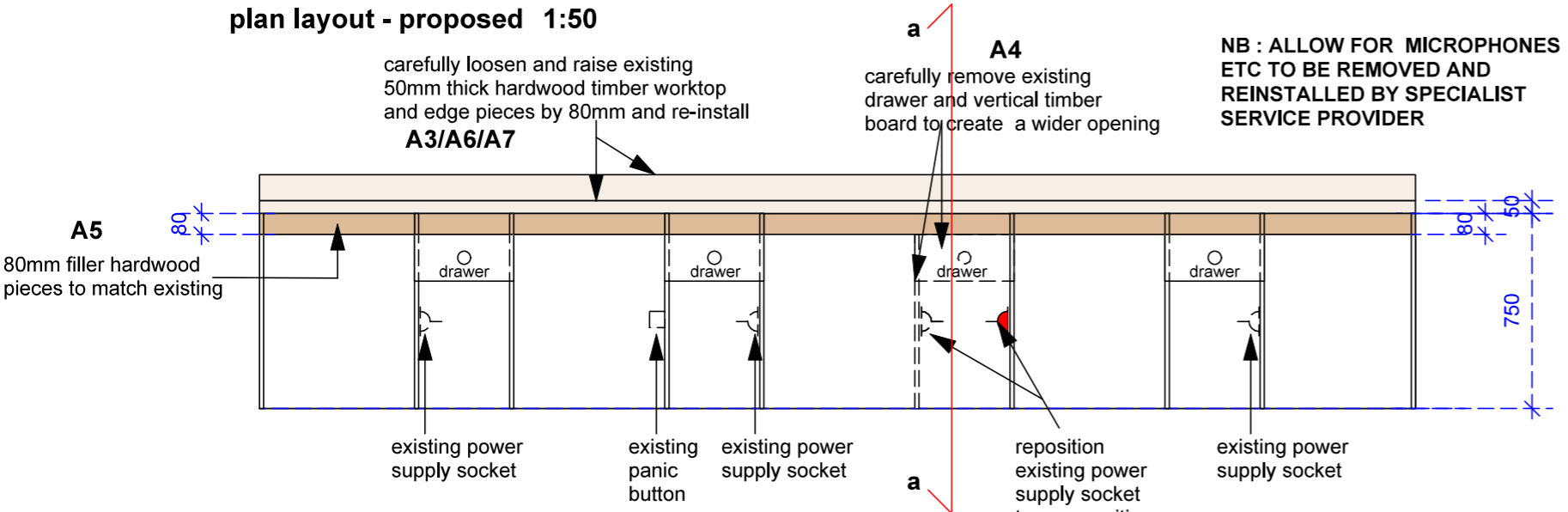
plan layout - existing timber worktop 1:50



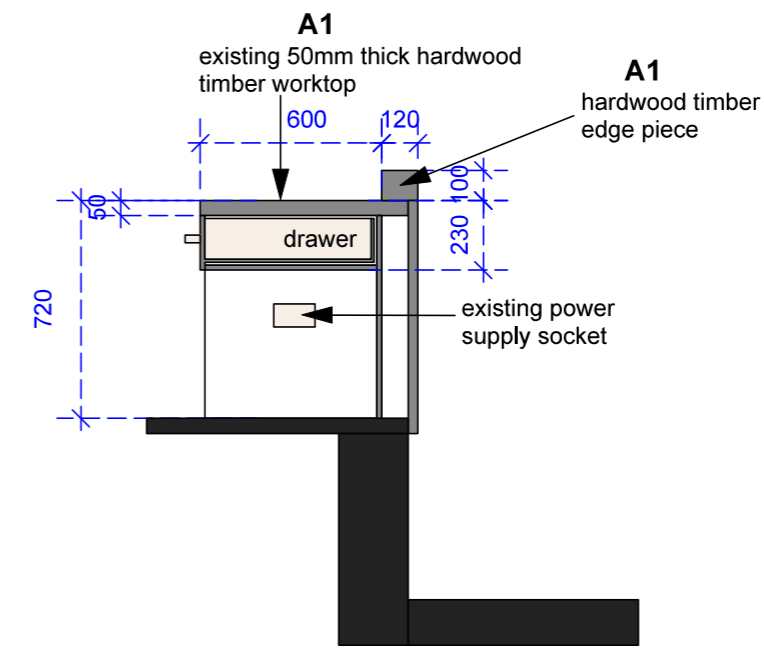
elevation - existing 1:50



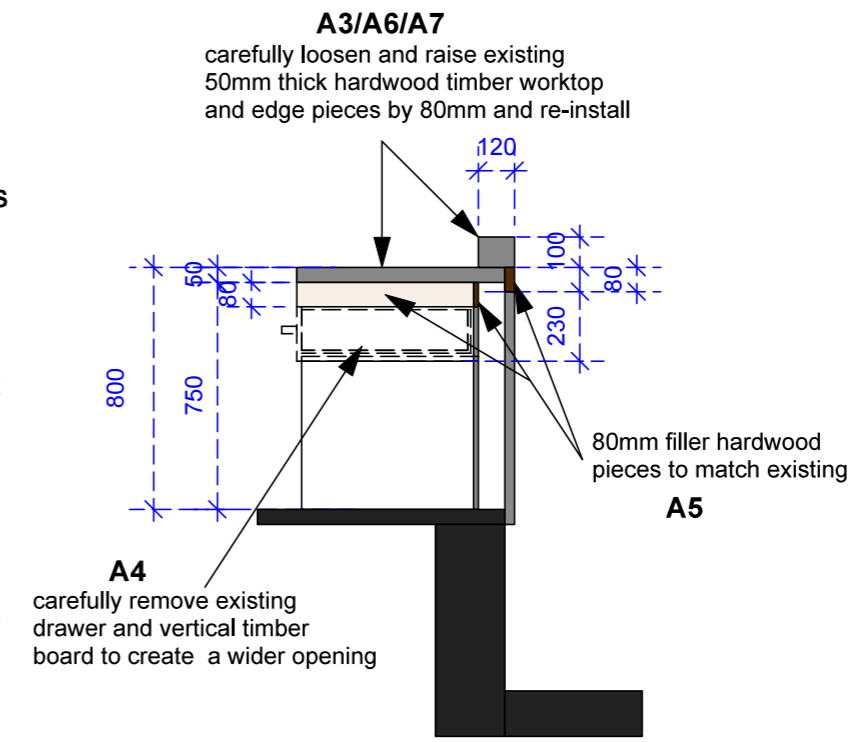
plan layout - proposed 1:50



elevation - proposed 1:50



section - existing timber worktop 1:50



section aa - proposed 1:50

**NOTES**

**DIMENSIONS**

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

**LEVELS**

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

**MATERIALS**

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

|  |                   |             |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| Amendments   |                   |             |
| NR   | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|  |                   |             |
| <br>public works & infrastructure<br>Department:<br>Public Works and Infrastructure<br>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA |                   |             |
| SERVICE  |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS  |                   |             |
| TITLE  |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br>MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br>FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br>ERF NO. 2154  |                   |             |
| SHOWN  |                   |             |
| COURTROOM - MAGISTRATE'S<br>BENCH  |                   |             |
| SCALE  | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50   |                   |             |
| DATE   | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020   | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.01 |             |
| DRAWN  | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD   | 1                 |             |

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctness or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand, all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

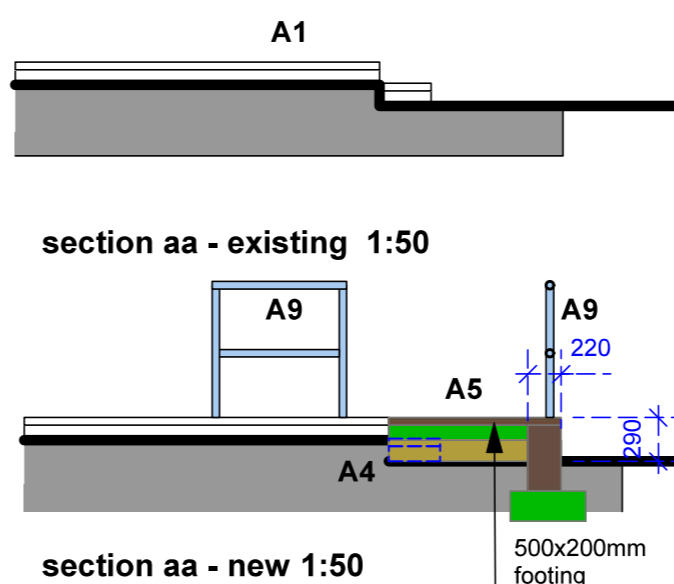
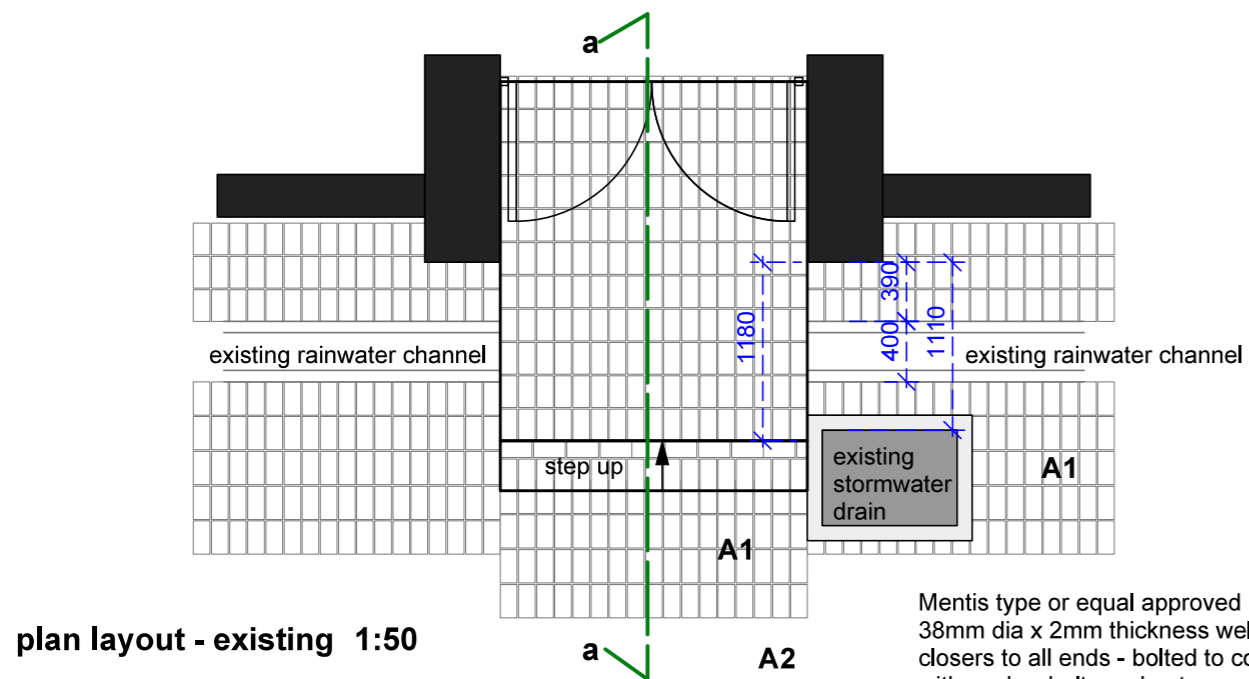
## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

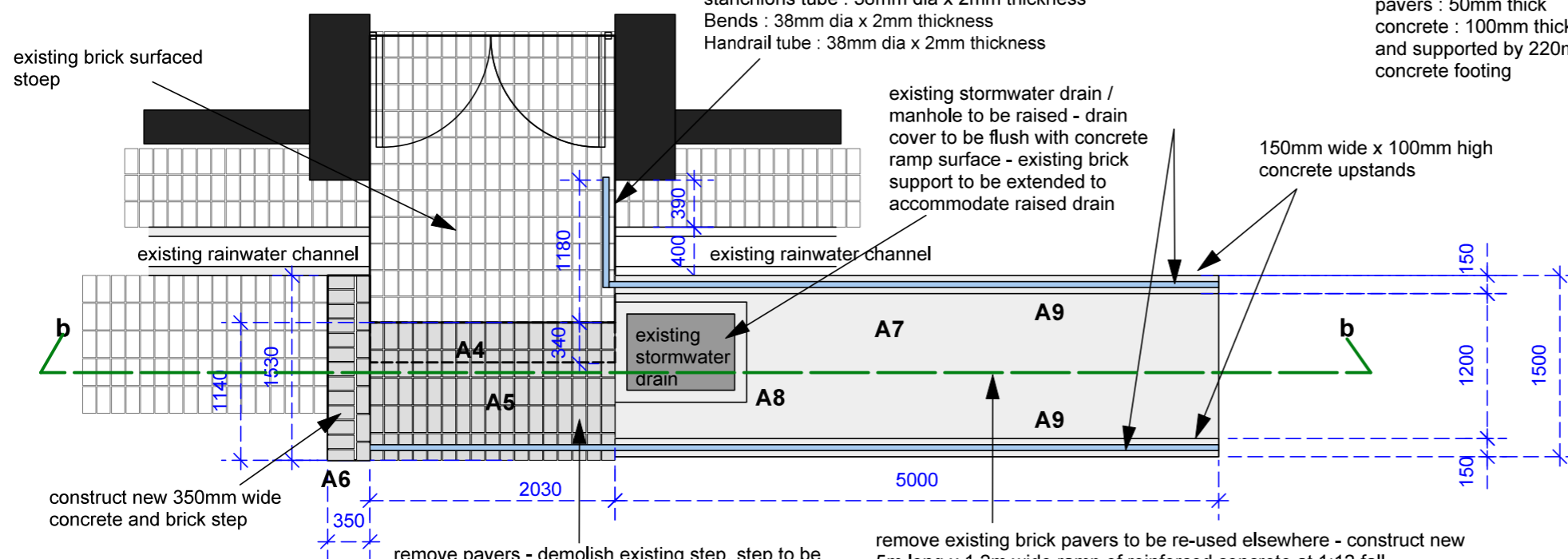
all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

## MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.



Mentis type or equal approved GMS hollow core tube 38mm dia x 2mm thickness welded handrail including closers to all ends - bolted to concrete upstands with anchor bolts and nuts  
stanchions tube : 38mm dia x 2mm thickness  
Bends : 38mm dia x 2mm thickness  
Handrail tube : 38mm dia x 2mm thickness



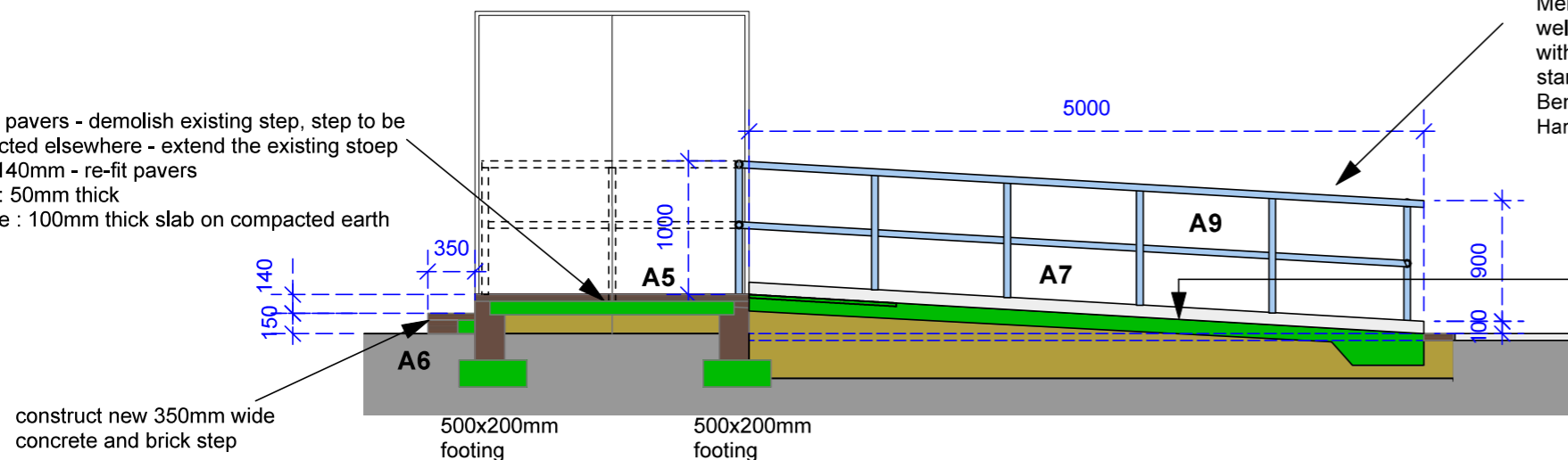
remove pavers - demolish existing step, step to be constructed elsewhere - extend the existing stoep by +/- 1140mm - re-fit pavers  
pavers : 50mm thick  
concrete : 100mm thick slab on compacted earth and supported by 220mm brick on 200x500mm concrete footing

remove existing brick pavers to be re-used elsewhere - construct new 5m long x 1.2m wide ramp of reinforced concrete at 1:12 fall and brick support - construct (2x) 150mm wide x 100mm high concrete upstands on both sides of the ramp  
concrete : 25 MPa re-inforced concrete with 6mm or ref 193 steel mesh and expansion joints every 3m with 10mm jointex.  
Ramp surface to be firm and slip resistant (creating grooves within the concrete)


Mentis type or equal approved GMS hollow core tube 38mm dia x 2mm thickness welded handrail including closers to all ends - bolted to concrete upstands with anchor bolts and nuts  
stanchions tube : 38mm dia x 2mm thickness  
Bends : 38mm dia x 2mm thickness  
Handrail tube : 38mm dia x 2mm thickness

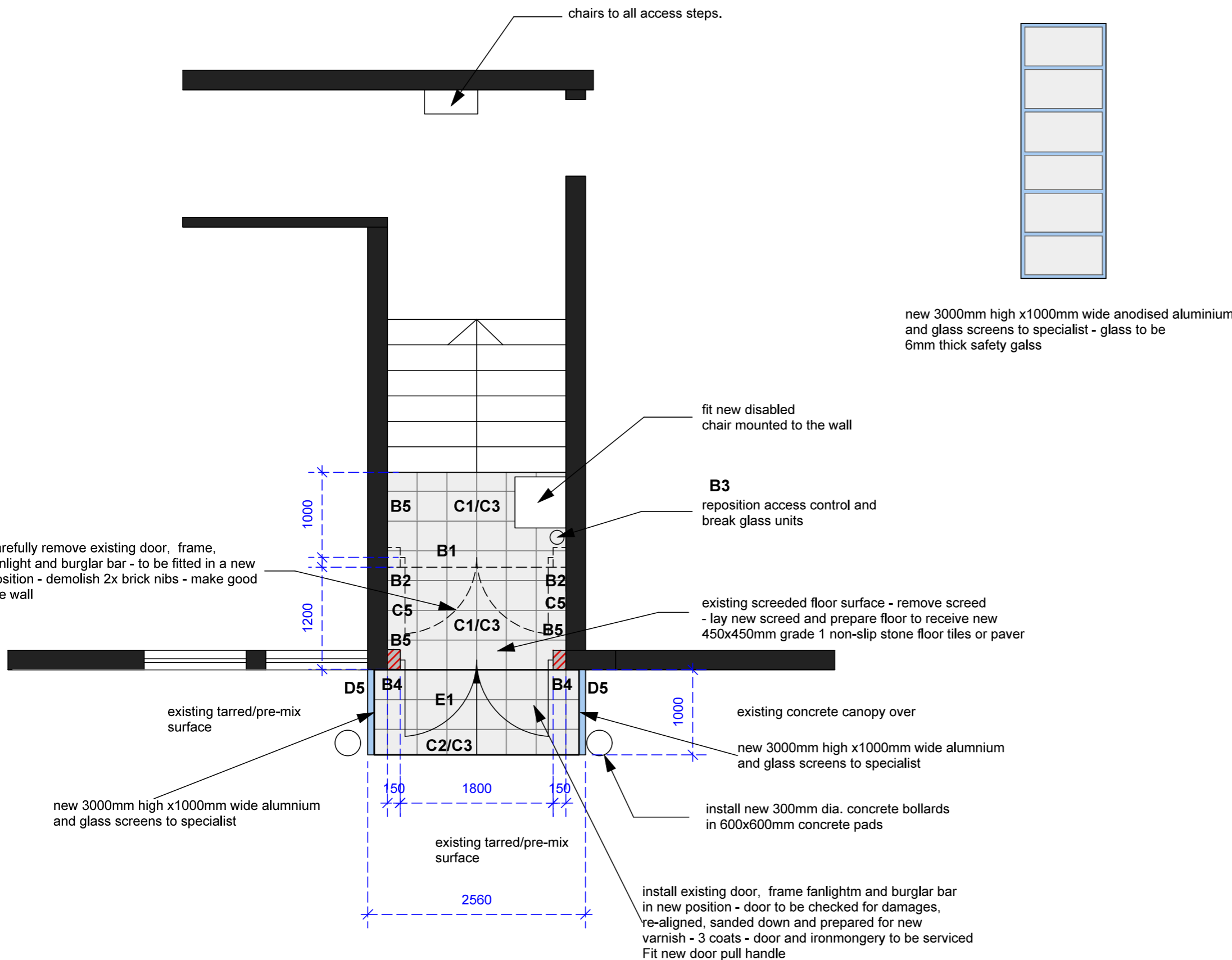
remove pavers - demolish existing step, step to be constructed elsewhere - extend the existing stoep by +/- 1140mm - re-fit pavers  
pavers : 50mm thick  
concrete : 100mm thick slab on compacted earth

remove existing brick pavers to be re-used elsewhere - construct new 5m long x 1.2m wide ramp of reinforced concrete at 1:12 fall and brick support - construct (2x) 150mm wide x 100mm high concrete upstands on both sides of the ramp  
concrete : 25 MPa re-inforced concrete with 6mm or ref 193 steel mesh and expansion joints every 3m with 10mm jointex.  
Ramp surface to be firm and slip resistant (creating grooves within the concrete)



**section - new 1:50**

|   |                   |             |
|---|-------------------|-------------|
| Amendments  |                   |             |
| NR  | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|   |                   |             |
|  <p>public works &amp; infrastructure<br/>Department: Public Works and Infrastructure<br/>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA</p> |                   |             |
| SERVICE   |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS   |                   |             |
| TITLE   |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATES OFFICE : INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES. ERF NO. 2154   |                   |             |
| SHOWN   |                   |             |
| RAMP AT ESCAPE STEPS  |                   |             |
| SCALE   | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50  |                   |             |
| DATE  | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020  | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.02 |             |
| DRAWN   | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD  | 1                 |             |



new 3000mm high x1000mm wide anodised aluminium and glass screens to specialist - glass to be 6mm thick safety glass

## NOTES

### DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

### LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

### MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |

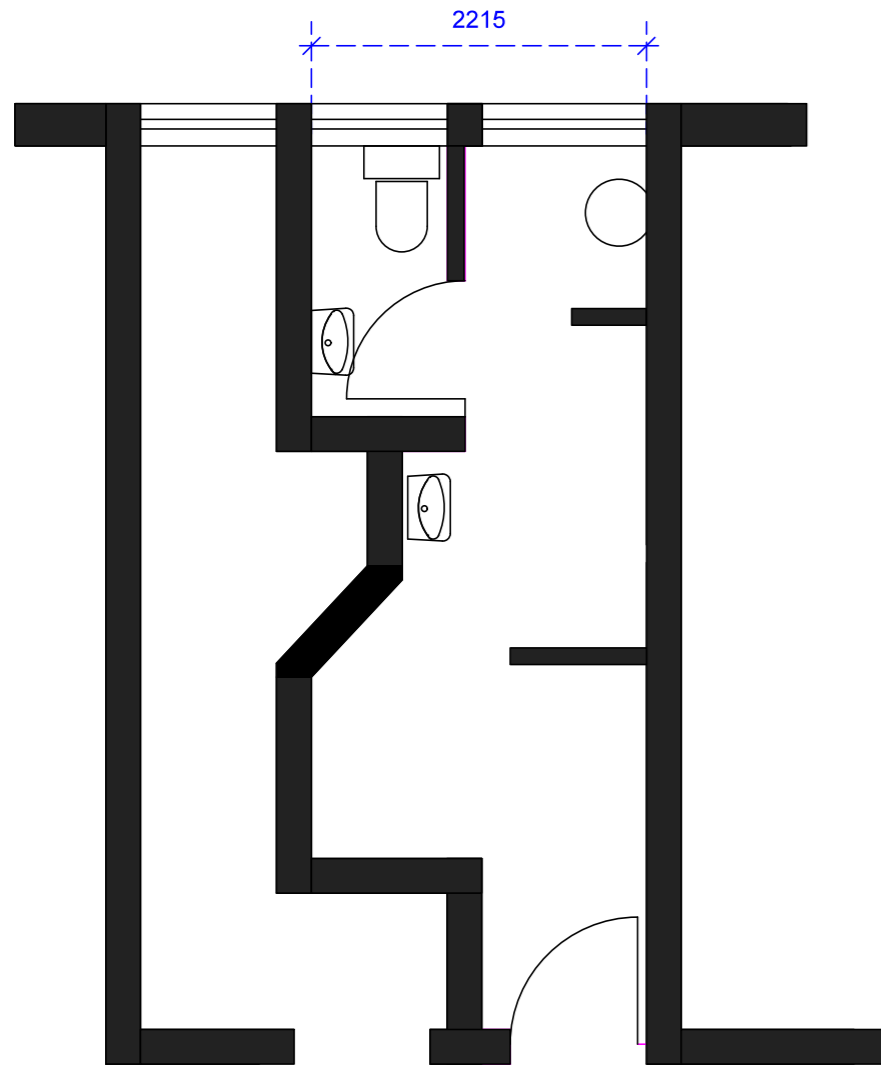


SERVICE  
TENDER DRAWINGS

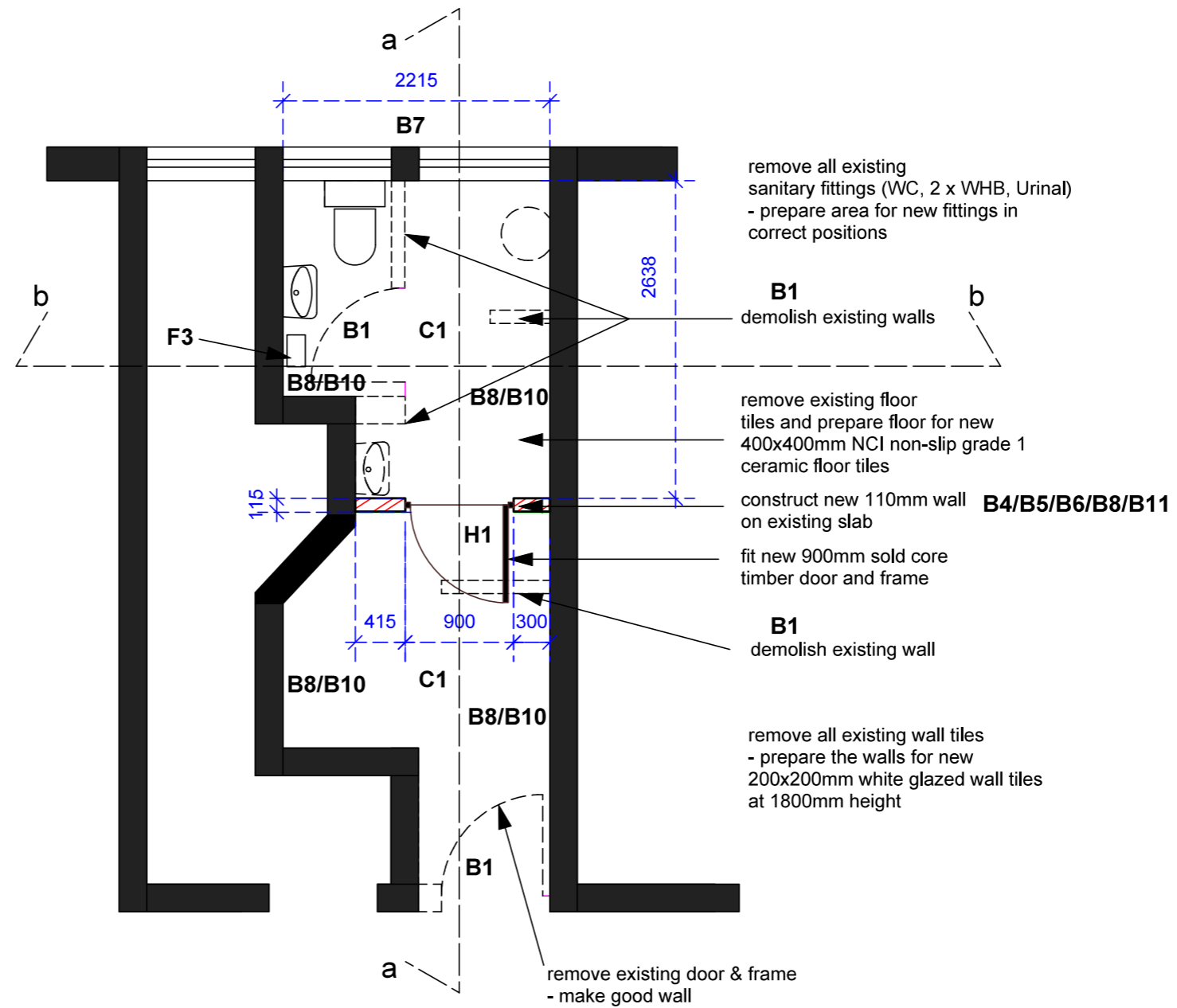
TITLE  
WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST  
MAGISTRATES OFFICE :  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES  
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.  
ERF NO. 2154

SHOWN  
STAFF ENTRANCE - PARKING  
AREA

|                    |                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SCALE<br>1:50      | Ref no.                             |
| DATE<br>06.11.2020 | DRAWING NUMBER<br>SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.03 |
| DRAWN<br>RD        | SHEET NR<br>1                       |



plan layout - existing 1:50



plan layout - new 1:50

## NOTES

### DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.


### LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

### MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

|  |                   |             |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| Amendments   |                   |             |
| NR   | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|  |                   |             |
| <br>public works & infrastructure<br>Department:<br>Public Works and Infrastructure<br>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA |                   |             |
| SERVICE  |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS  |                   |             |
| TITLE  |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br>MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br>FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br>ERF NO. 2154  |                   |             |
| SHOWN  |                   |             |
| GROUND FLOOR - PUBLIC<br>PARAPLEGIC TOILET (1)   |                   |             |
| SCALE  | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50   |                   |             |
| DATE   | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020   | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.05 |             |
| DRAWN  | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD   | 1                 |             |



# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

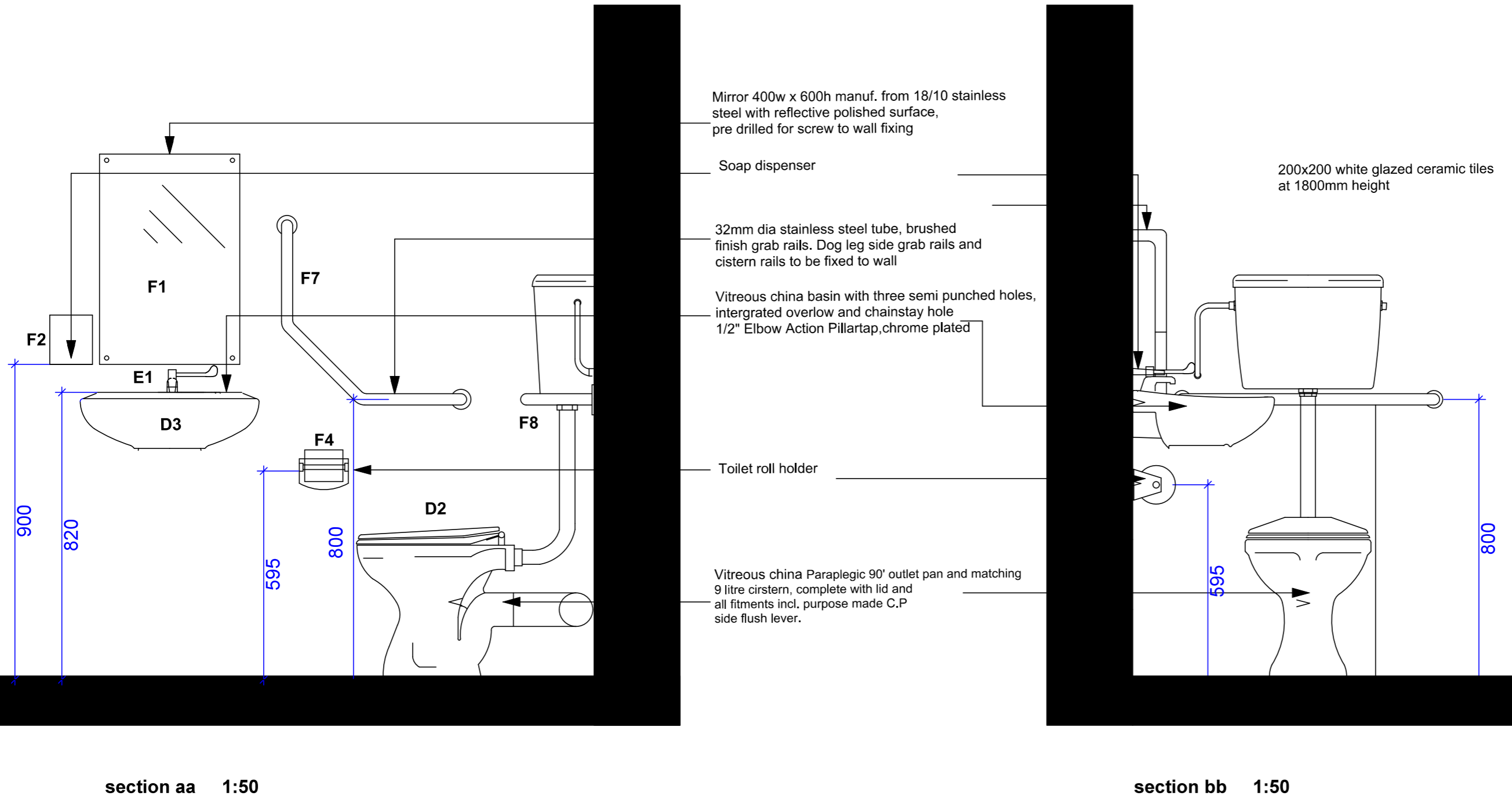
## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

## MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.



| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |

| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |

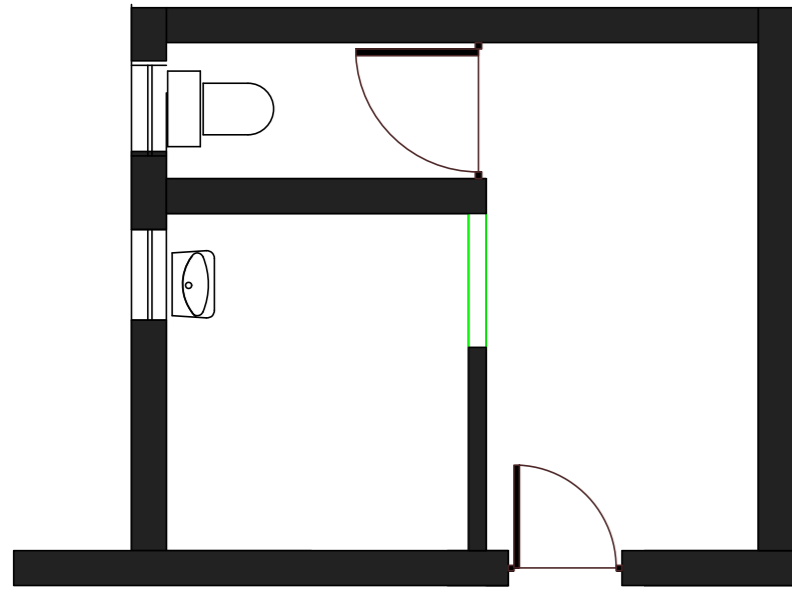


SERVICE  
TENDER DRAWINGS

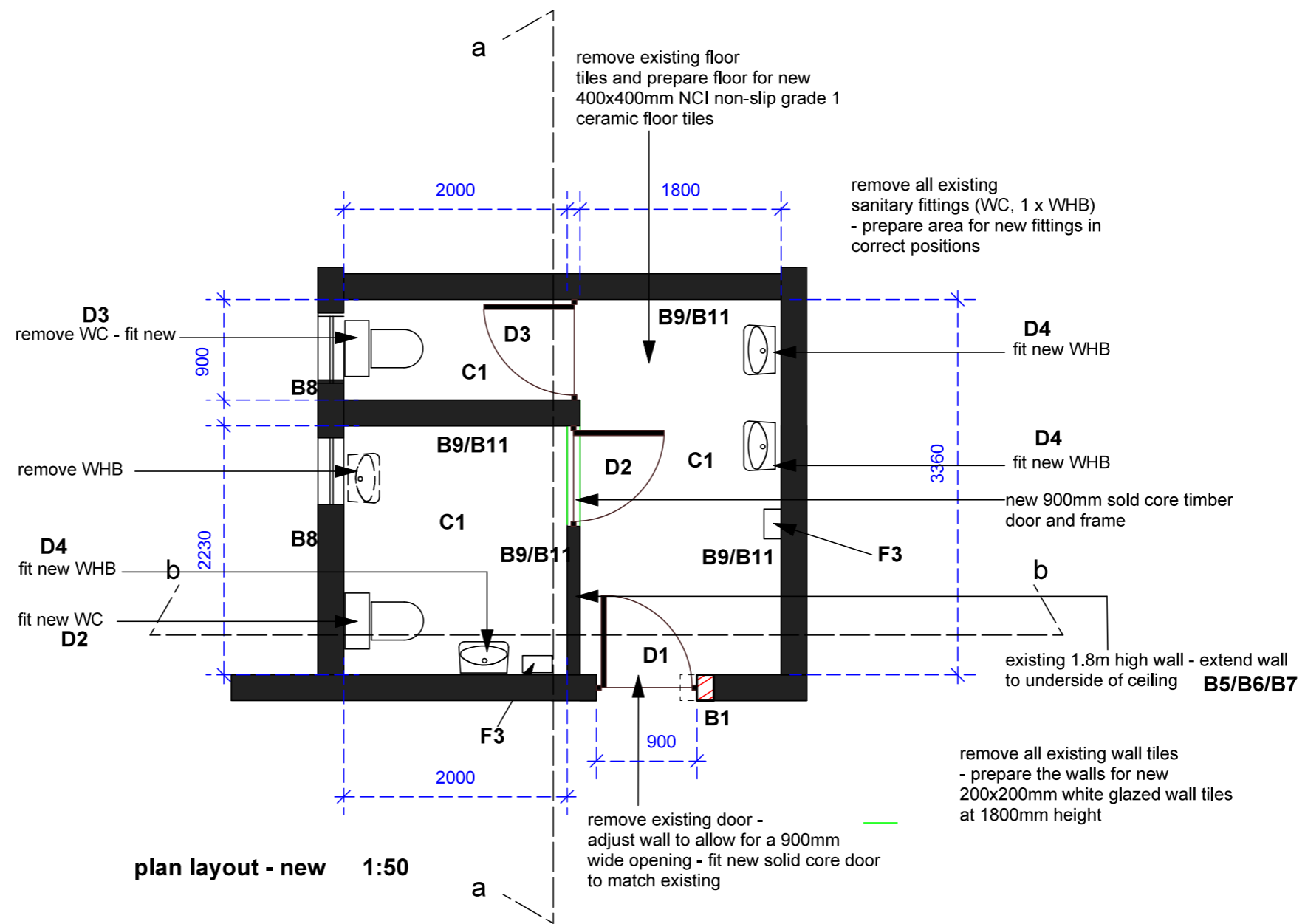
TITLE  
WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST  
MAGISTRATES OFFICE :  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES  
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.  
ERF NO. 2154

SHOWN  
GROUND FLOOR - PUBLIC  
PARAPLEGIC TOILET (2)

| SCALE      | Ref no.           |
|------------|-------------------|
| 1:50       |                   |
| DATE       | DRAWING NUMBER    |
| 06.11.2020 | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.05 |
| DRAWN      | SHEET NR          |
| RD         | 2                 |



plan layout - existing 1:50



plan layout - new 1:50

## NOTES

### DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.


### LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

### MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

|   |                   |             |
|---|-------------------|-------------|
| Amendments  |                   |             |
| NR  | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|   |                   |             |
|    |                   |             |
| SERVICE   |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS   |                   |             |
| TITLE   |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br>MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br>FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br>ERF NO. 2154 |                   |             |
| SHOWN   |                   |             |
| GROUND FLOOR - FEMALE<br>TOILETS (1)  |                   |             |
| SCALE   | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50  |                   |             |
| DATE  | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020  | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.06 |             |
| DRAWN   | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD  | 1                 |             |

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

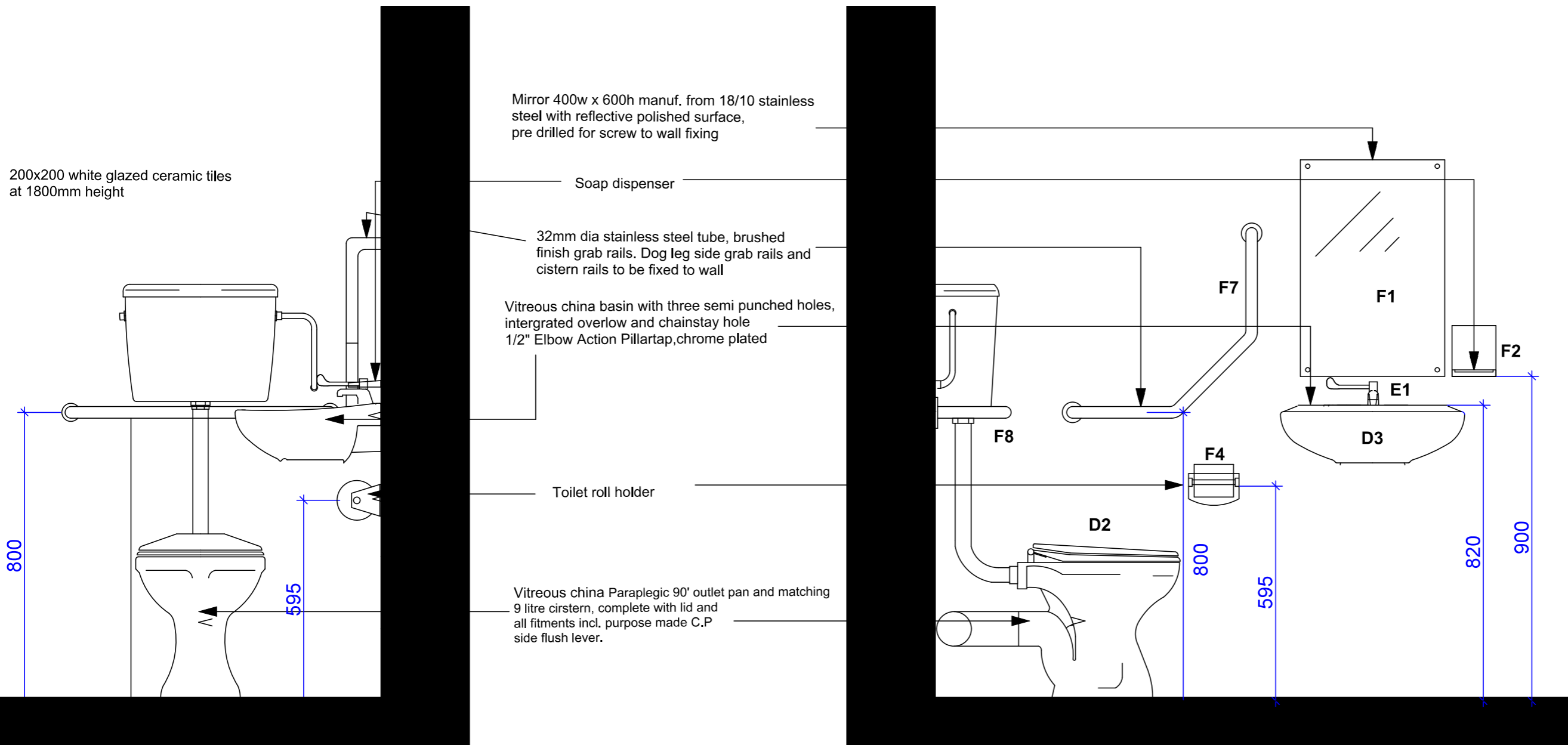
## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

## MATERIALS


all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.



section aa 1:50

section bb 1:50

| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |
|            |      |             |



public works  
& infrastructure  
Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SERVICE

TENDER DRAWINGS

TITLE

WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST  
MAGISTRATES OFFICE :  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES  
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.  
ERF NO. 2154

SHOWN

GROUND FLOOR - FEMALE  
TOILETS (2)

| SCALE      | Ref no.           |
|------------|-------------------|
| 1:50       |                   |
| DATE       | DRAWING NUMBER    |
| 06.11.2020 | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.06 |
| DRAWN      | SHEET NR          |
| RD         | 2                 |

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

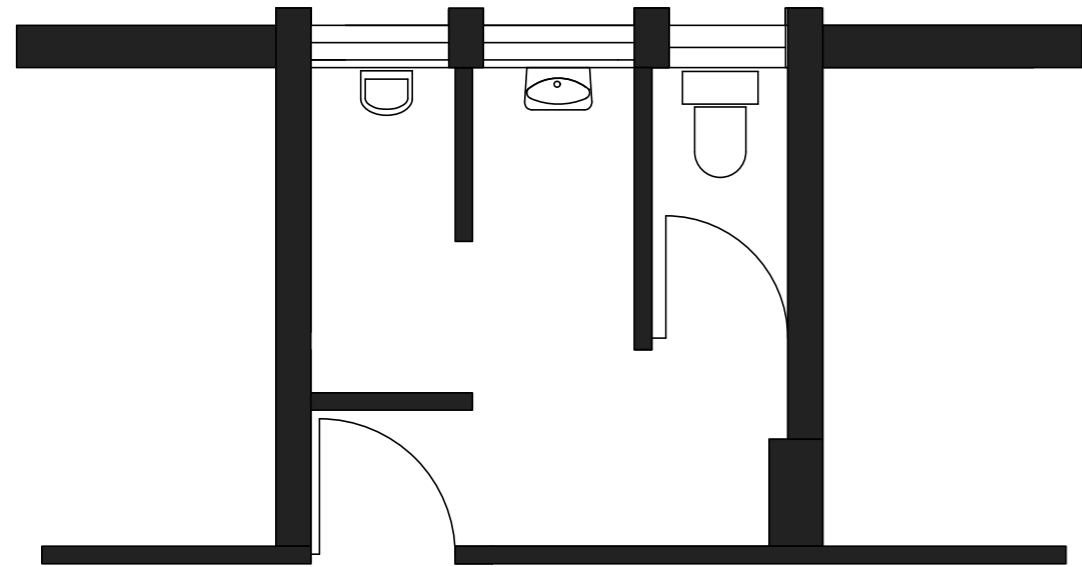
## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

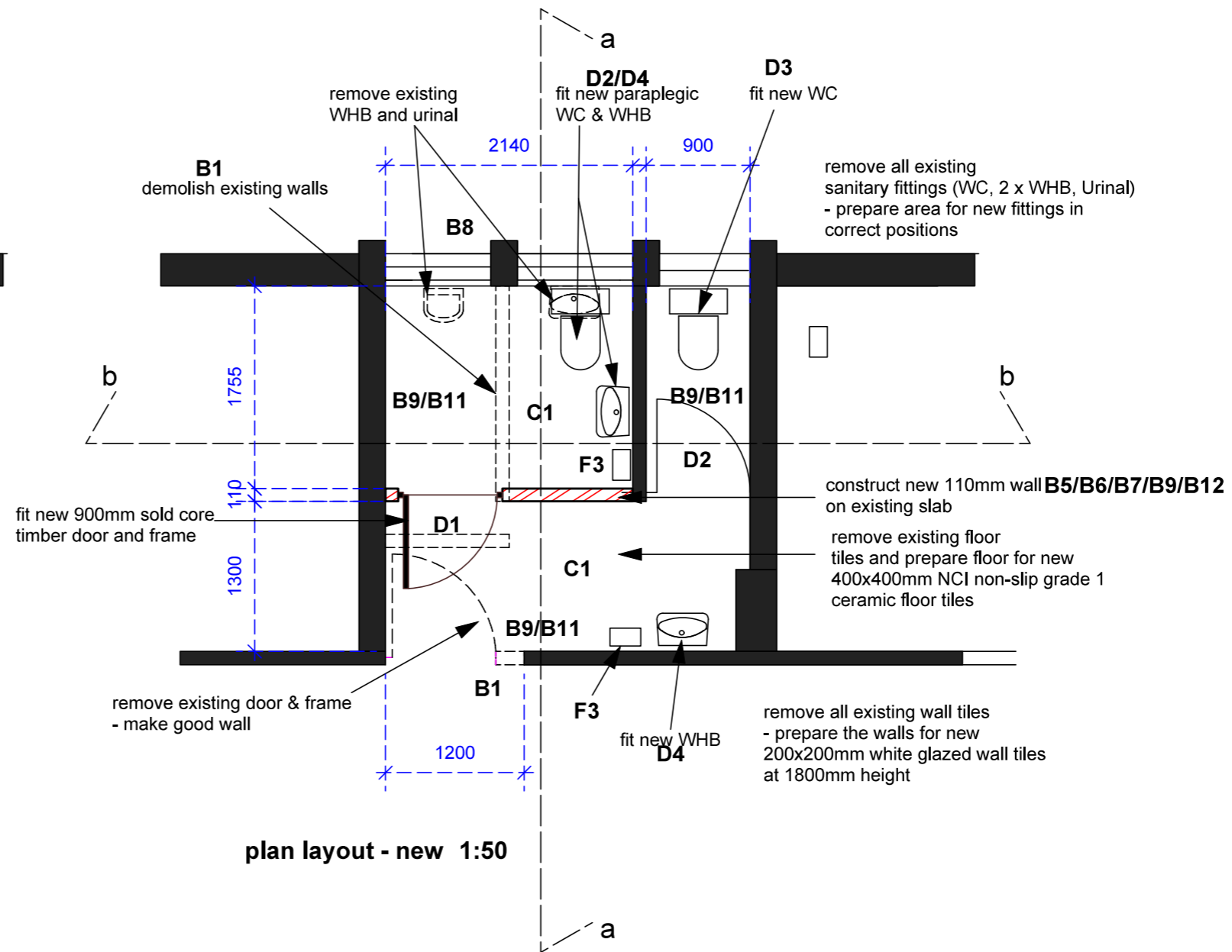
all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

## MATERIALS


all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.



plan layout - existing 1:50



plan layout - new 1:50

| Amendments   |                   |             |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| NR   | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|  |                   |             |
| <br>public works & infrastructure<br>Department:<br>Public Works and Infrastructure<br>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA |                   |             |
| SERVICE  |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS  |                   |             |
| TITLE  |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br>MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br>FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br>ERF NO. 2154  |                   |             |
| SHOWN  |                   |             |
| FIRST FLOOR - MALE<br>TOILETS (1)  |                   |             |
| SCALE  | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50   |                   |             |
| DATE   | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020   | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.07 |             |
| DRAWN  | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD   | 1                 |             |

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctness or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

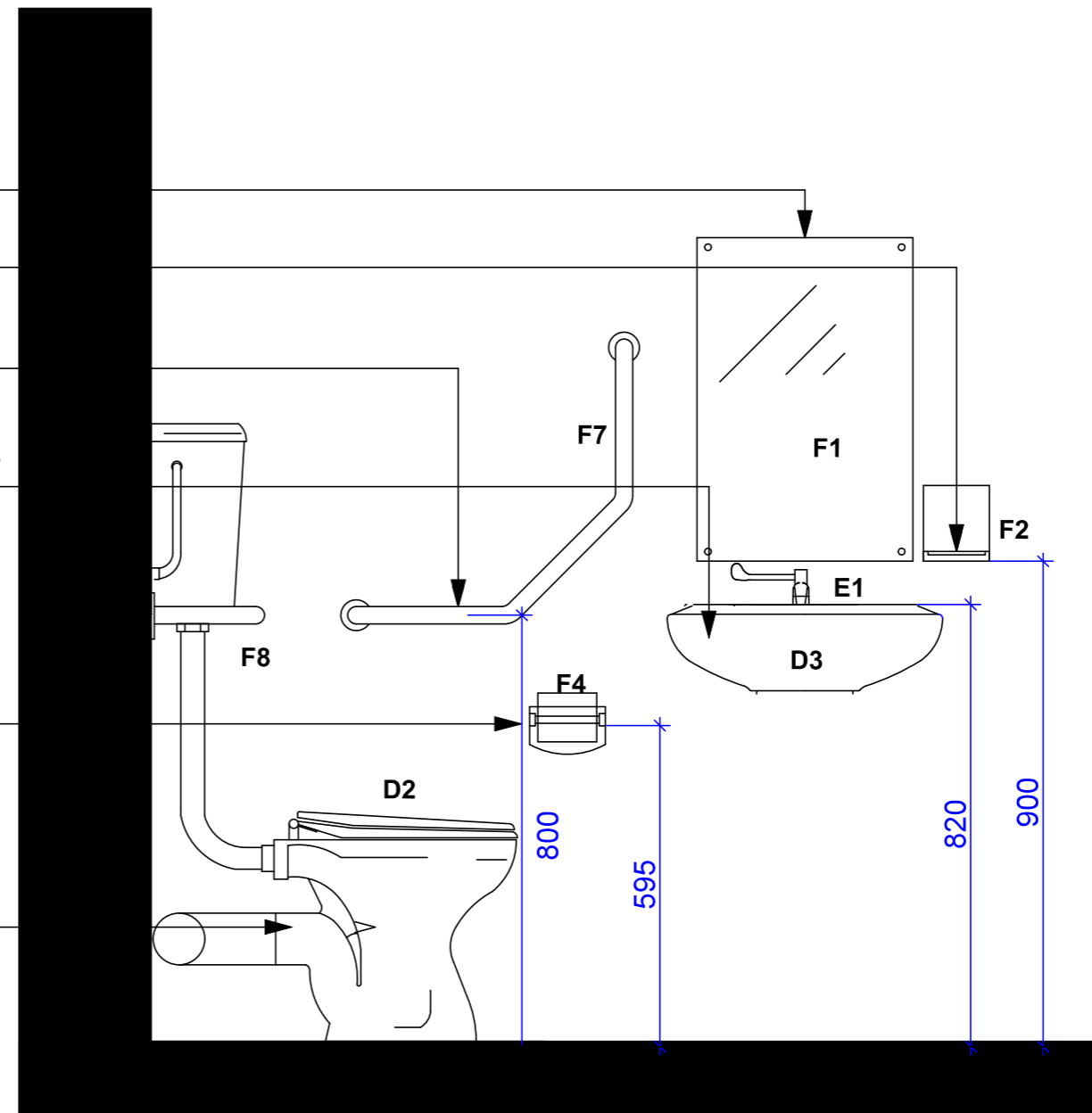
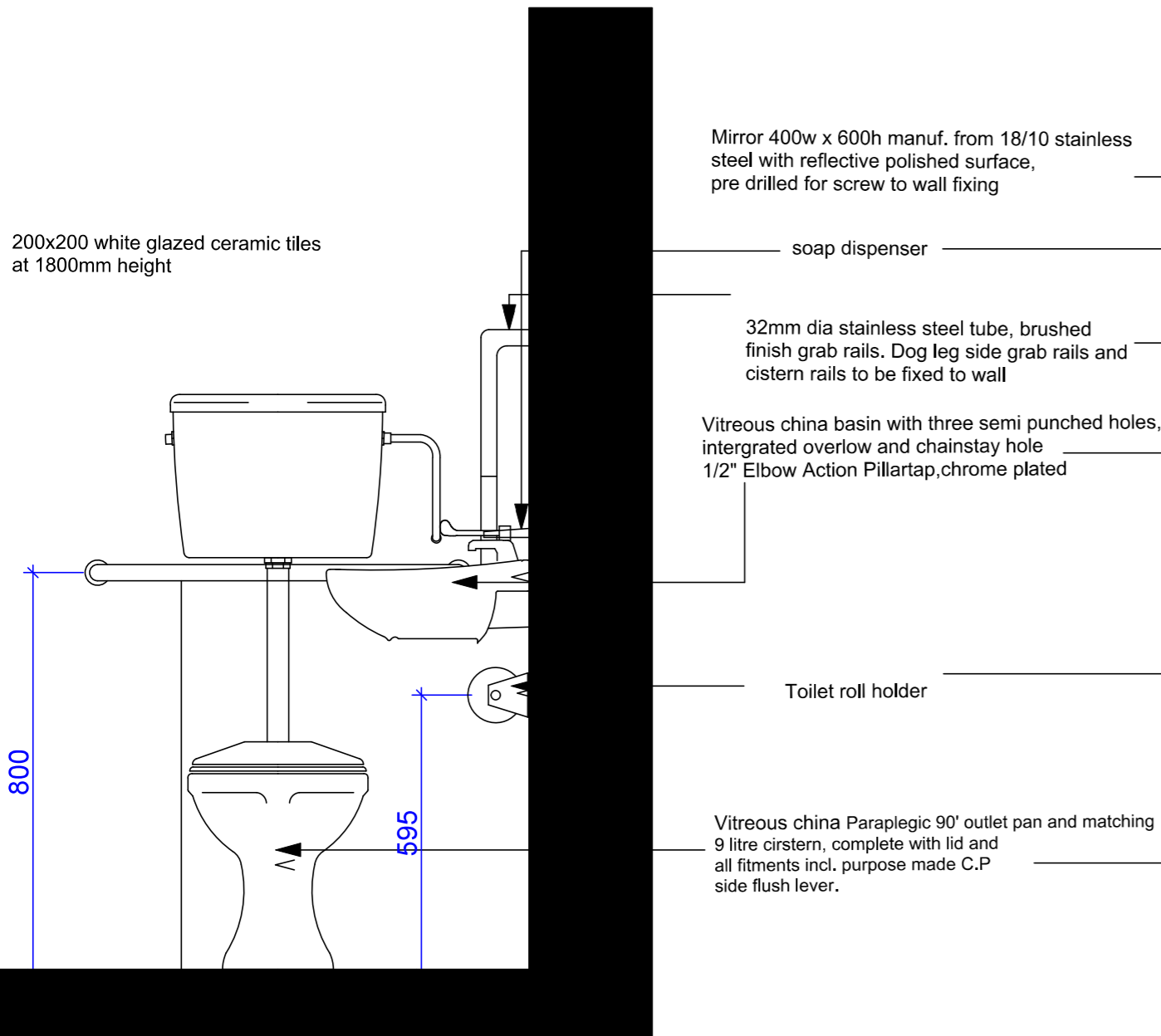
## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

## MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.



| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |

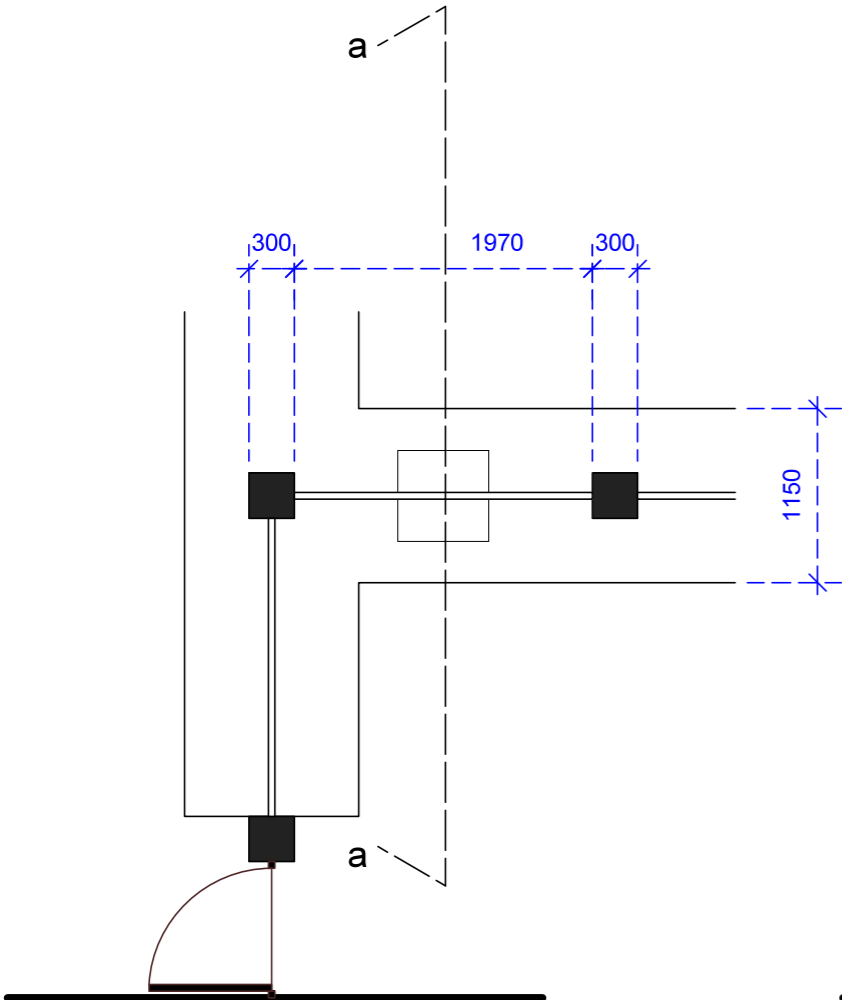
public works & infrastructure  
 Department: Public Works and Infrastructure  
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SERVICE: TENDER DRAWINGS

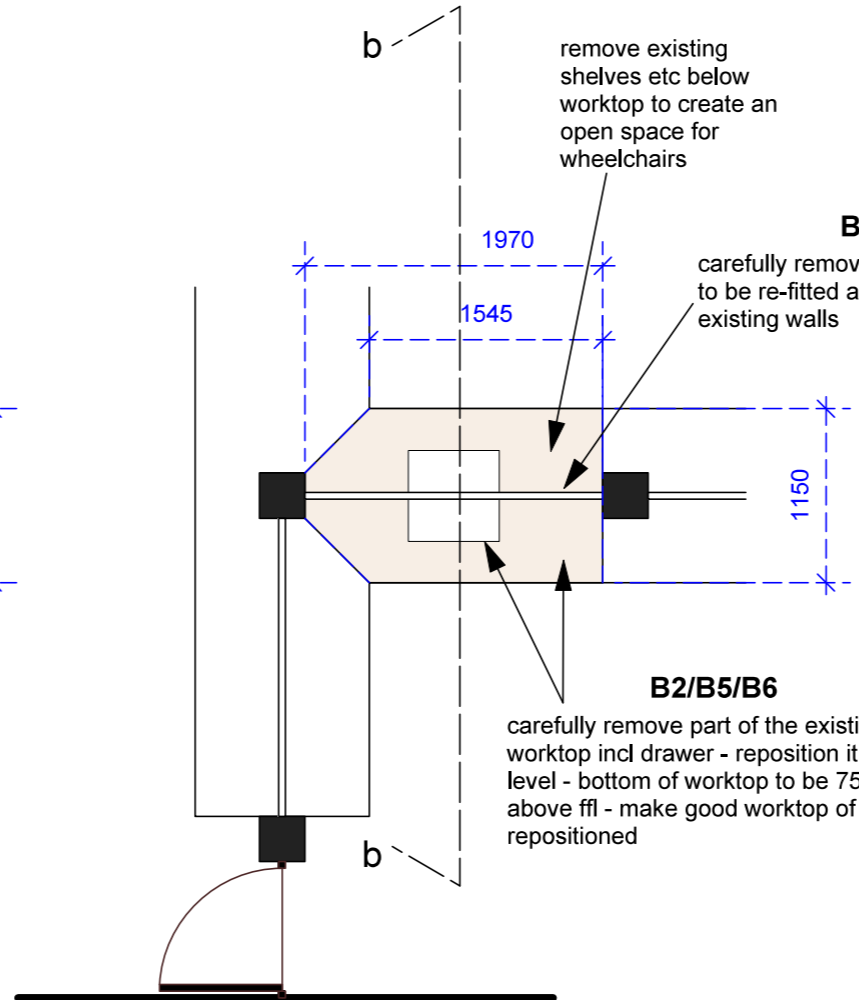
TITLE: WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATES OFFICE : INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES. ERF NO. 2154

SHOWN: FIRST FLOOR - MALE TOILETS (2)

|                  |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SCALE: 1:50      | Ref no.                           |
| DATE: 06.11.2020 | DRAWING NUMBER: SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.07 |
| DRAWN: RD        | SHEET NR: 2                       |



plan layout - existing 1:50



plan layout - new 1:50

## NOTES

### DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

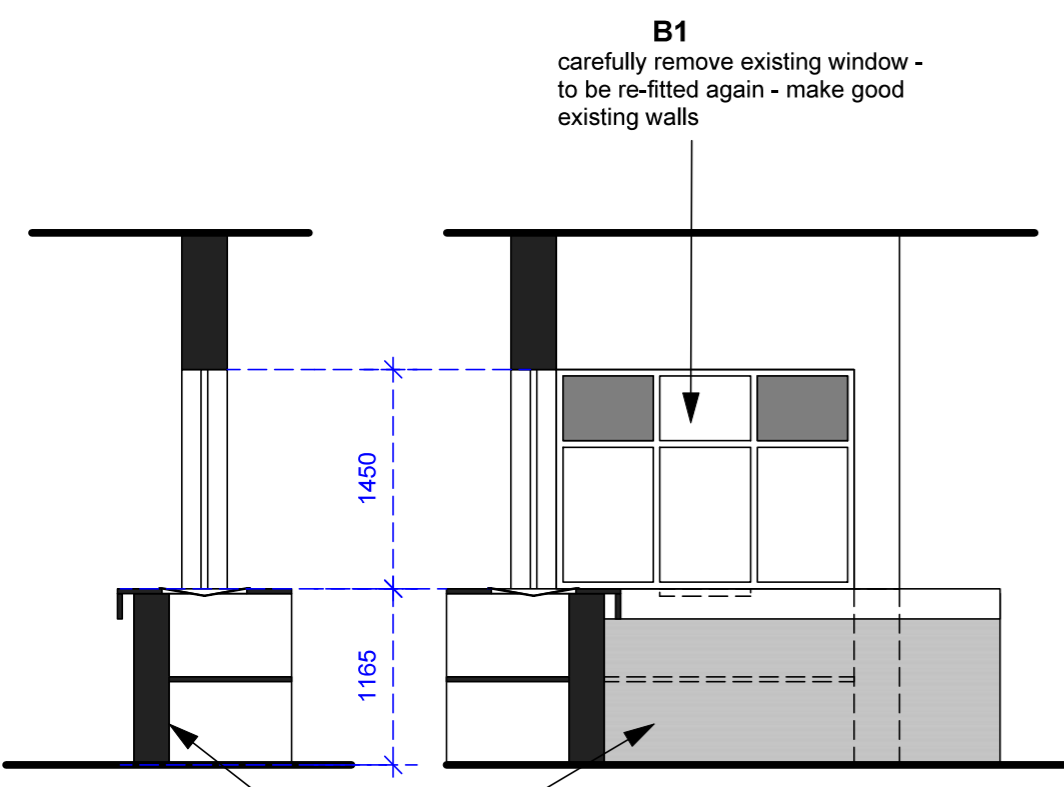
### LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

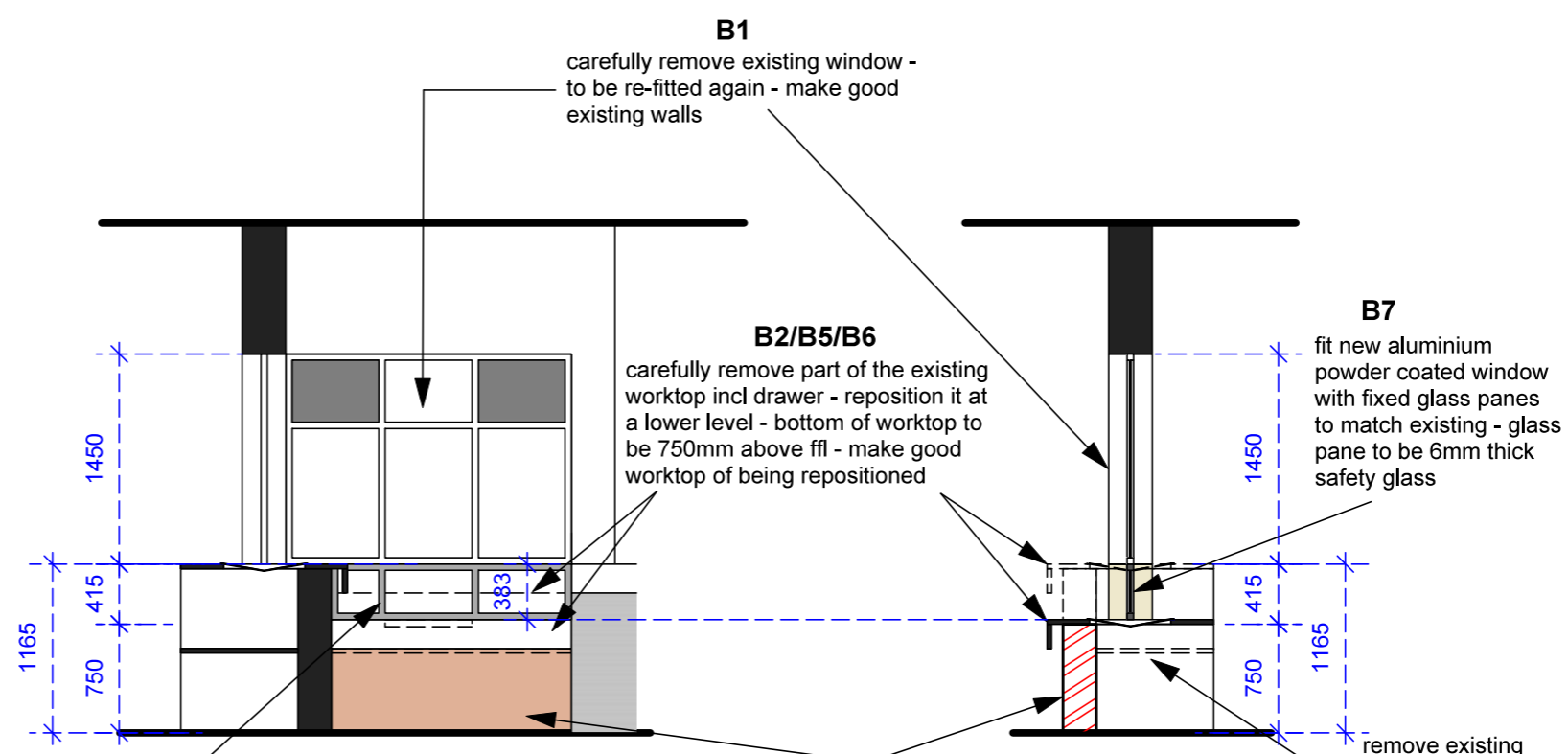
### MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.




section aa - existing 1:50

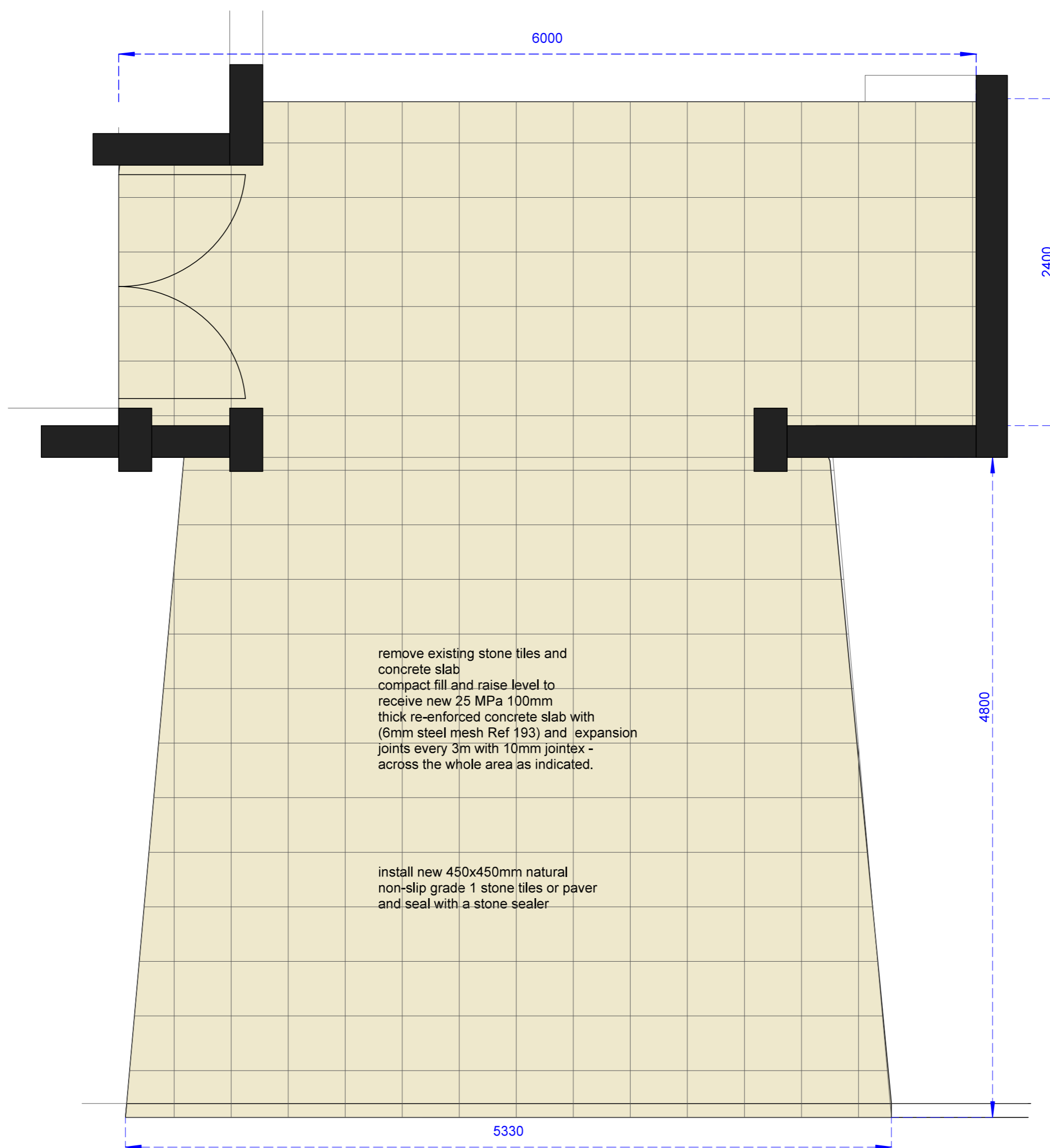
elevation - existing 1:50



elevation - existing 1:50

section bb - existing 1:50

|  |                   |             |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| Amendments   |                   |             |
| NR   | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|  |                   |             |
| <br>public works & infrastructure<br>Department:<br>Public Works and Infrastructure<br>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA |                   |             |
| SERVICE  |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS  |                   |             |
| TITLE  |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br>MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br>FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br>ERF NO. 2154  |                   |             |
| DRAWN BY   |                   |             |
| CASH HALL - LOWERING OF<br>COUNTER   |                   |             |
| SCALE  | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50   |                   |             |
| DATE   | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020   | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.08 |             |
| DRAWN  | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD   | 1                 |             |



remove existing stone tiles and concrete slab  
compact fill and raise level to receive new 25 MPa 100mm thick re-enforced concrete slab with (6mm steel mesh Ref 193) and expansion joints every 3m with 10mm jointex - across the whole area as indicated.

install new 450x450mm natural non-slip grade 1 stone tiles or paver and seal with a stone sealer

## NOTES

### DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and varified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

### LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

### MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |

public works & infrastructure  
Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SERVICE:  
**TENDER DRAWINGS**

TITLE:  
**WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST  
MAGISTRATES OFFICE :  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES  
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.  
ERF NO. 2154**

SHOWN:  
**ENTRANCE AREA**

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| SCALE:<br><b>NTS</b>       | Ref no.:                                    |
| DATE:<br><b>06.11.2020</b> | DRAWING NUMBER:<br><b>SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.09</b> |
| DRAWN:<br><b>DF</b>        | SHEET NR:<br><b>1</b>                       |

|  |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR FIRST<br>FLOOR MALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (3)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS.                                   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.07 SHEETS 1 & 2   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>A</b>   | <b>CEILINGS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1   | Existing concrete ceiling. Check ceiling for any damages (cracks, water ingress etc) and repair where necessary. Clean and prepare ceiling for new paint - 2 coats good quality durable finishing coats to be SABS approved. Colour - white  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b>   | <b>WALLS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1   | Remove existing 2 doors.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2   | Demolish existing walls as shown. Make good existing walls.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3   | Remove all existing sanitary fittings (WC, Whb, urinal) and other fixtures   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4   | Remove all wall tiles  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5   | Construct new 110mm brickwalls on existing floor slab to underside of ceiling.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6   | Plaster new walls.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7   | Walls to be skimmed from 1800mm height to the underside of the ceiling   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B8   | Allowance to be made for the checking of the existing walls and plaster (interior / exterior walls and around windows) for damages (cracks, holes etc) and water ingress. All damaged and loose plaster to be removed. Check brickwall for damages and repair. Apply new plaster with an approved waterproofed add-in mixture. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |





| PROJECT : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DOCUMENTATION : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR FIRST FLOOR MALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (3)                    |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DATE : 06th NOVEMBER 2020   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E1  | Paraplegic : Fit new elbow action pillar single lever mixer , chrome plated. 1/4 turn ceramic disc. Red indice. 1/2"BSP MI. Compliance to SANS 226 TYPE 2. Lever handle to be at least 100mm long and to be in reach of any person sitting on the toilet. With Red headpart only S-21-2Anti, Aerator C-M24X1   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E2  | Fit new basin single lever mixer , chrome plated. 1/2" BSP female inlets, SANS 1480 with classic handle and connection tubes C-M10 X 1/2" aerator C-M24X1  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>F</b>  | <b>ACCESSORIES</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F1  | Mirror : Fit new 400mm wide x 600mm high mirror, manufactured from 18/10 stainless steel with reflective polished surface, pre-drilled for wall fixing.  | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F2  | Soap dispenser : Fit new STRX618 surface mounted soap dispenser 100 x 134 x 304mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F3  | Towel dispenser : Fit new STRX600 surface mounted paper towel dispenser 300 x 134 x 305mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F4  | Toilet roll holder : Fit new STRX671 surface mounted toilet roll holder 156 x 305 x 141mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F5  | Waste bin : Fit new STRX607 surface mounted waste bin 396 x 520 x 270mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F6  | Fit new polished chrome plated 30 x 53 x 25mm projecting door stop   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Grabrails :  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F7  | Fit (1x) dog legged side wall. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish and fixed to the the wall. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F8  | Fit (1x) cistern grabrail. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish, wrapping around the front of the cistern and fixed to the the walls. Please ensure that the grabrail does not obstruct the operation of the flush lever or the lid of the WC when in open position. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes                       | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>G</b>  | <b>WINDOWS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G1  | Existing steel windows : All windows in bathroom to be refurbished (sanded down to remove all paint, treat with anti-rust and prepared for painting - Apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel finishing SABS approved coats). All windows to be serviced (to ensure proper operational capabilities). Missing and broken ironmongery to be replaced. | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| PROJECT : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DOCUMENTATION : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR FIRST<br>FLOOR MALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (3)                 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DATE : 06th NOVEMBER 2020   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G2  | Joints between window frames and window/wall reveals to be sealed with an approved waterproof sealant  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>H</b>  | <b>DOOR</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H1  | D1, D2   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H2  | D1, D2 : Fit new 900mm wide solid core hardwood door and steel frames. Door to swing outwards. Door to be sanded down, cleaned and prepared for varnish (3 coats) or paint (apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel) finishing SABS approved coats to match existing. Minimum opening clearance between door panel and frame when door is in open position to be 750mm.  | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H3  | D1, D2 : Fit new ironmongery : Door hinges - Fit 102x76mm Ball bearing butt hinges   | 6        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H4  | D1 : Fit new ironmongery. Door handle to be a lever type with minimum 150mm length (to be horizontally aligned) on back plates and installed not more than 1m above the finish floor level. Fit easy to use locking device - anodised silver "Helping Hand" facility indicator bolt and keep with 38x177x46mm overall front plate with fixed pull lever and 38x120x159mm long overall lever handle. The door leaf shall be openable from the outside by the use of a suitable device in the case of emergency. The leaf shall also be fitted with a suitable device to indicate whether the toilet is in use or not. | 1 set    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H5  | D1: Inside of door : Fit 1x pull handle (19mm diameter x 300mm long) mounted vertically on the inside of the door with top of handle at 1m above finish floor level and 300mm from the edge/hinged side of the door . Outside of door : Fit another pull handle (19mm diameter x 300mm long) mounted horizontally on the outside of the door at 1m c/c above finish floor level and 300mm from the opening swing edge of the door.   | 1 set    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H6  | D1 : Fit new 300x 500mm anodised aluminium ventilation louver in the door  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H7  | D1 : Fit new 200x 900 x 5mm stainless steel satin finish kickplate fixed with countersunk screws along the edges and not exceeding 200mm c/c. Kick plates to be fixed at the bottom of the door on both sides  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H8  | D2 : Fit new surface mounted indicator bolt set with 66 x 40.5mm body and 42 x 62 x 95mm thick indicator plate and keep  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>I</b>  | <b>DRAINAGE</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I1  | Allowance to be made for the checking of the water supply/flow and waste drainage and the rectification of the flow/drainage to approved standard  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I2  | Allowance to be made for the replacement of existing plumbing pipes, connections etc   |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|   |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR THE CASH<br>HALL - LOWERING OF THE COUNTER<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>  |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | EXISTING TREES & SCRUBS TO BE REMOVED WHERE SHOWN.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.08  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B WALLS</b>  |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1  | Carefully remove existing aluminium frame window. Set aside for later re-fit   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2  | Carefully remove existing timber worktop with steel drawer (+- 1970mm length), any drawers, fittings and fixture. Set aside for later re-fit   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3  | Demolish part of existing low wall +- 1970mm long x 1165mm high. Care to be taken not to damage existing floor and the rest of the counters, walls etc.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4  | Construct new 230mm thick fairface brickwall to match existing on existing slab up to 750mm height   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5  | Re-fit existing timber worktop with drawer. Bottom of worktop to be 750mm from finish floor level  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6  | Worktop to be refurbished (Sand down, clean and re-varnish) to match existing colour   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7  | Manufacture and fit new aluminium powder coated window between existing aluminium window and worktop. Window frame profile, colour, panels alignment etc to match existing windows. Size : +- 383mm high x 1970mm long   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B8  | Make good existing floor   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|   |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR PUBLIC PARAPLEGIC TOILET (1)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>  |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS.                                   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.05 SHEETS 1 & 2   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>A</b>  | <b>CEILINGS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1  | Existing concrete ceiling. Check ceiling for any damages (cracks, water ingress etc) and repair where necessary. Clean and prepare ceiling for new paint - 2 coats good quality durable finishing coats to be SABS approved. Colour - white  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b>  | <b>WALLS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1  | Remove existing 2 doors and demolish existing walls as shown. Make good existing walls.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2  | Remove all existing sanitary fittings (WC, Whb, urinal) and other fixtures   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3  | Remove all wall tiles  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4  | Construct new 110mm brickwalls on existing floor slab to underside of ceiling.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5  | Plaster new walls.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6  | Walls to be skimmed from 1800mm height to the underside of the ceiling   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7  | Allowance to be made for the checking of the existing walls and plaster (interior / exterior walls and around windows) for damages (cracks, holes etc) and water ingress. All damaged and loose plaster to be removed. Check brickwall for damages and repair. Apply new plaster with an approved waterproofed add-in mixture. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| PROJECT : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DOCUMENTATION : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR PUBLIC PARAPLEGIC TOILET (1)              |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DATE : 06th NOVEMBER 2020   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B8  | Prepare all walls to receive new grade 1, good quality 200x200mm white glazed ceramic tiles from ffl to 1800mm height on all walls. Joints between tiles to be between 2mm.  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B9  | Fit 12mm L-shaped anodised aluminium edging strips to all wall corners, wall edges, window reveals etc   |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B10   | Existing walls : Painted walls above tiles - Sand down walls to remove existing paint. Check walls for water ingress/damages and repair where necessary. Prepare walls to receive new paint - 1 primer and 2 coats durable and washable pure acrylic SABS approved paint. Colour - light colour to later specifications  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B11   | New walls : Prepare walls to receive new paint - 1 primer and 2 coats durable and washable pure acrylic SABS approved paint. Colour - light colour to later specifications   |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>C</b>  | <b>FLOORS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C1  | Remove existing floor tiles. Check condition of existing floor screed and make good any damages. Prepare floor for new 400x400mm NCI non-slip grade 1 ceramic floor tiles.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>D</b>  | <b>SANITARY FITTINGS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D1  | Supply and fit new sanitary fittings with new drainage pipes.  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D2  | WC : Fit new vitreous china Paraplegic 90deg outlet pan and matching 9 litre cistern, complete with lid and all fitments incl purpose made C.P. side flush lever at 150mm length fixed to the side of the cistern. WC cistern to be able to accommodate for a grab rail which will be mounted to the wall. WC should be mounted between 450mm - 500mm c/c to the nearest side wall. The distance between the front edge of the toilet to the rear wall shall not be less than 690mm. The top surface of the WC seat shall be between 480 - 500mm above the finish floor level. |          | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D3  | WHB : Fit new vitreous china 510x405mm rounded basin with 3 semi-punched holes, integrated overflow and pop-up. Whb to be wall mounted with two 10mm bolts. Height between top level of whb and finish floor level to be 820mm.  |          | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>E</b>  | <b>BRASSWARE</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E1  | Fit new elbow action pillar single lever mixer tap, chrome plated. 1/4 turn ceramic disc. Red indice. 1/2"BSP MI. Compliance to SANS 226 TYPE 2. Lever handle to be at least 100mm long and to be in reach of any person sitting on the toilet. With Red headpart only S-21-2Anti, Aerator C-M24X1   |          | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|   |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR PUBLIC PARAPLEGIC TOILET (1)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>F</b>  | <b>ACCESSORIES</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F1  | Mirror : Fit new 400mm wide x 600mm high mirror, manufactured from 18/10 stainless steel with reflective polished surface, pre-drilled for wall fixing.  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F2  | Soap dispenser : Fit new STRX618 surface mounted soap dispenser 100 x 134 x 304mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F3  | Towel dispenser : Fit new STRX600 surface mounted paper towel dispenser 300 x 134 x 305mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F4  | Toilet roll holder : Fit new STRX671 surface mounted toilet roll holder 156 x 305 x 141mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F5  | Waste bin : Fit new STRX607 surface mounted waste bin 396 x 520 x 270mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F6  | Fit new polished chrome plated 30 x 53 x 25mm projecting door stop   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Grabrails :  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F7  | Fit (1x) dog legged side wall. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish and fixed to the the wall. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F8  | Fit (1x) cistern grabrail. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish, wrapping around the front of the cistern and fixed to the the walls. Please ensure that the grabrail does not obstruct the operation of the flush lever or the lid of the WC when in open position. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes                       | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>G</b>  | <b>WINDOWS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G1  | Existing steel windows : All windows in bathroom to be refurbished (sanded down to remove all paint, treat with anti-rust and prepared for painting - Apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel finishing SABS approved coats). All windows to be serviced (to ensure proper operational capabilities). Missing and broken ironmongery to be replaced. | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G2  | Joints between window frames and window/wall reveals to be sealed with an approved waterproof sealant  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>H</b>  | <b>DOOR</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H1  | Fit new 900mm wide solid core hardwood door and steel frame. Door to swing outwards. Door to be sanded down, cleaned and prepared for varnish - 3 coats. Minimum opening clearance between door panel and frame when door is in open position to be 750mm.   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |





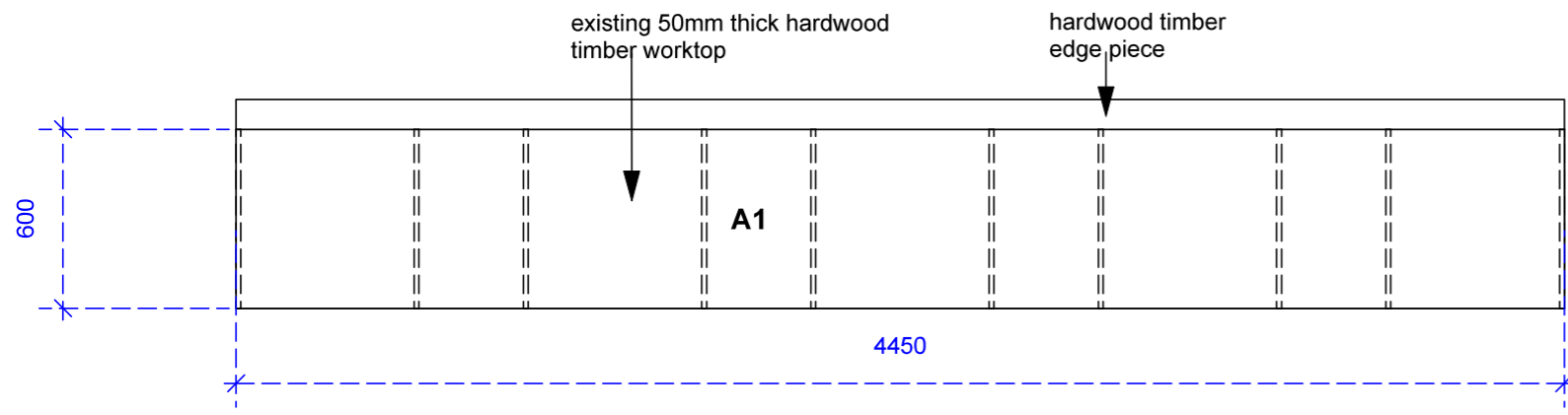




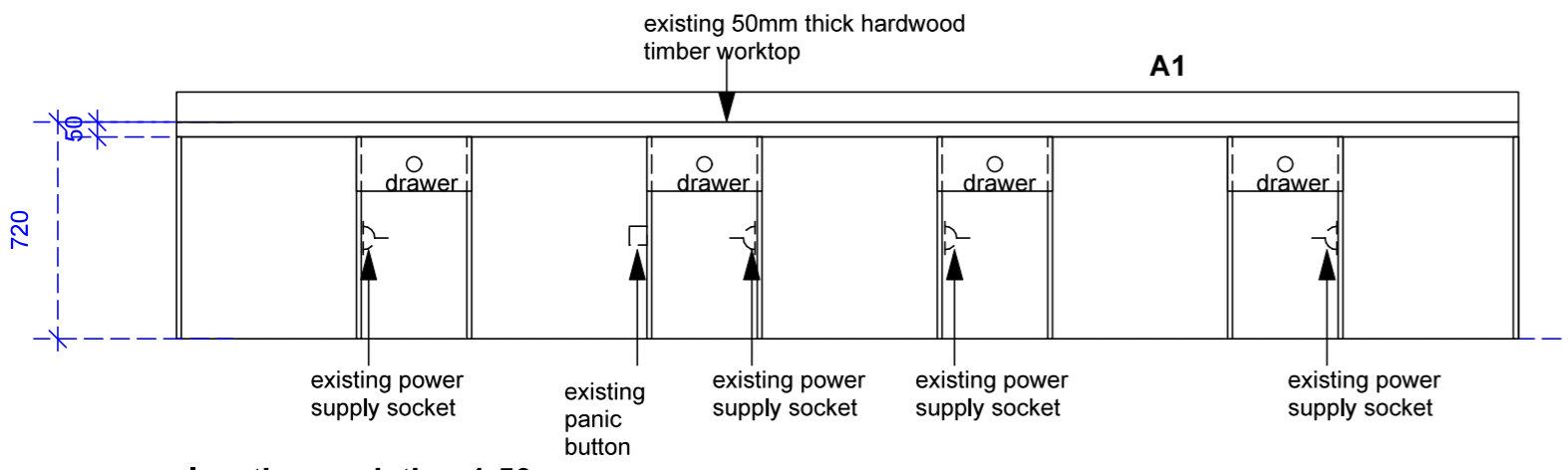
|  |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR STAFF<br>ENTRANCE<br><br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS.                                   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | EXISTING TREES & SCRUBS TO BE REMOVED WHERE SHOWN.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.03  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>A</b>   | <b>CEILINGS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1   | Existing concrete ceiling. Check ceiling for any damages (cracks, water ingress etc) and repair where necessary. Clean and prepare ceiling for new paint - 2 coats good quality durable finishing coats to be SABS approved. Colour - white  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b>   | <b>WALLS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1   | Carefully remove and reposition existing timber double doors including fanlight and burglar bar  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2   | Remove existing wall nibs. Make good existing walls.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3   | Remove all existing access control, break glass units and other fixtures.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4   | Construct new 280mm thick x +/- 150mm brick nibs to underside of ceiling.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5   | Allowance to be made for the checking of the existing walls and plaster (interior / exterior walls and around windows) for damages (cracks, holes etc) and water ingress. All damaged and loose plaster to be removed. Check brickwall for damages and repair. Apply new plaster with an approved waterproofed add-in mixture. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6   | Plaster new walls.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7   | Walls to be skimmed to the underside of the ceiling  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |



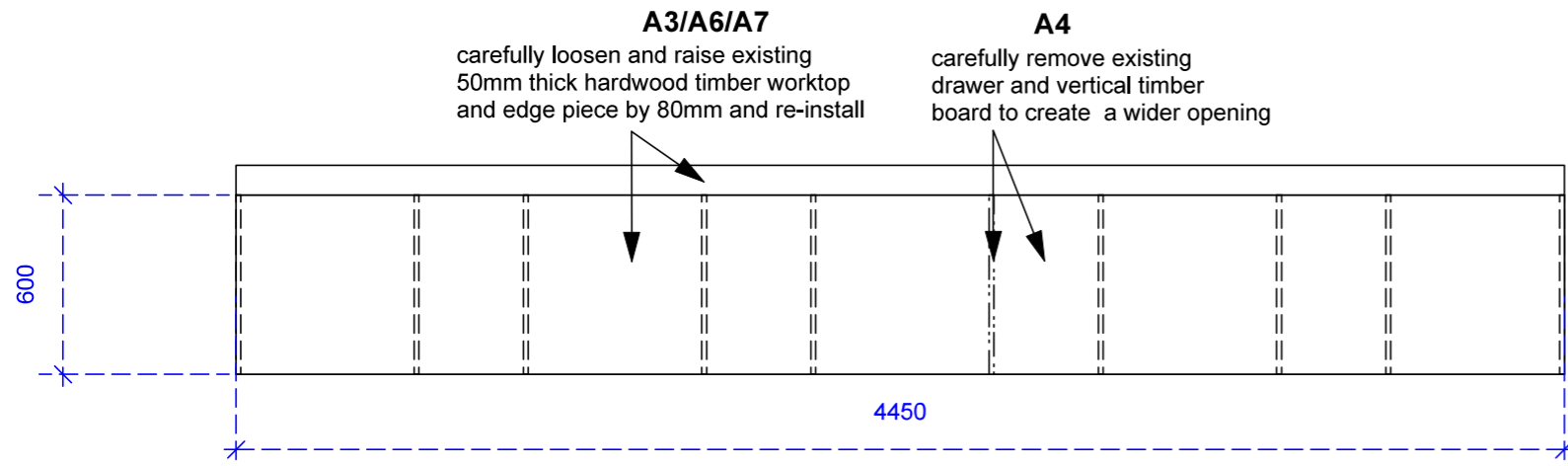




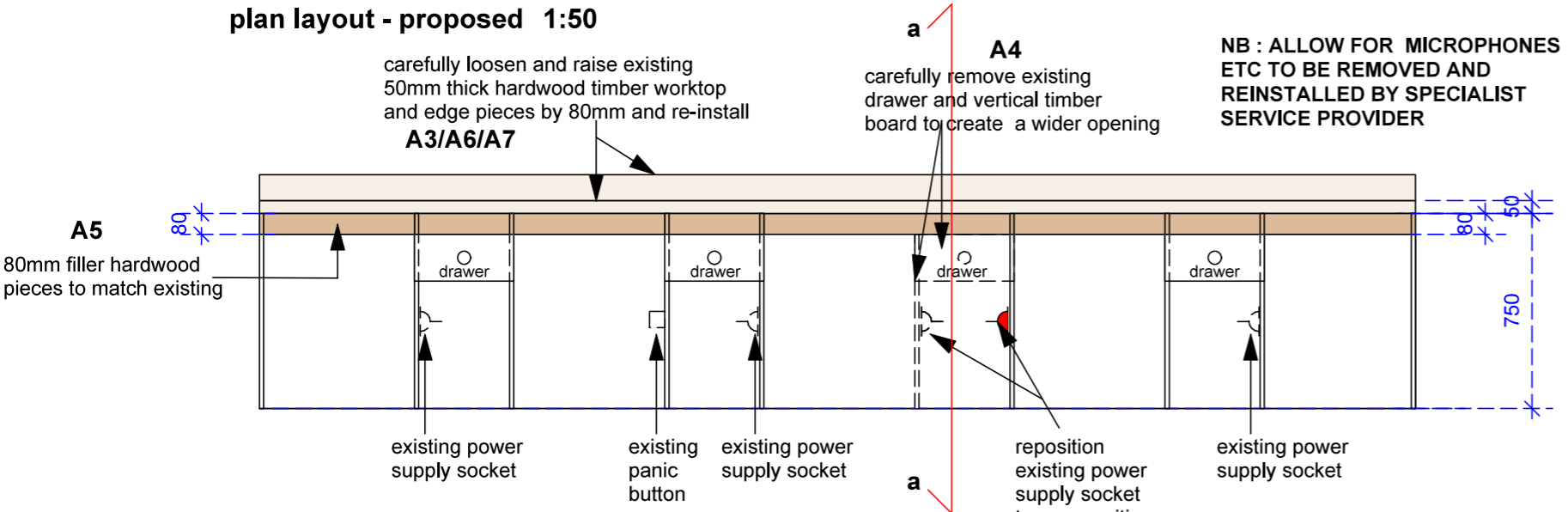
plan layout - existing timber worktop 1:50



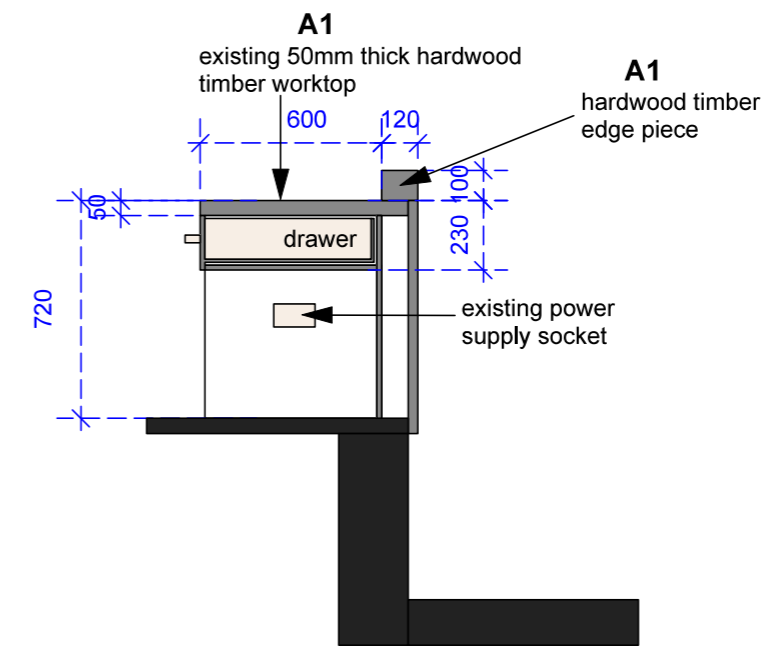
elevation - existing 1:50



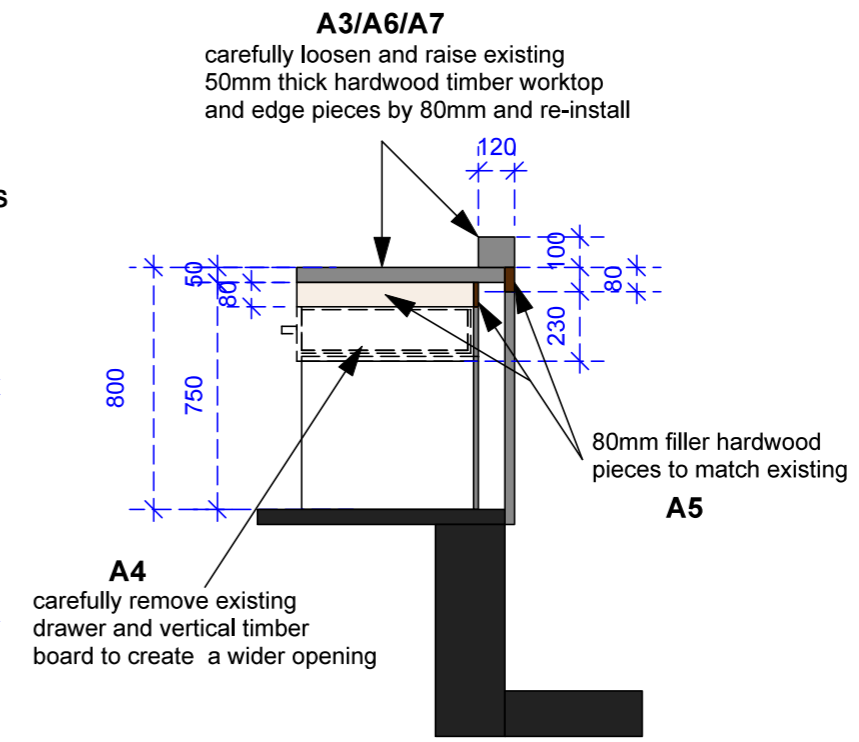
plan layout - proposed 1:50



elevation - proposed 1:50



section - existing timber worktop 1:50



section aa - proposed 1:50

**NOTES**

**DIMENSIONS**

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.


**LEVELS**

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

**MATERIALS**

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

|  |                   |             |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| Amendments   |                   |             |
| NR   | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|  |                   |             |
| <br>public works & infrastructure<br>Department:<br>Public Works and Infrastructure<br>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA |                   |             |
| SERVICE  |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS  |                   |             |
| TITLE  |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br>MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br>FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br>ERF NO. 2154  |                   |             |
| SHOWN  |                   |             |
| COURTROOM - MAGISTRATE'S<br>BENCH  |                   |             |
| SCALE  | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50   |                   |             |
| DATE   | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020   | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.01 |             |
| DRAWN  | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD   | 1                 |             |

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctness or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand, all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

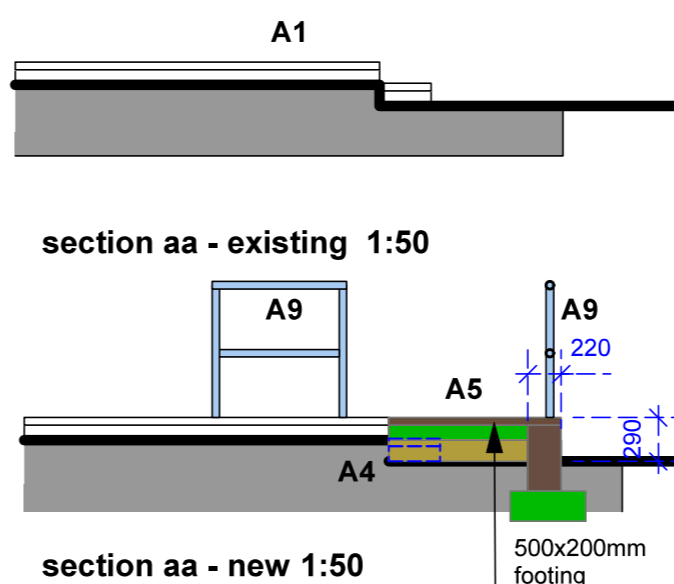
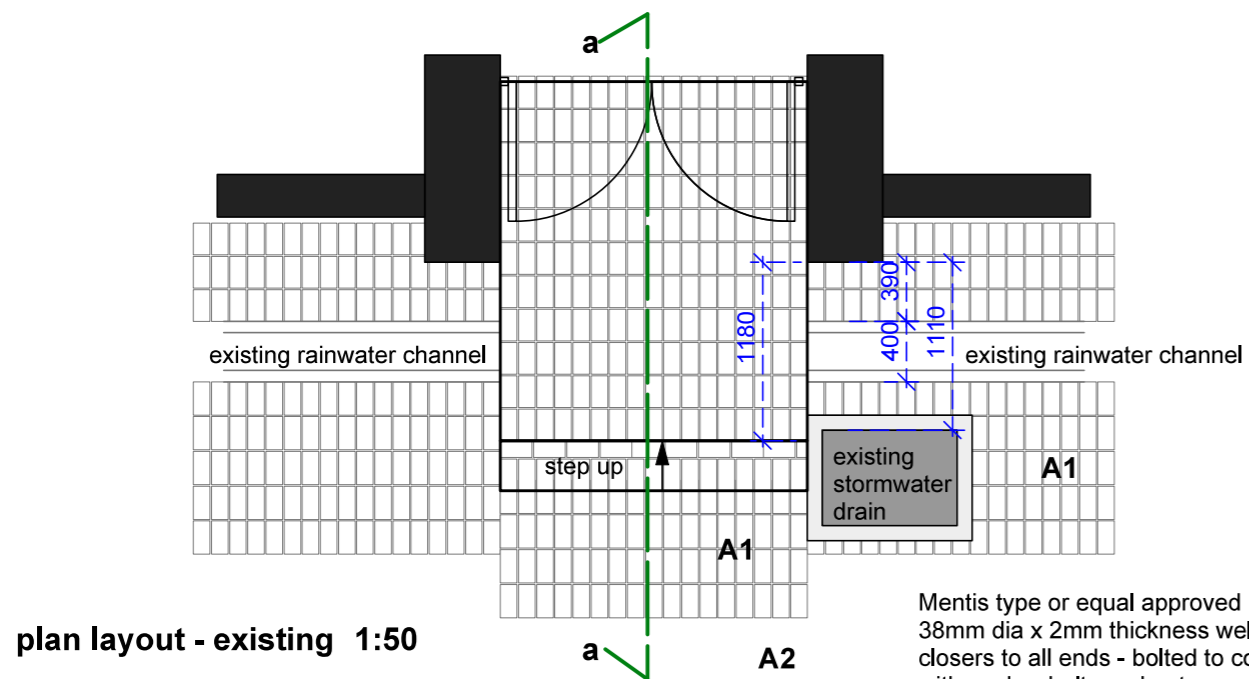
## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

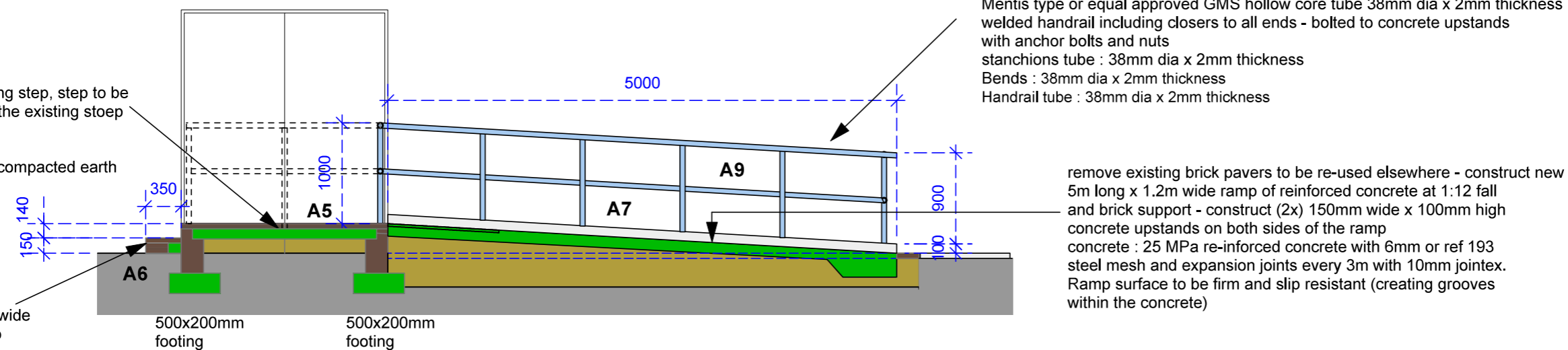
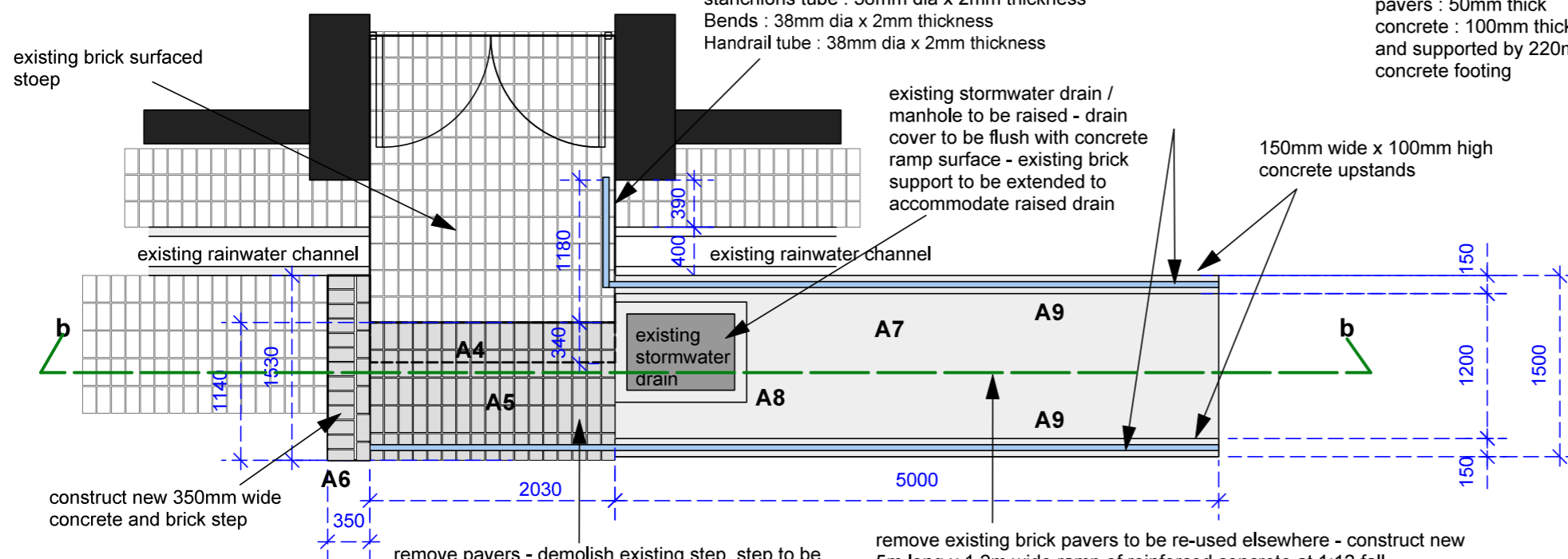
all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated


## MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

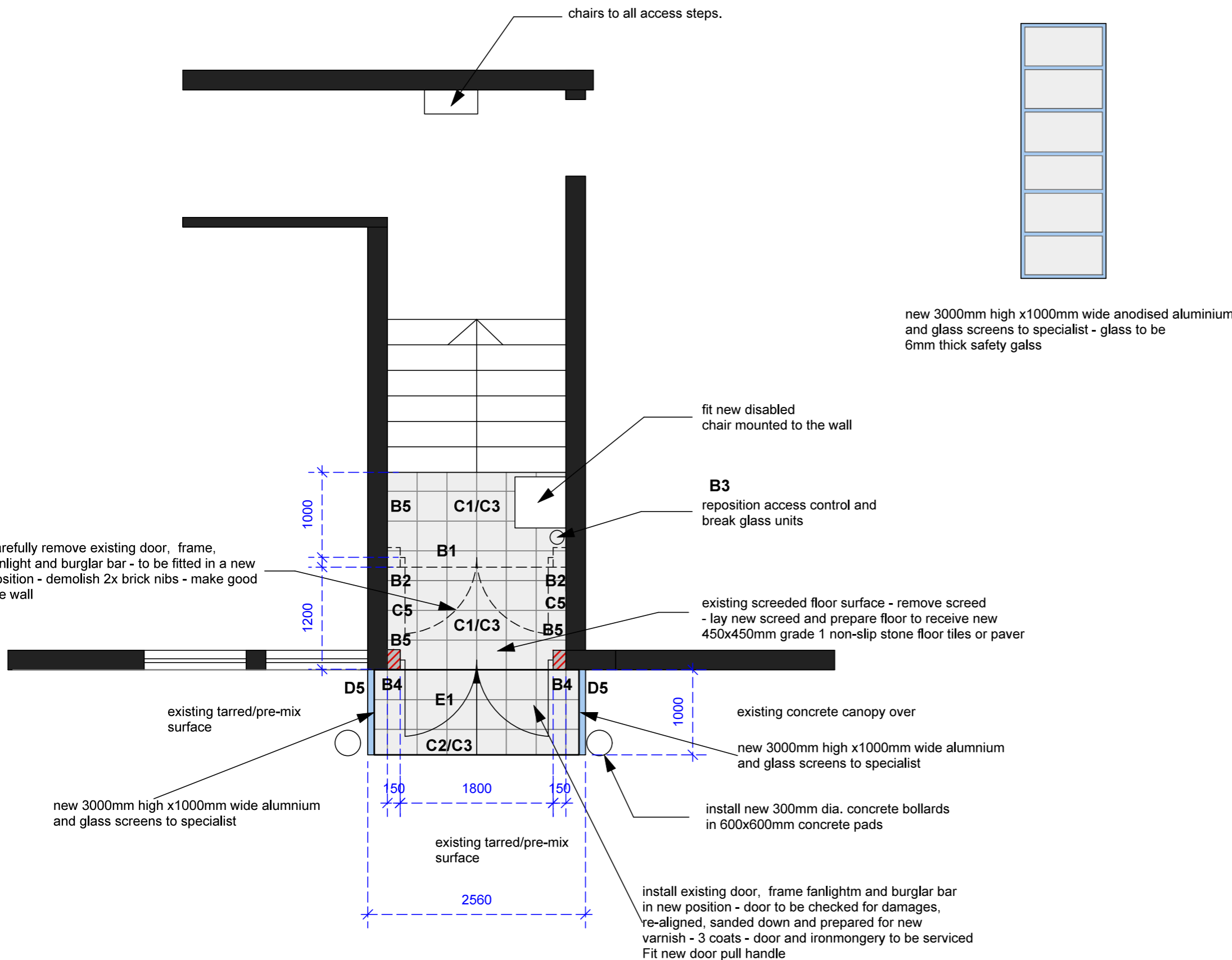


Mentis type or equal approved GMS hollow core tube 38mm dia x 2mm thickness welded handrail including closers to all ends - bolted to concrete upstands with anchor bolts and nuts  
stanchions tube : 38mm dia x 2mm thickness  
Bends : 38mm dia x 2mm thickness  
Handrail tube : 38mm dia x 2mm thickness



|   |                   |             |
|---|-------------------|-------------|
| Amendments  |                   |             |
| NR  | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|   |                   |             |
|  <p>public works &amp; infrastructure<br/>Department: Public Works and Infrastructure<br/>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA</p> |                   |             |
| SERVICE   |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS   |                   |             |
| TITLE   |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATES OFFICE : INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES. ERF NO. 2154   |                   |             |
| SHOWN   |                   |             |
| RAMP AT ESCAPE STEPS  |                   |             |
| SCALE   | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50  |                   |             |
| DATE  | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020  | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.02 |             |
| DRAWN   | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD  | 1                 |             |





new 3000mm high x1000mm wide anodised aluminium and glass screens to specialist - glass to be 6mm thick safety glass

## NOTES

### DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

### LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

### MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |

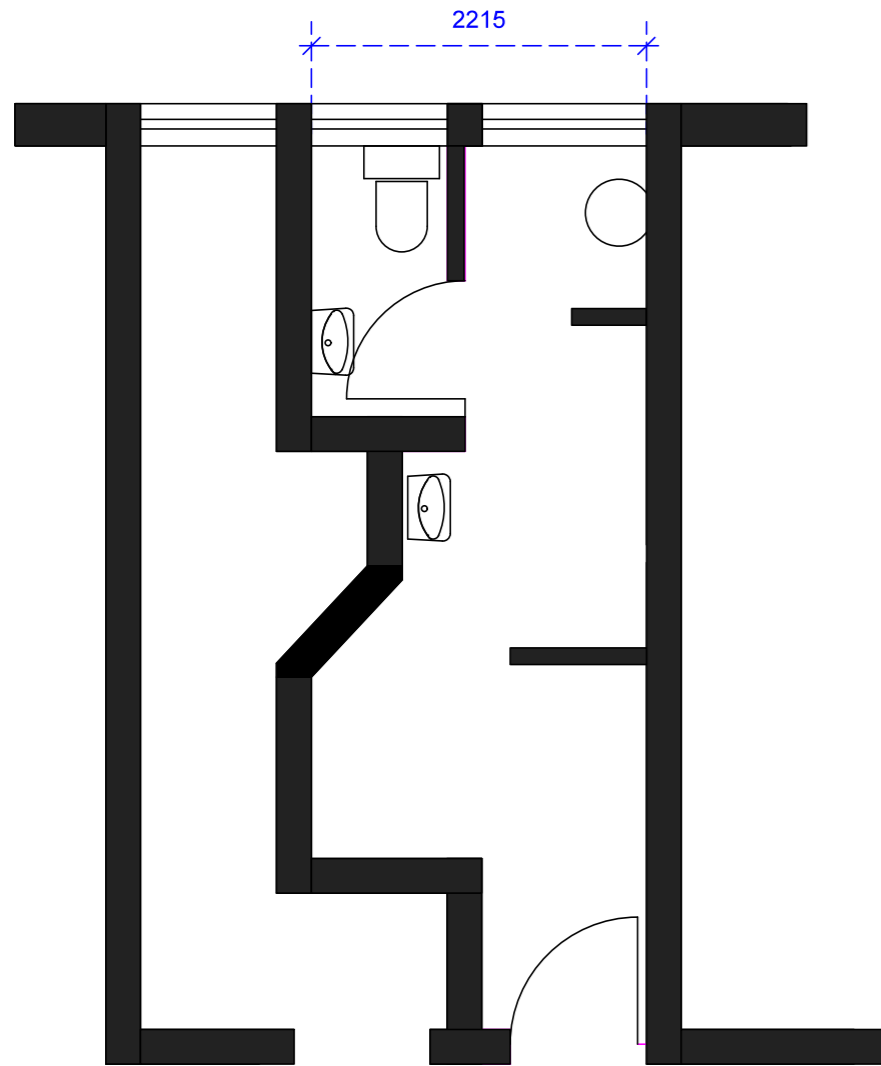


SERVICE  
TENDER DRAWINGS

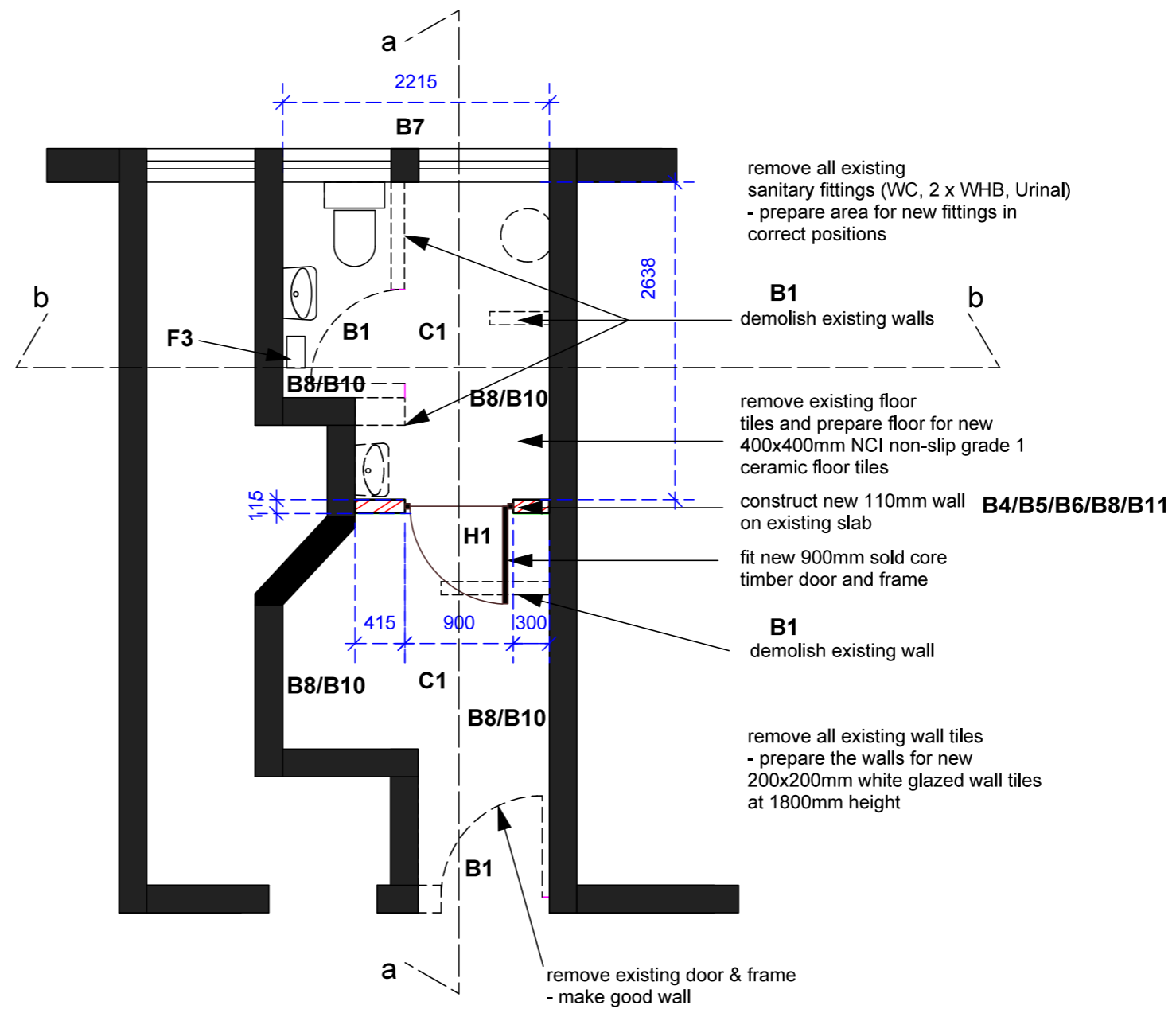
TITLE  
WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST  
MAGISTRATES OFFICE :  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES  
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.  
ERF NO. 2154

SHOWN  
STAFF ENTRANCE - PARKING  
AREA

|       |            |                |                   |
|-------|------------|----------------|-------------------|
| SCALE | 1:50       | Ref no.        |                   |
| DATE  | 06.11.2020 | DRAWING NUMBER | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.03 |
| DRAWN | RD         | SHEET NR       | 1                 |



plan layout - existing 1:50



plan layout - new 1:50

## NOTES

### DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctness or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.


### LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

### MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

|  |                   |             |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| Amendments   |                   |             |
| NR   | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|  |                   |             |
| <br>public works & infrastructure<br>Department:<br>Public Works and Infrastructure<br>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA |                   |             |
| SERVICE  |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS  |                   |             |
| TITLE  |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br>MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br>FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br>ERF NO. 2154  |                   |             |
| SHOWN  |                   |             |
| GROUND FLOOR - PUBLIC<br>PARAPLEGIC TOILET (1)   |                   |             |
| SCALE  | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50   |                   |             |
| DATE   | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020   | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.05 |             |
| DRAWN  | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD   | 1                 |             |

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

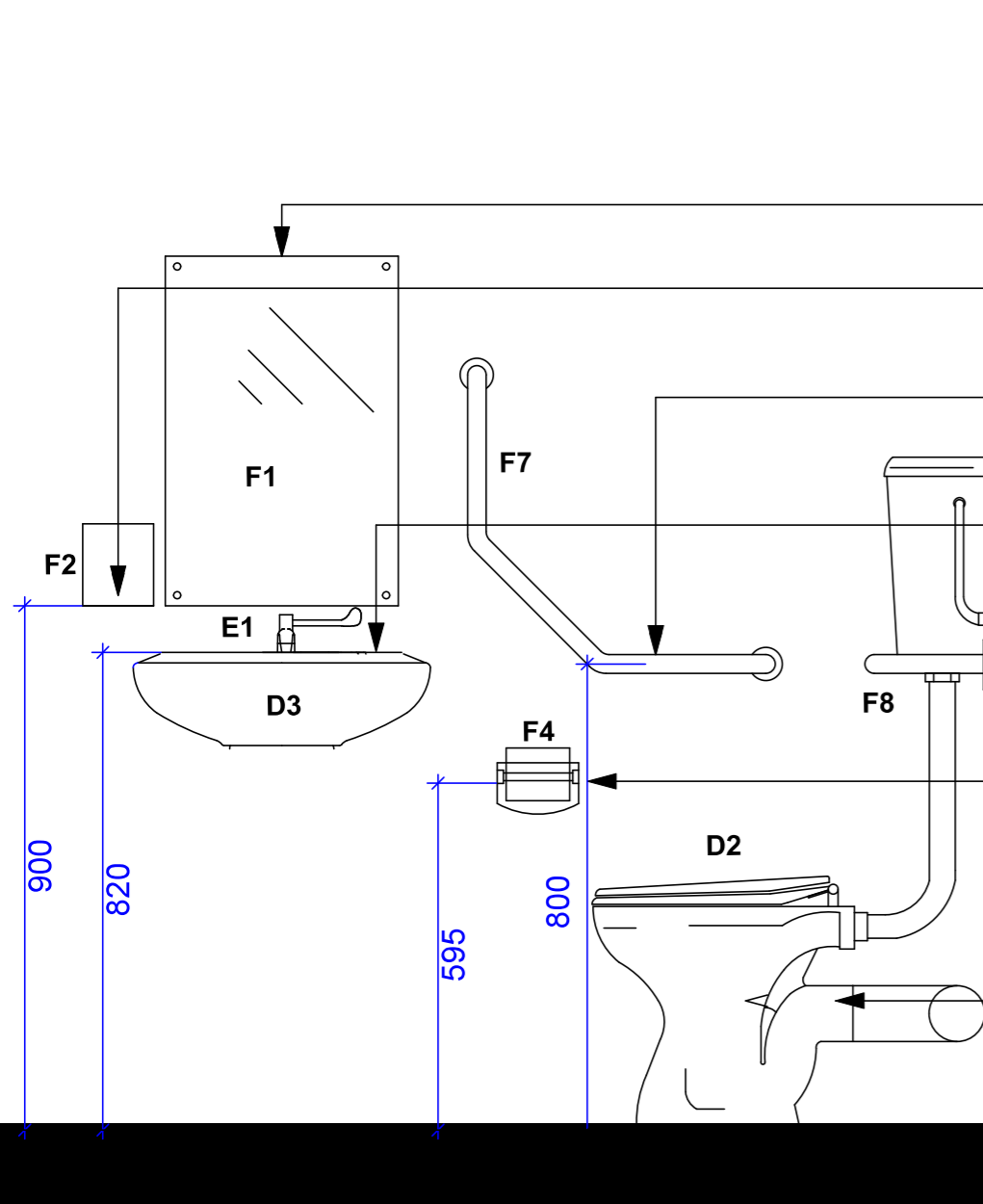
## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

## MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.



section aa 1:50

Mirror 400w x 600h manuf. from 18/10 stainless steel with reflective polished surface, pre drilled for screw to wall fixing

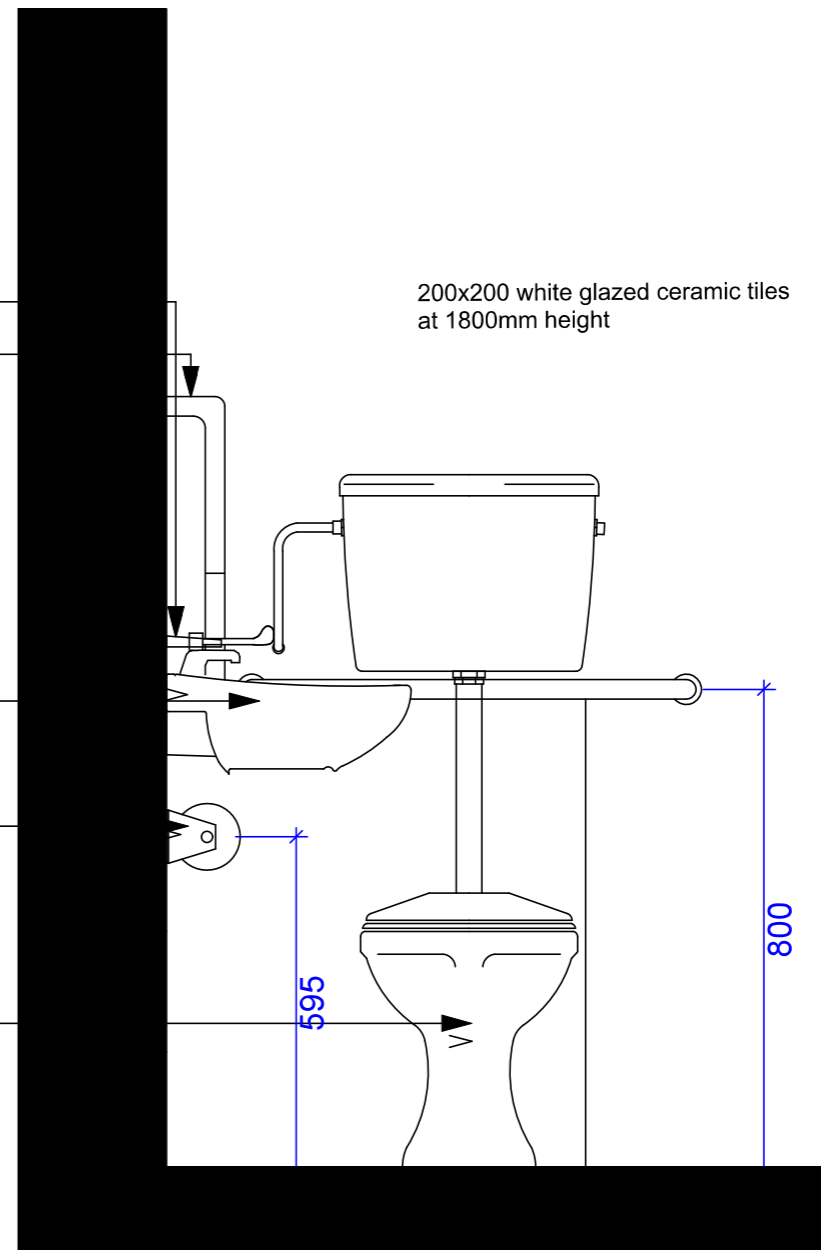
Soap dispenser

32mm dia stainless steel tube, brushed finish grab rails. Dog leg side grab rails and cistern rails to be fixed to wall

Vitreous china basin with three semi punched holes, intergrated overflow and chainstay hole  
1/2" Elbow Action Pillartap, chrome plated

Toilet roll holder

Vitreous china Paraplegic 90° outlet pan and matching 9 litre cistern, complete with lid and all fitments incl. purpose made C.P side flush lever.



section bb 1:50

200x200 white glazed ceramic tiles at 1800mm height

| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |

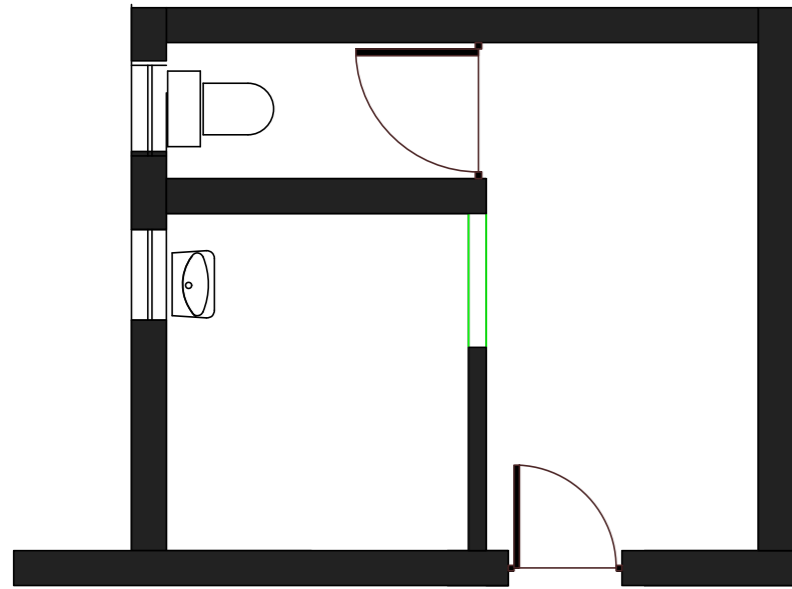


SERVICE  
TENDER DRAWINGS

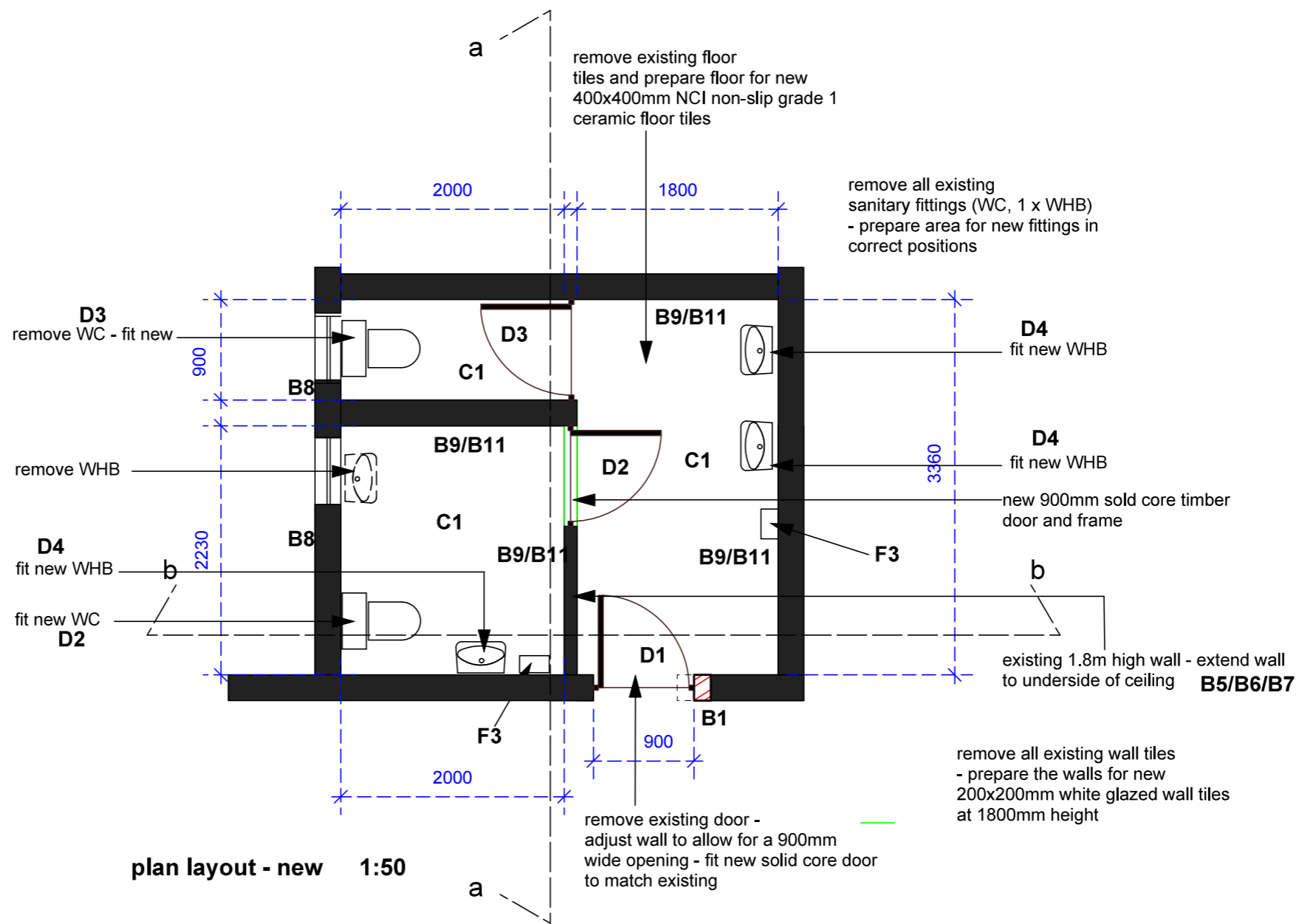
TITLE  
WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST  
MAGISTRATES OFFICE :  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES  
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.  
ERF NO. 2154

SHOWN  
GROUND FLOOR - PUBLIC  
PARAPLEGIC TOILET (2)

|                    |                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SCALE<br>1:50      | Ref no.                             |
| DATE<br>06.11.2020 | DRAWING NUMBER<br>SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.05 |
| DRAWN<br>RD        | SHEET NR<br>2                       |



plan layout - existing 1:50



plan layout - new 1:50

## NOTES

### DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

### LEVELS


all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

### MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

| Amendments |             |
|------------|-------------|
| NR         | DESCRIPTION |
|            |             |
|            |             |



public works & infrastructure  
Department: Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SERVICE: TENDER DRAWINGS

TITLE: WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATES OFFICE : INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES. ERF NO. 2154

SHOWN: GROUND FLOOR - FEMALE TOILETS (1)

|                  |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SCALE: 1:50      | Ref no.                           |
| DATE: 06.11.2020 | DRAWING NUMBER: SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.06 |
| DRAWN: RD        | SHEET NR: 1                       |

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

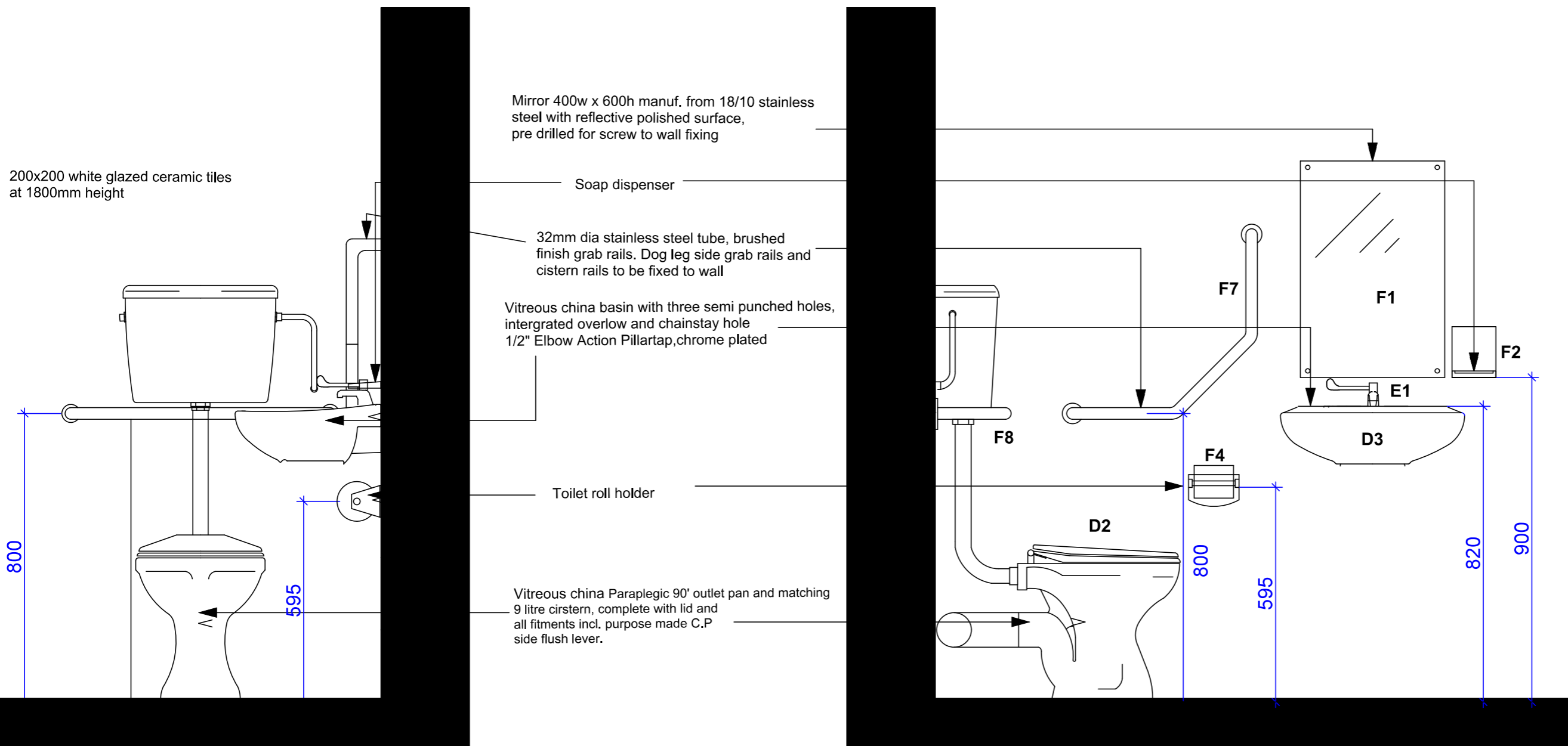
## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

## MATERIALS


all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.



section aa 1:50

section bb 1:50

| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |
|            |      |             |



public works  
& infrastructure  
Department:  
Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SERVICE

TENDER DRAWINGS

TITLE

WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST  
MAGISTRATES OFFICE :  
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES  
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.  
ERF NO. 2154

SHOWN

GROUND FLOOR - FEMALE  
TOILETS (2)

| SCALE      | Ref no.           |
|------------|-------------------|
| 1:50       |                   |
| DATE       | DRAWING NUMBER    |
| 06.11.2020 | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.06 |
| DRAWN      | SHEET NR          |
| RD         | 2                 |

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.


## LEVELS

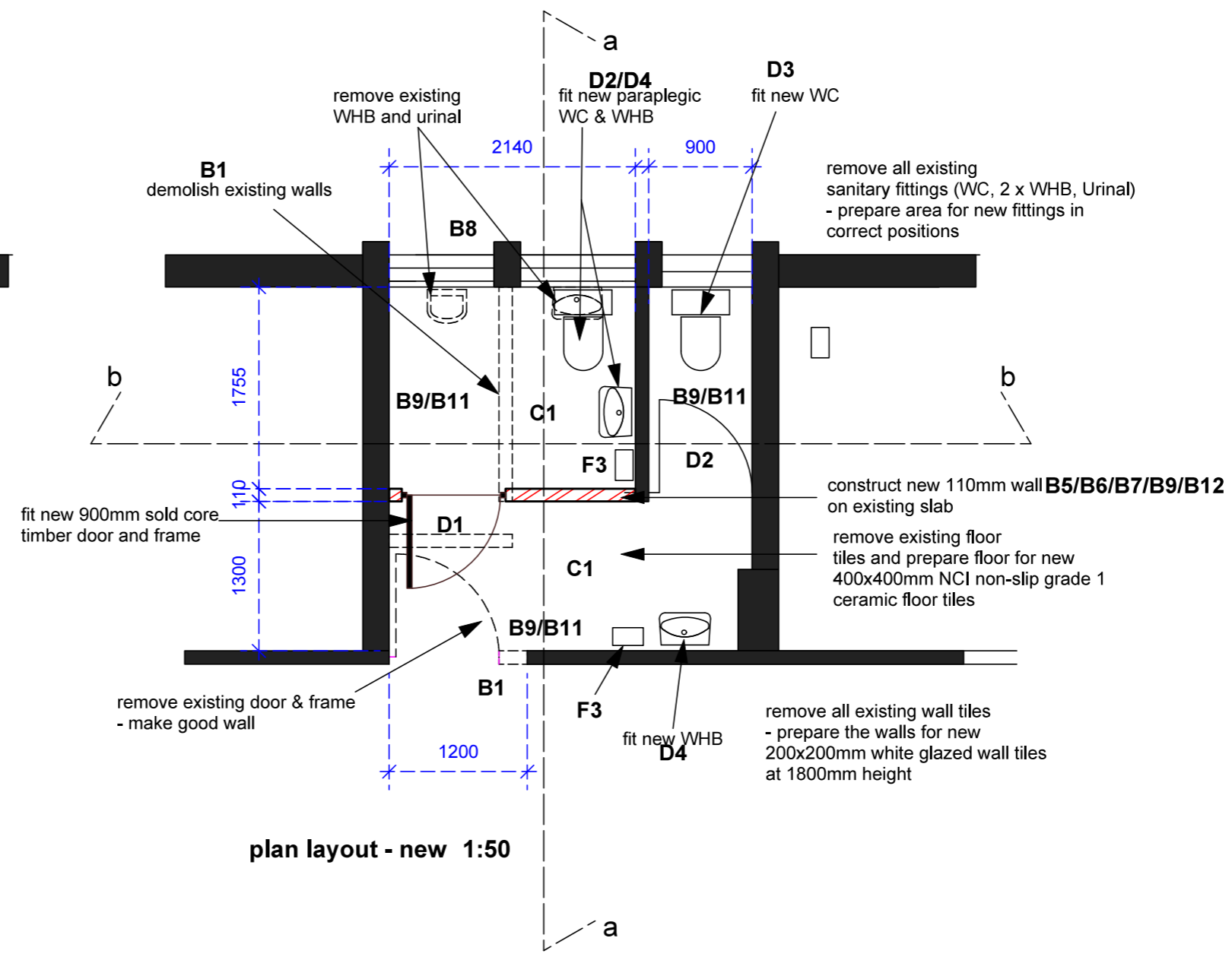
all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

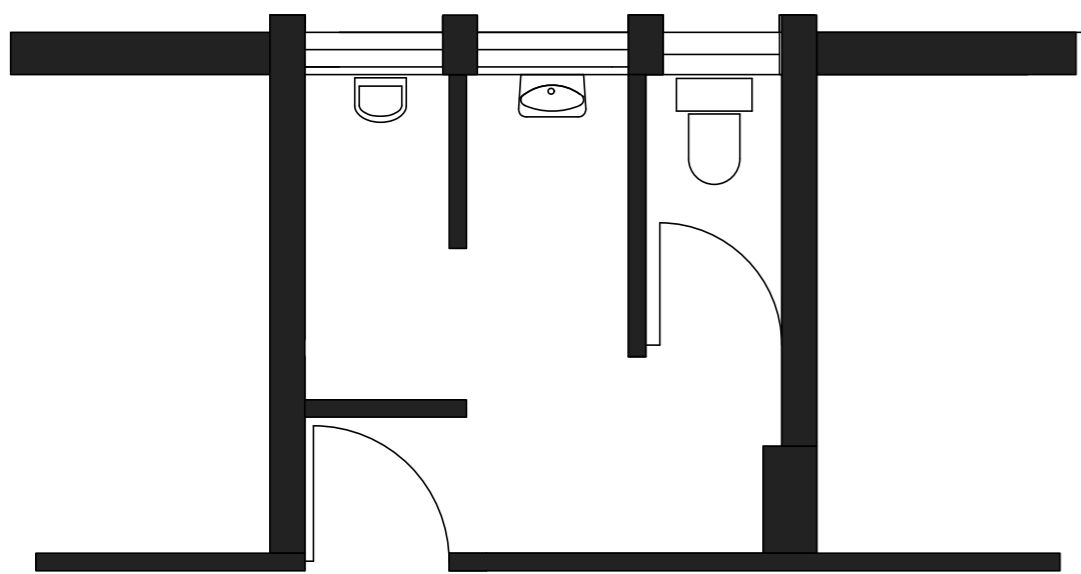
## MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

| Amendments   |                   |             |
|--|-------------------|-------------|
| NR   | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|  |                   |             |
| <br>public works & infrastructure<br>Department:<br>Public Works and Infrastructure<br>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA |                   |             |
| SERVICE  |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS  |                   |             |
| TITLE  |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br>MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br>FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br>ERF NO. 2154  |                   |             |
| SHOWN  |                   |             |
| FIRST FLOOR - MALE<br>TOILETS (1)  |                   |             |
| SCALE  | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50   |                   |             |
| DATE   | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020   | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.07 |             |
| DRAWN  | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD   | 1                 |             |



plan layout - new 1:50



plan layout - existing 1:50

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctness or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

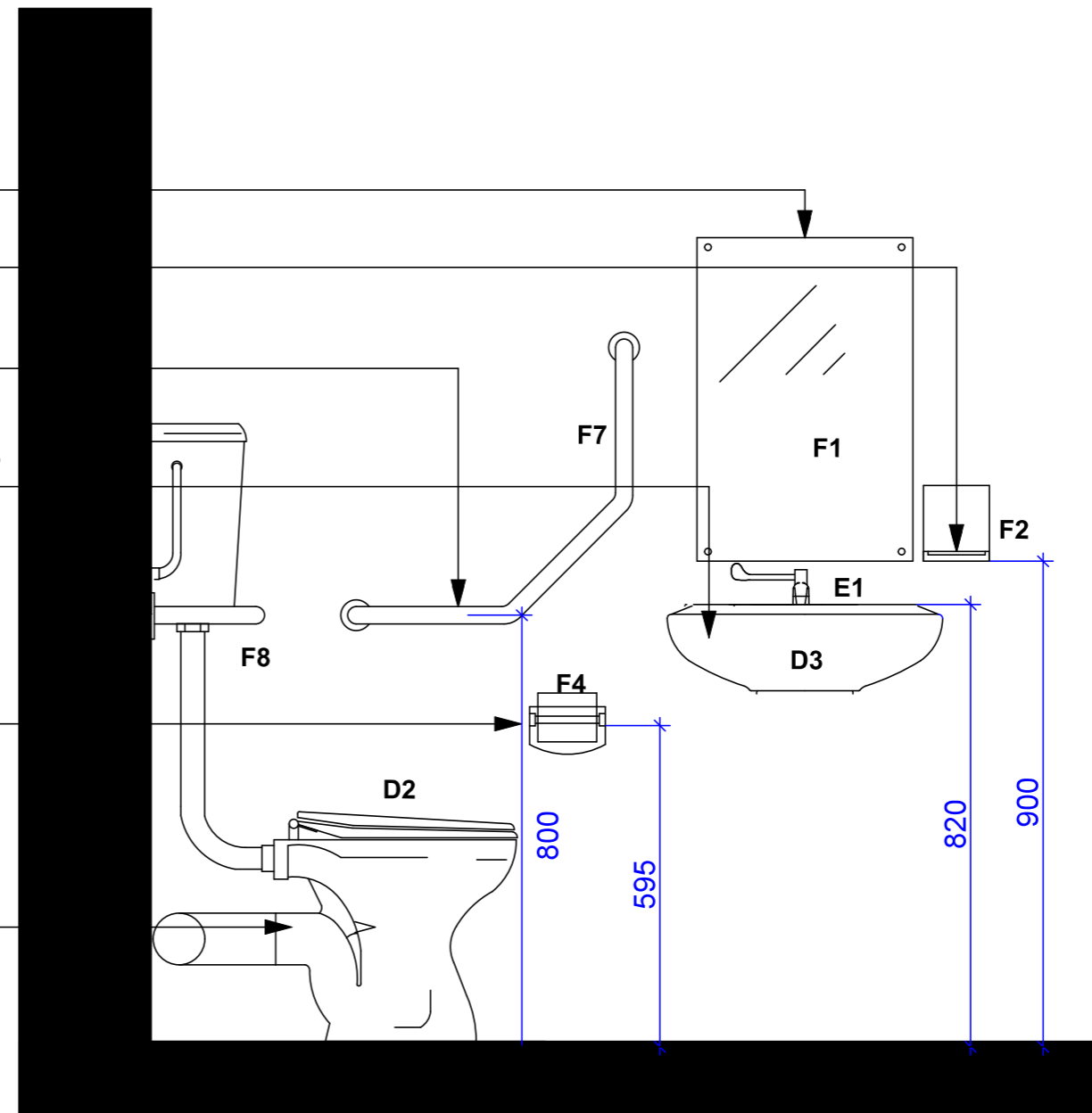
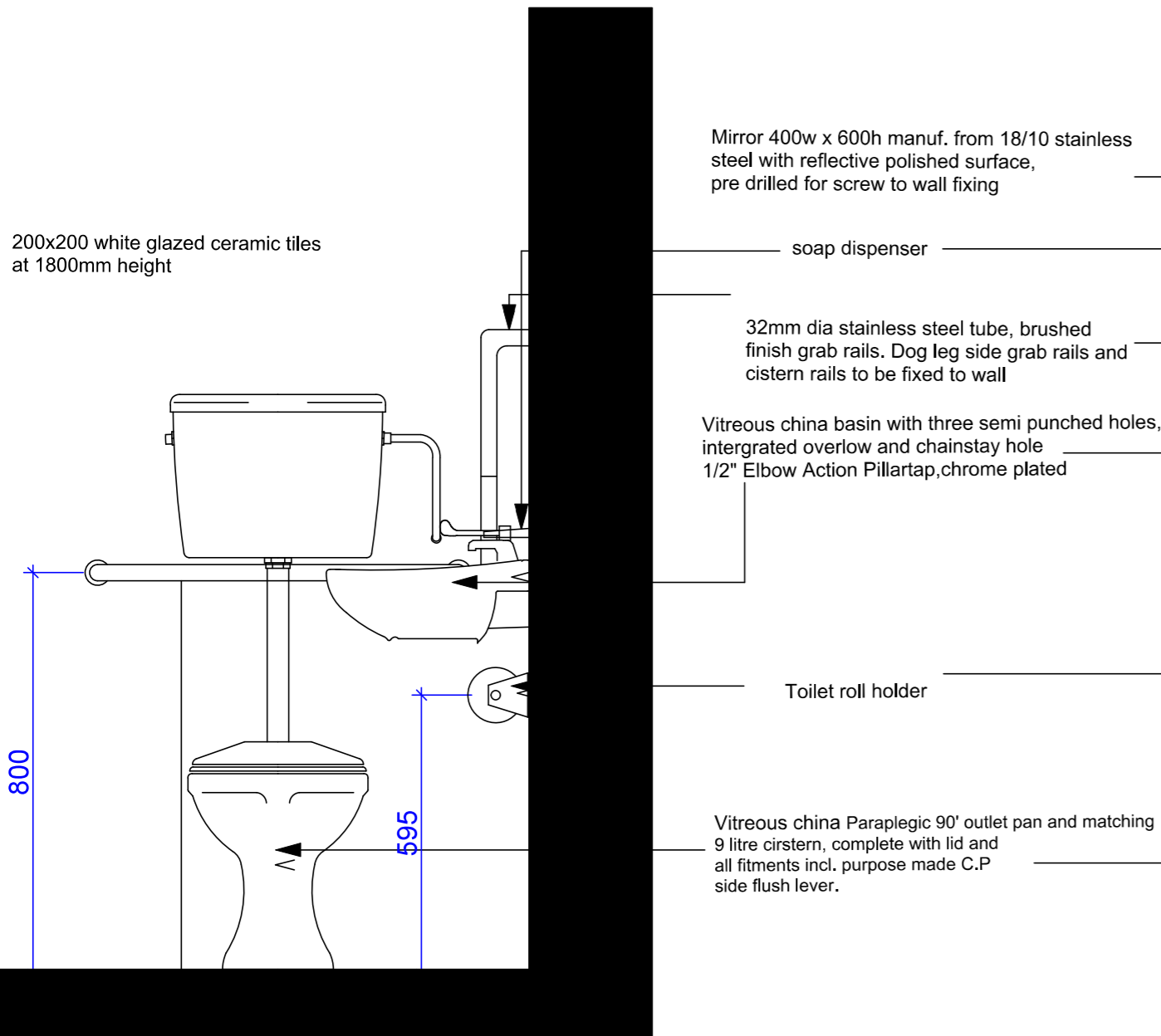
## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

## MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.



| Amendments |      |             |
|------------|------|-------------|
| NR         | DATE | DESCRIPTION |
|            |      |             |

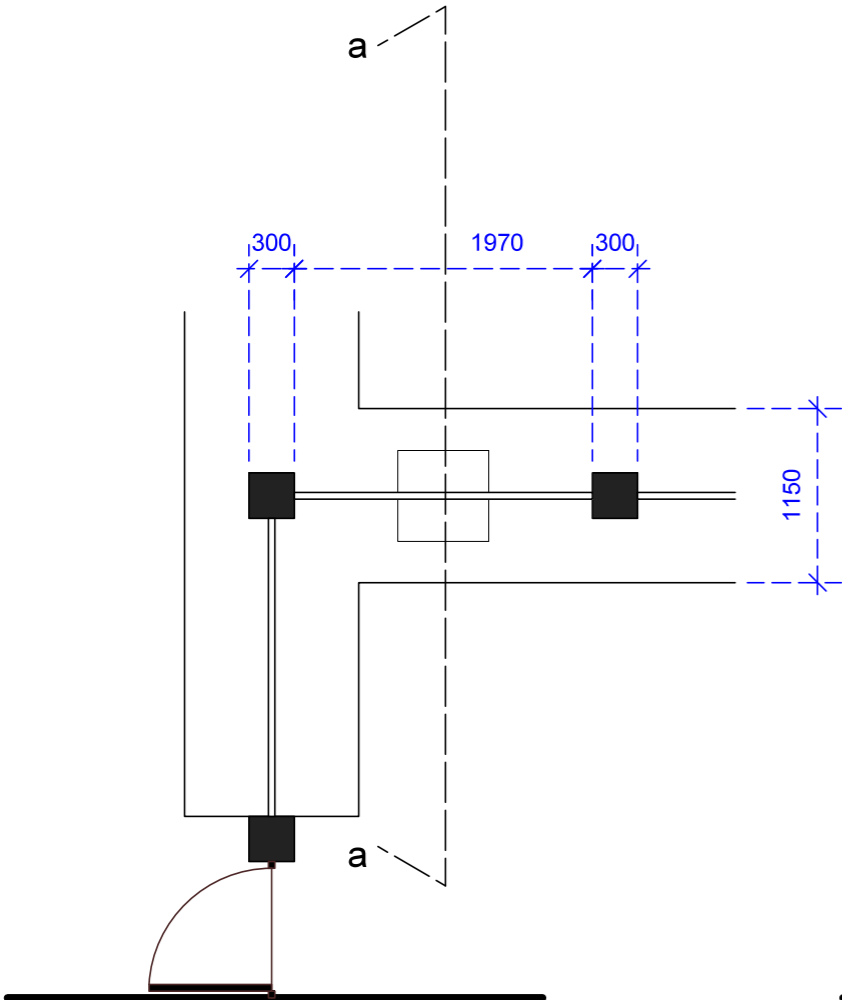
public works & infrastructure  
Department: Public Works and Infrastructure  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

SERVICE: TENDER DRAWINGS

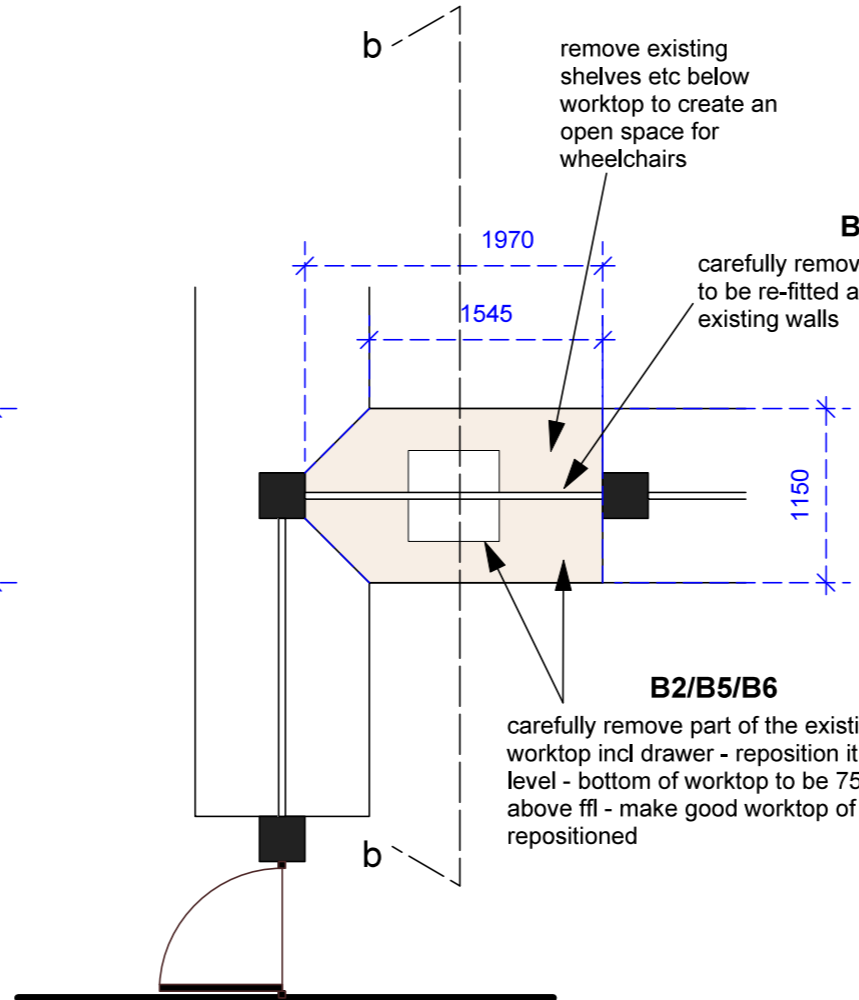
TITLE: WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATES OFFICE : INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES. ERF NO. 2154

SHOWN: FIRST FLOOR - MALE TOILETS (2)

|                  |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SCALE: 1:50      | Ref no.                           |
| DATE: 06.11.2020 | DRAWING NUMBER: SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.07 |
| DRAWN: RD        | SHEET NR: 2                       |



plan layout - existing 1:50



plan layout - new 1:50

remove existing shelves etc below worktop to create an open space for wheelchairs

**B1**  
carefully remove existing window - to be re-fitted again - make good existing walls

**B2/B5/B6**  
carefully remove part of the existing worktop incl drawer - reposition it at a lower level - bottom of worktop to be 750mm above ffl - make good worktop of being repositioned

## NOTES

### DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect for rectification or clarification before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and verified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

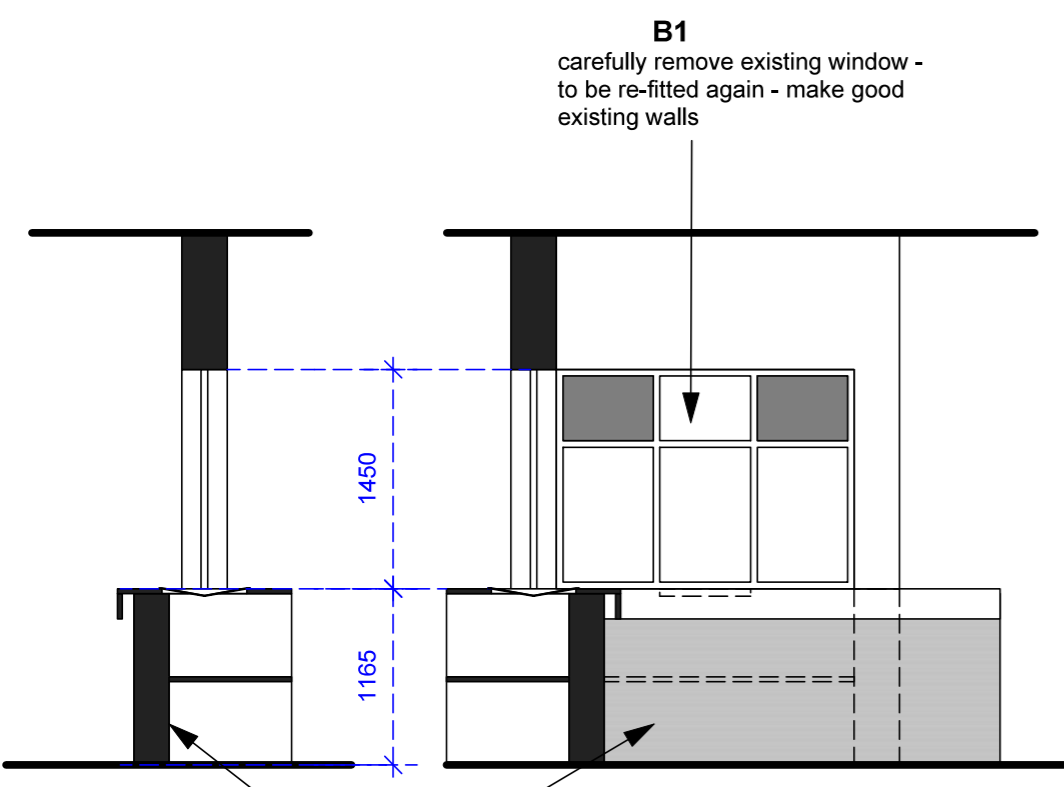
### LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

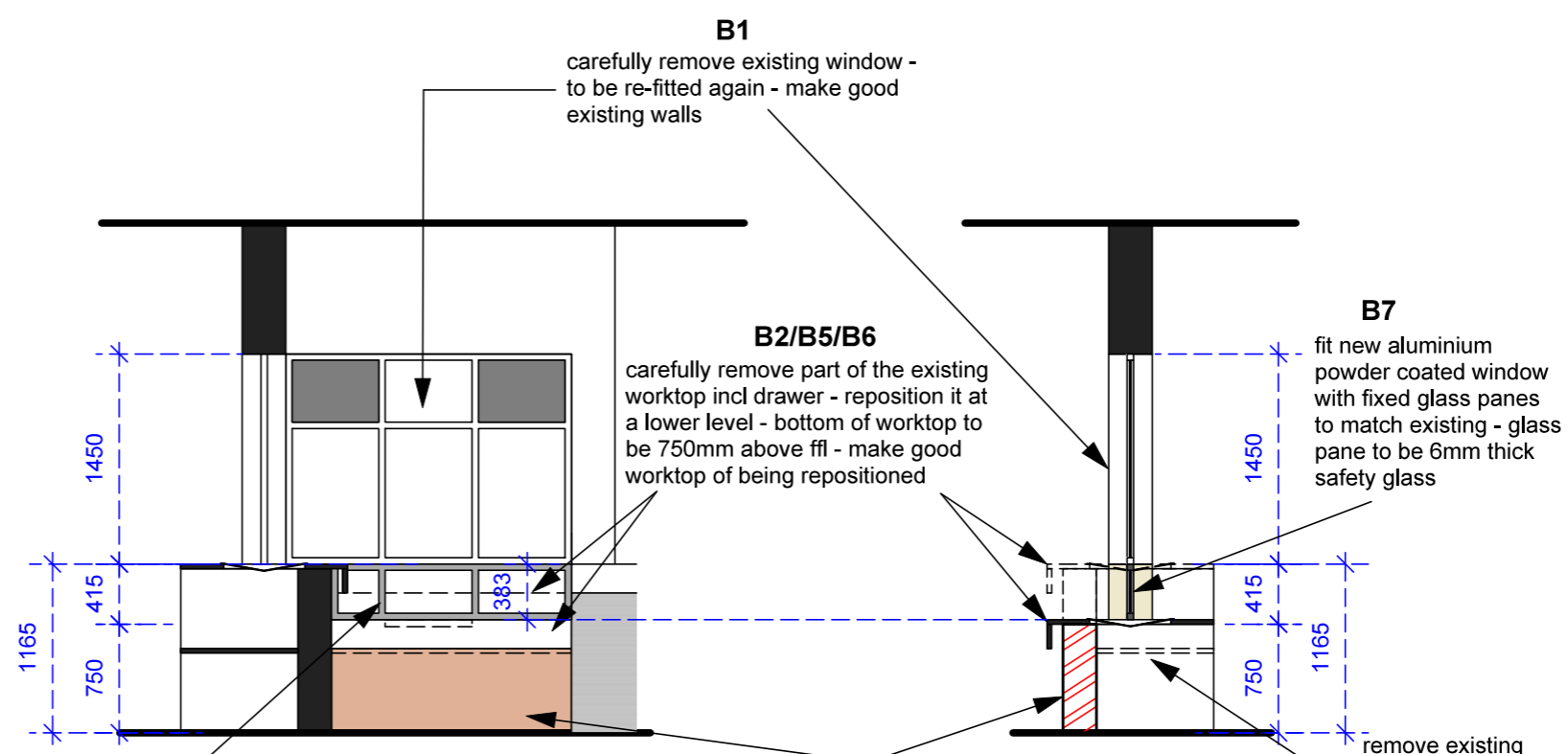
### MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.



section aa - existing 1:50

elevation - existing 1:50



elevation - existing 1:50

section bb - existing 1:50

**B1**  
carefully remove existing window - to be re-fitted again - make good existing walls

**B1**  
carefully remove existing window - to be re-fitted again - make good existing walls


**B2/B5/B6**  
carefully remove part of the existing worktop incl drawer - reposition it at a lower level - bottom of worktop to be 750mm above ffl - make good worktop of being repositioned

**B7**  
fit new aluminium powder coated window with fixed glass panes to match existing - glass pane to be 6mm thick safety glass

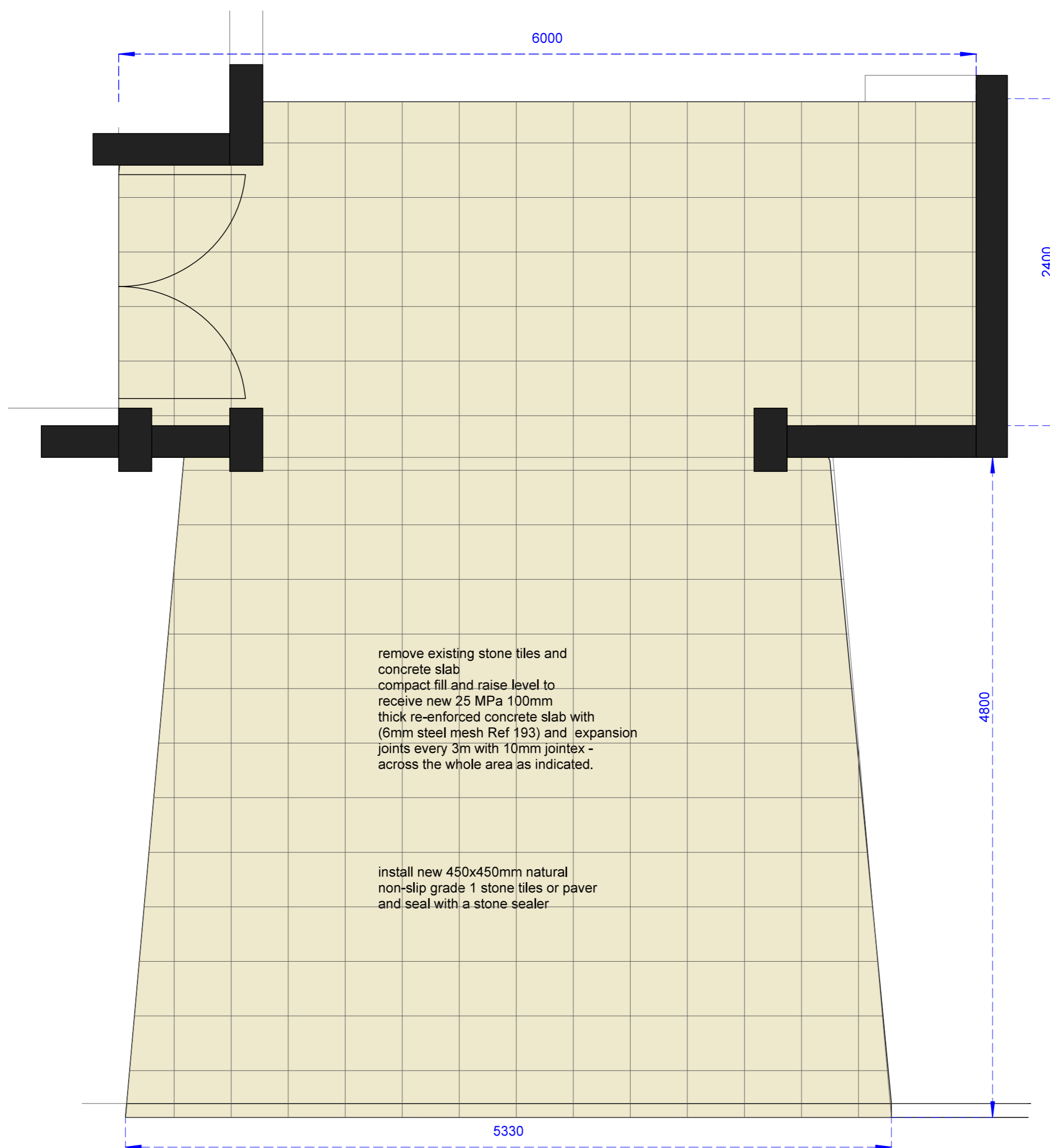
fit new aluminium powder coated window with fixed glass panes to match existing - glass pane to be 6mm thick safety glass **B7**

demolish existing wall - construct new 230mm fairface wall to match existing **B3/B4**

remove existing shelves etc below worktop to create an open space for wheelchairs

|   |                   |             |
|---|-------------------|-------------|
| Amendments  |                   |             |
| NR  | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|   |                   |             |
| <br>public works & infrastructure<br>Department: Public Works and Infrastructure<br>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA |                   |             |
| SERVICE   |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS   |                   |             |
| TITLE   |                   |             |
| WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br>MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br>FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br>ERF NO. 2154   |                   |             |
| SHOWN   |                   |             |
| CASH HALL - LOWERING OF<br>COUNTER  |                   |             |
| SCALE   | Ref no.           |             |
| 1:50  |                   |             |
| DATE  | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020  | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.08 |             |
| DRAWN   | SHEET NR          |             |
| RD  | 1                 |             |





6000

2400

4800

5330

remove existing stone tiles and concrete slab  
compact fill and raise level to receive new 25 MPa 100mm thick re-enforced concrete slab with (6mm steel mesh Ref 193) and expansion joints every 3m with 10mm jointex - across the whole area as indicated.

install new 450x450mm natural non-slip grade 1 stone tiles or paver and seal with a stone sealer

# NOTES

## DIMENSIONS

all dimensions must be checked and verified against existing structure on site.

any indistinctnesses or discrepancies must be pointed out to the architect before work is taken into hand. all dimensions to be checked and varified on site and to match existing.

never scale from this drawing.

## LEVELS

all levels to match existing.

all floors to have a minimum fall of 1:12 where indicated

## MATERIALS

all materials and construction methods must comply with the NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS and the PW 371 as well as the by-laws of the local authority.

|   |                   |             |
|---|-------------------|-------------|
|   |                   |             |
| Amendments  |                   |             |
| NR  | DATE              | DESCRIPTION |
|   |                   |             |
| <span style="font-size: small; display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <b>public works &amp; infrastructure</b><br/>           Department:<br/>           Public Works and Infrastructure<br/> <b>REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA</b> </span> |                   |             |
| TENDER DRAWINGS   |                   |             |
| TITLE:<br><b>WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST<br/>           MAGISTRATES OFFICE :<br/>           INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES<br/>           FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.<br/>           ERF NO. 2154</b>  |                   |             |
| ENTRANCE AREA   |                   |             |
| SCALE   | Ref no.           |             |
| NTS   |                   |             |
| DATE  | DRAWING NUMBER    |             |
| 06.11.2020  | SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.09 |             |
| DRAWN   | SHEET NR          |             |
| DF  | 1                 |             |

|  |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR FIRST<br>FLOOR MALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (3)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS.                                   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.07 SHEETS 1 & 2   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>A</b>   | <b>CEILINGS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1   | Existing concrete ceiling. Check ceiling for any damages (cracks, water ingress etc) and repair where necessary. Clean and prepare ceiling for new paint - 2 coats good quality durable finishing coats to be SABS approved. Colour - white  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b>   | <b>WALLS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1   | Remove existing 2 doors.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2   | Demolish existing walls as shown. Make good existing walls.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3   | Remove all existing sanitary fittings (WC, Whb, urinal) and other fixtures   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4   | Remove all wall tiles  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5   | Construct new 110mm brickwalls on existing floor slab to underside of ceiling.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6   | Plaster new walls.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7   | Walls to be skimmed from 1800mm height to the underside of the ceiling   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B8   | Allowance to be made for the checking of the existing walls and plaster (interior / exterior walls and around windows) for damages (cracks, holes etc) and water ingress. All damaged and loose plaster to be removed. Check brickwall for damages and repair. Apply new plaster with an approved waterproofed add-in mixture. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|  |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR FIRST<br>FLOOR MALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (3)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E1   | Paraplegic : Fit new elbow action pillar single lever mixer , chrome plated. 1/4 turn ceramic disc. Red indice. 1/2"BSP MI. Compliance to SANS 226 TYPE 2. Lever handle to be at least 100mm long and to be in reach of any person sitting on the toilet. With Red headpart only S-21-2Anti, Aerator C-M24X1   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E2   | Fit new basin single lever mixer , chrome plated. 1/2" BSP female inlets, SANS 1480 with classic handle and connection tubes C-M10 X 1/2" aerator C-M24X1  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>F</b>   | <b>ACCESSORIES</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F1   | Mirror : Fit new 400mm wide x 600mm high mirror, manufactured from 18/10 stainless steel with reflective polished surface, pre-drilled for wall fixing.  | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F2   | Soap dispenser : Fit new STRX618 surface mounted soap dispenser 100 x 134 x 304mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F3   | Towel dispenser : Fit new STRX600 surface mounted paper towel dispenser 300 x 134 x 305mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F4   | Toilet roll holder : Fit new STRX671 surface mounted toilet roll holder 156 x 305 x 141mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F5   | Waste bin : Fit new STRX607 surface mounted waste bin 396 x 520 x 270mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F6   | Fit new polished chrome plated 30 x 53 x 25mm projecting door stop   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Grabrails :  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F7   | Fit (1x) dog legged side wall. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish and fixed to the the wall. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F8   | Fit (1x) cistern grabrail. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish, wrapping around the front of the cistern and fixed to the the walls. Please ensure that the grabrail does not obstruct the operation of the flush lever or the lid of the WC when in open position. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes                       | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>G</b>   | <b>WINDOWS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G1   | Existing steel windows : All windows in bathroom to be refurbished (sanded down to remove all paint, treat with anti-rust and prepared for painting - Apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel finishing SABS approved coats). All windows to be serviced (to ensure proper operational capabilities). Missing and broken ironmongery to be replaced. | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| PROJECT : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DOCUMENTATION : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR FIRST FLOOR MALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (3)                    |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DATE : 06th NOVEMBER 2020   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G2  | Joints between window frames and window/wall reveals to be sealed with an approved waterproof sealant  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>H</b>  | <b>DOOR</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H1  | D1, D2   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H2  | D1, D2 : Fit new 900mm wide solid core hardwood door and steel frames. Door to swing outwards. Door to be sanded down, cleaned and prepared for varnish (3 coats) or paint (apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel) finishing SABS approved coats to match existing. Minimum opening clearance between door panel and frame when door is in open position to be 750mm.  | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H3  | D1, D2 : Fit new ironmongery : Door hinges - Fit 102x76mm Ball bearing butt hinges   | 6        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H4  | D1 : Fit new ironmongery. Door handle to be a lever type with minimum 150mm length (to be horizontally aligned) on back plates and installed not more than 1m above the finish floor level. Fit easy to use locking device - anodised silver "Helping Hand" facility indicator bolt and keep with 38x177x46mm overall front plate with fixed pull lever and 38x120x159mm long overall lever handle. The door leaf shall be openable from the outside by the use of a suitable device in the case of emergency. The leaf shall also be fitted with a suitable device to indicate whether the toilet is in use or not. | 1 set    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H5  | D1: Inside of door : Fit 1x pull handle (19mm diameter x 300mm long) mounted vertically on the inside of the door with top of handle at 1m above finish floor level and 300mm from the edge/hinged side of the door . Outside of door : Fit another pull handle (19mm diameter x 300mm long) mounted horizontally on the outside of the door at 1m c/c above finish floor level and 300mm from the opening swing edge of the door.   | 1 set    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H6  | D1 : Fit new 300x 500mm anodised aluminium ventilation louver in the door  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H7  | D1 : Fit new 200x 900 x 5mm stainless steel satin finish kickplate fixed with countersunk screws along the edges and not exceeding 200mm c/c. Kick plates to be fixed at the bottom of the door on both sides  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H8  | D2 : Fit new surface mounted indicator bolt set with 66 x 40.5mm body and 42 x 62 x 95mm thick indicator plate and keep  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>I</b>  | <b>DRAINAGE</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I1  | Allowance to be made for the checking of the water supply/flow and waste drainage and the rectification of the flow/drainage to approved standard  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I2  | Allowance to be made for the replacement of existing plumbing pipes, connections etc   |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|   |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR THE CASH<br>HALL - LOWERING OF THE COUNTER<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>  |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | EXISTING TREES & SCRUBS TO BE REMOVED WHERE SHOWN.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.08  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B WALLS</b>  |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1  | Carefully remove existing aluminium frame window. Set aside for later re-fit   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2  | Carefully remove existing timber worktop with steel drawer (+- 1970mm length), any drawers, fittings and fixture. Set aside for later re-fit   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3  | Demolish part of existing low wall +- 1970mm long x 1165mm high. Care to be taken not to damage existing floor and the rest of the counters, walls etc.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4  | Construct new 230mm thick fairface brickwall to match existing on existing slab up to 750mm height   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5  | Re-fit existing timber worktop with drawer. Bottom of worktop to be 750mm from finish floor level  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6  | Worktop to be refurbished (Sand down, clean and re-varnish) to match existing colour   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7  | Manufacture and fit new aluminium powder coated window between existing aluminium window and worktop. Window frame profile, colour, panels alignment etc to match existing windows. Size : +- 383mm high x 1970mm long   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B8  | Make good existing floor   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |







|   |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR FEMALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (2)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GENERAL</b>  |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL WORK SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST GAZETTED NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS, DPW's PW371 SPECIFICATIONS & GENERAL GOOD BUILDING PRACTICES.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | MATERIALS & WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE BEST TO THEIR RESPECTIVE KINDS. ONLY NEW & UNDAMAGED MATERIALS SHALL BE USED IN THE WORKS. WORKS SHALL BE TO THE APPROVAL OF THE PRINCIPAL AGENT & SHALL BE EXECUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS & INSTRUCTIONS.                                   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | FIGURED DIMENSIONS TO BE USED IN PREFERENCE TO SCALING DIMENSIONS.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE EXTREME CARE & CAUSE LEAST DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. ALL DAMAGES TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE NOT PART OF THE WORKS TO BE MADE GOOD.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | ALL PATCHWORK TO BE MADE GOOD TO MATCH EXISTING I.T.O. FLOORS, WALLS, SKIRTINGS, CORNICES, CEILINGS, PLASTER ETC.  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DRAWINGS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE RELEVANT DETAILS, DRAINAGE & RETICULATION DRAWINGS, ENGINEER'S MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL DETAILS / DRAWINGS ETC. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN DOCUMENTATION TO BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Finishing scope of works to be read in conjunction with drawing no. SOMMAG-dpwAL 1.06 SHEETS 1 & 2   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>A</b>  | <b>CEILINGS</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A1  | Existing concrete ceiling. Check ceiling for any damages (cracks, water ingress etc) and repair where necessary. Clean and prepare ceiling for new paint - 2 coats good quality durable finishing coats to be SABS approved. Colour - white  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>B</b>  | <b>WALLS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B1  | Remove existing 2 doors.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B2  | Demolish part of existing wall as shown. Make good existing walls.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B3  | Remove all existing sanitary fittings (WC, Whb) and other fixtures   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B4  | Remove all wall tiles  |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B5  | Extend existing brickwall to underside of ceiling.   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6  | Plaster new walls.   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B7  | Walls to be skimmed from 1800mm height to the underside of the ceiling   |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B8  | Allowance to be made for the checking of the existing walls and plaster (interior / exterior walls and around windows) for damages (cracks, holes etc) and water ingress. All damaged and loose plaster to be removed. Check brickwall for damages and repair. Apply new plaster with an approved waterproofed add-in mixture. |          | X       |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|   |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>PROJECT</b> : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES<br><br><b>DOCUMENTATION</b> : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR FEMALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (2)<br><b>DATE</b> : 06th NOVEMBER 2020 |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E1  | Paraplegic : Fit new elbow action pillar single lever mixer , chrome plated. 1/4 turn ceramic disc. Red indice. 1/2"BSP MI. Compliance to SANS 226 TYPE 2. Lever handle to be at least 100mm long and to be in reach of any person sitting on the toilet. With Red headpart only S-21-2Anti, Aerator C-M24X1   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| E2  | Fit new basin single lever mixer , chrome plated. 1/2" BSP female inlets, SANS 1480 with classic handle and connection tubes C-M10 X 1/2" aerator C-M24X1  | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>F</b>  | <b>ACCESSORIES</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F1  | Mirror : Fit new 400mm wide x 600mm high mirror, manufactured from 18/10 stainless steel with reflective polished surface, pre-drilled for wall fixing.  | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F2  | Soap dispenser : Fit new STRX618 surface mounted soap dispenser 100 x 134 x 304mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F3  | Towel dispenser : Fit new STRX600 surface mounted paper towel dispenser 300 x 134 x 305mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F4  | Toilet roll holder : Fit new STRX671 surface mounted toilet roll holder 156 x 305 x 141mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F5  | Waste bin : Fit new STRX607 surface mounted waste bin 396 x 520 x 270mm satin stainless steel fitted with screws and plugs   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F6  | Fit new polished chrome plated 30 x 53 x 25mm projecting door stop   | 2        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Grabrails :  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F7  | Fit (1x) dog legged side wall. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish and fixed to the the wall. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes   | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F8  | Fit (1x) cistern grabrail. Grabrail to be 32mm diameter stainless steel tube brushed finish, wrapping around the front of the cistern and fixed to the the walls. Please ensure that the grabrail does not obstruct the operation of the flush lever or the lid of the WC when in open position. Diameter of flanges to be min. 75mm drilled with 3 fixing holes                     | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>G</b>  | <b>WINDOWS</b>   |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G1  | Existing steel windows : All windows in toilet to be refurbished (sanded down to remove all paint, treat with anti-rust and prepared for painting - Apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel finishing SABS approved coats). All windows to be serviced (to ensure proper operational capabilities). Missing and broken ironmongery to be replaced. |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| PROJECT : WC : DOJ : SOMERSET WEST MAGISTRATE OFFICE :<br>INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES |  | QUANTITY | GENERAL |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DOCUMENTATION : SCOPE OF WORKS / FINISHING SCHEDULE FOR GROUND<br>FLOOR FEMALE PARAPLEGIC TOILET (2)              |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DATE : 06th NOVEMBER 2020   |  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G2  | Joints between window frames and window/wall reveals to be sealed with an approved waterproof sealant  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>H</b>  | <b>DOOR</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H1  | D1, D2, D3   | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H2  | D1, D2, D3 : Fit new 900mm wide solid core hardwood door and steel frame. Door to swing outwards. Door to be sanded down, cleaned and prepared for varnish (3 coats) or paint (apply 1 coat universal undercoat and 2 coats premium durable gloss/enamel) finishing SABS approved coats to match existing. Minimum opening clearance between door panel and frame when door is in open position to be 750mm.   | 3        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H3  | D1, D2, D3 : Fit new ironmongery : Door hinges - Fit 102x76mm Ball bearing butt hinges   | 9        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H4  | D1 : Remove existing ironmongery (handle and lockset) and re-use on new door.  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H5  | D2 : Fit new ironmongery. Door handle to be a lever type with minimum 150mm length (to be horizontally aligned) on back plates and installed not more than 1m above the finish floor level. Fit easy to use locking device - anodised silver "Helping Hand" facility indicator bolt and keep with 38x177x46mm overall front plate with fixed pull lever and 38x120x159mm long overall lever handle. The door leaf shall be openable from the outside by the use of a suitable device in the case of emergency. The leaf shall also be fitted with a suitable device to indicate whether the toilet is in use or not. | 1 set    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H6  | D2: Inside of door : Fit 1x pull handle (19mm diameter x 300mm long) mounted vertically on the inside of the door with top of handle at 1m above finish floor level and 300mm from the edge/hinged side of the door . Outside of door : Fit another pull handle (19mm diameter x 300mm long) mounted horizontally on the outside of the door at 1m c/c above finish floor level and 300mm from the opening swing edge of the door.   | 1 set    |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H7  | D2 : Fit new 300x 500mm anodised aluminium ventilation louver in the door  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H8  | D2 : Fit new 200x 900 x 5mm stainless steel satin finish kickplate fixed with countersunk screws along the edges and not exceeding 200mm c/c. Kick plates to be fixed at the bottom of the door on both sides  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| H9  | D3 : Fit new surface mounted indicator bolt set with 66 x 40.5mm body and 42 x 62 x 95mm thick indicator plate and keep  | 1        |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>I</b>  | <b>DRAINAGE</b>  |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I1  | Allowance to be made for the checking of the water supply/flow and waste drainage and the rectification of the flow/drainage to approved standard  |          | x       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

